

A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of

**RECORDS OF THE
MILITARY
ASSISTANCE
COMMAND
VIETNAM**

**Part 1.
The War in Vietnam,
1954–1973
MACV Historical Office
Documentary Collection**



UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA

A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of

RECORDS OF THE MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND VIETNAM

Part 1. The War in Vietnam, 1954–1973 MACV Historical Office Documentary Collection

Microfilmed from the holdings of the
Library of the U.S. Army Military History Institute
Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania

**Project Editor and Guide Compiler
Robert E. Lester**

A microfilm project of
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
An Imprint of CIS
4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, MD 20814-3389

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Records of the Military Assistance Command, Vietnam [microform] :
microfilmed from the holdings of the Library of the U.S. Army
Military History Institute, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania /
project editor, Robert Lester.

microfilm reels.

Accompanied by printed reel guides, compiled by Robert E. Lester.

Contents: pt. 1. The war in Vietnam, 1954-1973, MACV Historical
Office Documentary Collection -- pt. 2. Classified studies from the
Combined Intelligence Center, Vietnam, 1965-1973.

ISBN 1-55655-105-3 (microfilm : pt. 1)

ISBN 1-55655-106-1 (microfilm : pt. 2)

1. Vietnamese Conflict, 1961-1975--Sources. 2. United States.
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam--Archives. I. Lester, Robert.
II. United States. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. III. U.S.
Army Military History Institute. Library.

[DS557.4]

959.704'3--dc20

90-12374

CIP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	xiii
Note on the MACV Command Historical Program	xvii
Scope and Content Note	xix
MACV Organizational Charts	xxvii
Source Note	xxix
Editorial Note	xxix
Acronyms/Initialisms List	xxxii
Map—South Vietnam’s Administrative Divisions	xxxvii
Reel Index	
Reel 1	
2000 (MACV—Command Group)	1
2001 (MACJ00—COMUSMACV)	2
Reels 2–3	
2001 (MACJ00—COMUSMACV) cont.	4
Reel 4	
2001 (MACJ00—COMUSMACV) cont.	15
2001.1 (COMUSMACV)	16
2003.1–LOC [2033.1—LOC] (MACDC–LOC—Construction Directorate: Lines of Communication)	16
2003.1–PP [2033.1—PP] (MACDC–PP—Construction Directorate: Production and Procurement)	16
2003.1–RPM [2033.1—RPM] (MACDC–RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management)	16
2004 (MACJ01R—Deputy to COMUSMACV for CORDS)	17
2006 (MACJ02—Chief of Staff)	17
Reel 5	
2006 (MACJ02—Chief of Staff) cont.	18
2006.1 (MACCCS—[Command] Chief of Staff)	19
2007 (MACJA—Staff Judge Advocate)	19
2008 (MACSA—Science Advisor)	19
2010 (MACEA—Economic Affairs)	20
2012 (MACOI—Office of Information)	21
Reels 6–8	
2012 (MACOI—Office of Information) cont.	22

Reel 9	
2012 (MACOI—Office of Information) cont.	27
2012-A (MACOI-AFVN—Office of Information: AFVN)	28
2012-C (MACOI-C—Office of Information: Command Information Division)	29
2012-I (MACOI-I—Office of Information: Information Advisory Division)	29
2012-IAAD (MACOI-IAAD—Office of Information: Information Advisory and Accreditation Division)	29
2012-P (MACOI-P—Office of Information: Public Informations Division)	29
2012-PP (MACOI-PP—Office of Information: Plans and Policy Division)	29
2012-S (MACOI-S—Office of Information: Special Projects Division)	29
2012-SPD (MACOI-SPD—Office of Information: Special Projects Division)	30
2013 (MACIG—Inspector General)	30
Reel 10	
2013 (MACIG—Inspector General) cont.	30
2013-DSA (MACIG-DSA—Inspector General: Deputy Senior Advisor)	31
Reel 11	
2013-INS (MACIG-INS—Inspector General: Inspections Division)	31
2013-INV (MACIG-INV—Inspector General: Investigations Division)	31
2014 (MACJ03—Secretary, Joint Staff)	32
Reel 12	
2014-1 (MACJ031—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch)	32
2014-2 (MACJ032—Secretary, Joint Staff: Protocol Branch)	33
2014.1 (MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff)	33
2014.1-H (MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch)	34
Reel 13	
2014.1-H (MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch) cont.	34
2014.1-P (MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff: Protocol Branch)	34
2016 (MACHC—Headquarters Commandant)	35
2018 (MACJ1—Personnel)	35
2018-1 (MACJ11—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division)	36
Reel 14	
2018-14 (MACJ114—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division—Reports Branch)	36
2018-14R-1 (MACJ114—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division—Reports Branch: U.S. Forces)	36
2018-2 (MACJ12—Personnel: Personnel Management and Services Division)	36
Reel 15	
2018-3 (MACJ13—Personnel: Drugs and Discipline Division)	38
Reel 16	
2018-3 (MACJ13—Personnel: Drugs and Discipline Division) cont.	39
2018-4 (MACJ14—Personnel: Personnel Advisory Division)	39
Reel 17	
2018-4 (MACJ14—Personnel: Personnel Advisory Division) cont.	40
2018-5 (MACJ15—Personnel: Community Relations Division)	41
2018.1 (MACDP—Personnel Directorate)	41

Reel 18	
2018.1-ADV (MACDP-ADV—Personnel Directorate: Personnel Advisory Branch)	42
2018.1-CP (MACDP-CP—Personnel Directorate: Civil Personnel Branch)	43
2018.1-PMS (MACDP-PMS—Personnel Directorate: Personnel Management and Services)	43
2019 (MACJ2—Intelligence)	43
2019-13-3 (MACJ213-3—Intelligence: Office of Director of U.S. Element—CMIC)	44
2019-3 (MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production)	44
Reel 19	
2019-3 (MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production) cont.	44
2019-31 (MACJ231—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC)	44
2019-31-1 (MACJ231-1—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Ordnance)	44
2019-31-6 (MACJ231-6—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Personnel)	45
2019-31-8 (MACJ231-8—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC: Logistics)	45
2019-32 (MACJ232—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CICV)	45
2019-33 (MACJ233—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—SRAD)	45
Reel 20	
2019-5 (MACJ25—Intelligence: Directorate of Plans and Management)	47
2019-61 (MACJ261—Intelligence: Directorate of Combat Intelligence—CDEC)	47
2019-7 (MACJ27—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate)	47
2019-73 (MACJ273—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate—Applications Division)	47
2019-87 (MACJ287—Intelligence: Ordnance)	47
2019-IDHS (MACJ2-IDHS—Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate)	47
2019-IOD (MACJ2-IOD—Intelligence: Intelligence Operations Division)	48
2019-WO (MACJ2-WO—Intelligence: Weather Office)	48
2019.1 (MACDI—Intelligence Directorate)	48
Reel 21	
2019.1 (MACDI—Intelligence Directorate) cont.	48
2019.1-2 (MACDI-2—Intelligence Directorate: Counterintelligence Division)	48
2020 (MACJ3—Operations)	48
2020-02 (MACJ3-02—Operations: Manpower Control Division)	49
2020-031 (MACJ3-031—Operations: Plans Directorate— Operational Plans Division)	49
2020-032 (MACJ3-032—Operations: Plans Directorate— Force Development Division)	49

Reel 21 cont.	
2020-033 (MACJ3-033—Operations: Plans Directorate— Manpower Control Branch)	51
2020-04 (MACJ3-04—Operations: Joint Liaison Group)	51
2020-044 (MACJ3-044—Operations: Joint Liaison Group— Tripartite Actions Branch)	51
2020-05 (MACJ3-05—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division)	51
Reel 22	
2020-051 (MACJ3-051—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Combat Developments Branch)	52
2020-052 (MACJ3-052—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Branch)	52
2020-053 (MACJ3-053—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—Operations Evaluation Branch)	53
2020-06 (MACJ3-06—Operations: Surface Operations Division)	53
Reel 23	
2020-06 (MACJ3-06—Operations: Surface Operations Division) cont.	53
2020-063 (MACJ3-063—Operations: Surface Operations Division— PSYOPS Branch)	53
2020-08 (MACJ3-08—Operations: Command Center)	53
Reel 24	
2020-10 (MACJ3-10—Operations: Operations Security Division)	55
2020-11 (MACJ3-11—Operations: Operations Security Division— PSYOPS Branch)	55
2020-12 (MACJ3-12—Operations: Operations Security Division— Manpower Branch)	55
2020-21 (MACJ3-21—Operations: Force Development Division— Operations Plans Branch)	55
2020-22 (MACJ3-22—Operations: Force Development Division— Manpower Branch)	55
2020-32 (MACJ3-32—Operations: Command and Control Division— Operational Plans Branch)	55
2020-35 (MACJ3-35—Operations: Command and Control Division— MACV, HQ)	55
2020-41 (MACJ3-41—Operations: Doctrine and Analysis Division— Weapons)	56
2020.1 (MACDO—Operations Directorate)	56
2020.1-1 (MACDO-1—Operations Directorate: Executive Division)	56
2020.1-344 (MACDO-344—Operations Directorate: Plans, Forces, and Surface Operations Division—Special Operations Branch)	56
2020.1-35 (MACDO-35—Operations Directorate: Plans, Forces, and Surface Operations Division—Force Structure Branch)	56
2020.1-4 (MACDO-4—Operations Directorate: Force Development Division)	56
2020.1-53 (MACDO-53—Operations Directorate: Plans Division— Personnel Branch)	56
2020.1-19 [2021-2-LM] (MACJ42—Logistics: Logistics Management)	57
2021 (MACJ4—Logistics)	57
Reel 25	
2021 (MACJ4—Logistics) cont.	57
2021-EAD (MACJ4-EAD—Logistics: Engineer Advisory Division)	58
2021-2-FW (MACJ42-FW—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Free World Forces)	58

2021-2-LM (MACJ42-LM—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Logistics Management)	58
2021-2-LM-RR & P (MACJ42-LM-RR & P—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Logistics Management: *)	58
2021-2-RR & P (MACJ42-RR & P—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—*)	58
2021-2-SS (MACJ42-SS—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Surplus Property)	58
2021-3-LM (MACJ43-LM—Logistics: Logistics Offensive Coordination Center—Logistics Management)	59
2021-4 (MACJ44—Logistics: Plans and Special Projects Division)	59
2021-5 (MACJ45—Logistics: Transportation Division)	59
2021-5-TMA (MACJ45-TMA—Logistics: Transportation Division—Traffic Management Agency)	59
2021-6 (MACJ46—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate)	59
Reel 26	
2021-6 (MACJ46—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate) cont.	60
2021-6-AE (MACJ46-AE—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Engineer Advisory Division)	60
2021-6-CLCAD (MACJ46-CLCAD—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Combined Logistics Command Advisory Division)	60
2021-6-EA (MACJ46-EA—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Engineer Advisory Division)	60
2021-63 (MACJ463—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Base Development Division)	61
2021-64 (MACJ464—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—Combined Logistics Command)	61
2021-7 (MACJ47—Logistics: Procurement Policy Division)	61
Reel 27	
2021-7 (MACJ47—Logistics: Procurement Policy Division) cont.	61
2021-8/TMA (MACJ48/TMA [MACTMAJ48]—Logistics: Traffic Management Agency—In-Country Airlift Branch)	62
2021.1 (MACDL—Logistics Directorate)	62
2021.1-AO (MACDL-AO—Logistics Directorate: Ordnance Advisory Division)	62
2021.1-ESE (MACDL-ESE—Logistics Directorate: Engineer Services Element)	62
2021.1-C-CE (MACDL-C-CE—Construction Directorate: Construction and Engineering Division)	62
2021.1-40 (MACDL-40—Logistics Directorate: Joint Logistics Advisory Division)	63
2021.1-42 (MACDL-42—Logistics Directorate: Supply and Services Division)	63
2021.1-43 (MACDL-43—Construction Directorate)	63
2021.1-43-PRE (MACDL-43-PRE—Construction Directorate: Programs and Real Estate Branch)	63
2021.1-44 (MACDL-44—Logistics Directorate: Plans and Programs Division)	63
2021.1-462 (MACDL-462—Logistics Directorate: Policy and Operations Division—Technical Services)	63
2022 (MACJ5—Plans)	63
Reel 28	
2022 (MACJ5—Plans) cont.	64
2022-NLO (MACJ5-NLO—Plans: Navy Liaison Officer)	64

Reel 28 cont.	
2022-1 (MACJ51—Plans: Administrative Division)	64
2022-2 (MACJ52—Plans: Strategic Plans [U.S.-SEATO] Division)	64
2022-3 (MACJ53—Plans: Cease-fire Planning Division)	65
2022-4 (MACJ54—Plans: Special Plans Division)	65
2023 (MACJ6—Communications-Electronics)	65
2023-2 (MACJ62—Communications-Electronics: Advisory Division)	65
2023-3 (MACJ63—Communications-Electronics: Plans and Operations Division)	66
2023-33 (MACJ633—Communications-Electronics: Plans and Operations Division—Support Branch)	66
Reel 29	
2023.1 (MACCE—Communications-Electronics Directorate)	66
2023.1-2 (MACCE-2—Communications-Electronics Directorate: Advisory Branch)	66
2024 (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support)	66
2024-CD (MACCORDS-CD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Division)	68
2024-CDD (MACCORDS-CDD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate)	68
2024-CDD-CA (MACCORDS-CDD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate— Civic Action)	68
2024-CDD (MACCORDS-CDD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Community Development Directorate— National Training Center)	68
2024-CH (MACCORDS-CH—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Chieu Hoi Division)	68
2024-CHD (MACCORDS-CHD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Chieu Hoi Directorate)	68
2024-OTF (MACCORDS-OTF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Operations, Territorial Forces)	69
2024-PHD (MACCORDS-PHD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: PHUNG HOANG Directorate)	69
2024-PP & P (MACCORDS-PP & P—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Plans, Policy, and Programs Division)	69
2024-PS (MACCORDS-PS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Public Safety Division)	69
2024-PSG (MACCORDS-PSG—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Pacification Studies Groups)	69
Reel 30	
2024-RA (MACCORDS-RA—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Division)	69
2024-RA-AR (MACCORDS-RA-AR—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Division— Activities Reports)	70
2024-RAD (MACCORDS-RAD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Directorate)	70
2024-RAD-R (MACCORDS-RAD-R—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Research and Analysis Directorate— Reports)	70
2024-REF (MACCORDS-REF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Refugee Division)	70

2024-SCAG[-SD] (MACCORDS-SCAG-SD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Saigon Civil Assistance Group—Self Defense Division)	70
2024-TS (MACCORDS-TS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Territorial Security Division)	71
2024-TSD (MACCORDS-TSD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Territorial Security Directorate)	71
2024-TSD-IA (MACCORDS-TSD-IA—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Territorial Security Directorate—Inspection and Advisory Division)	71
2024-TSD-PSDF (MACCORDS-TSD-PSDF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Territorial Security Directorate—People’s Self Defense Force Division)	71
2024-TSD-RF/PF (MACCORDS-TSD-RF/PF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: Territorial Security Directorate—Regional Force/Popular Force Division)	71
2024-WVD-P (MACCORDS-WVD-P—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support: War Victims Directorate—Programs Division)	71
2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance)	71
Reel 31	
2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance) cont.	72
Reel 32	
2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance) cont.	73
2025-OP (MACMA-OP—Military Assistance: Organization and Programs Division)	73
2025-SA (MACMA-SA—Military Assistance: RVNAF Plans, Advisor and Force Structure Division)	73
Reel 33	
2025-SA (MACMA-SA—Military Assistance: RVNAF Plans, Advisor and Force Structure Division) cont.	74
2026 (MACCO—Comptroller)	74
2026-F (MACCO-F—Comptroller: Financial Affairs Division)	74
2026-M (MACCO-M—Comptroller: Management Division)	75
2026-VN (MACCO-VN—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division)	75
2026-VNAD (MACCO-VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division)	75
Reel 34	
2026-VNAD (MACCO-VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division) cont.	76
Reel 35	
2026-VNAD (MACCO-VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division) cont.	76
2027 (MACAG—Adjutant General)	76
2027-A (MACAG-A—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division)	77
2027-AH-A (MACAG-AH-A—Adjutant General: Army Heraldry Institute—Authorizations Branch)	77
2027-AM (MACAG-AM—Adjutant General: Administrative Secretary)	77
2027-AO (MACAG-AO—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division—Operations Branch)	77
2027-H (MACAG-H—Adjutant General: Project HIEU Division)	77

Reel 35 cont.	
2027-M (MACAG-M—Adjutant General: Mail [Postal Operations Division])	77
2027-P (MACAG-P—Adjutant General: Publications Division)	78
2027-PA (MACAG-PA—Adjutant General: Personnel Actions Division)	78
2027-PD (MACAG-PD—Adjutant General: Personnel Division— Awards and Decorations Branch)	78
2027-PMA (MACAG-PMA—Adjutant General: Personnel Management Division)	78
2027-PP (MACAG-PP—Adjutant General: Personnel Processing Division)	78
2027-PS (MACAG-PS—Adjutant General: Personnel Services Division)	78
2028 (MACCH—Chaplain)	79
Reel 36	
2028 (MACCH—Chaplain) cont.	79
2028-RVNAD (MACCH-RVNAD—Chaplain: RVNAF Affairs— Advisory Section)	79
2029 (MACMD—Command Surgeon)	79
2029-PO (MACMD-PO—Command Surgeon: Plans and Operations Division)	80
2030 (MACPM—Provost Marshal)	80
2030-DD (MACPM-DD—Provost Marshal: Drug Suppression Division)	81
2030-PW (MACPM-PW—Provost Marshal: Prisoner of War Division)	81
2030-SI (MACPM-SI—Provost Marshal: Security and Investigation Division)	82
2030-SIDS (MACPM-SIDS—Provost Marshal: Security and Investigation Division)	82
2031 (MACFWMAO—Free World Military Assistance Office)	82
Reel 37	
2031 (MACFWMAO—Free World Military Assistance Office) cont.	82
2031.1 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam)	83
Reel 38	
2031.1 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam) cont.	84
Reel 39	
2031.1 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam) cont.	86
2031.2 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Australia)	86
2031.3 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Republic of Korea)	86
2031.4 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Republic of the Philippines)	87
2031.5 (MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Thailand)	87
2032 (MACDMA—Data Management Agency)	87
2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate)	87
Reel 40	
2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate) cont.	88

Reel 41	
2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate) cont.	89
2033-AD (MACDC-AD—Construction Directorate: Advisory Division)	90
Reel 42	
2033-PP (MACDC-PP—Construction Directorate: Plans and Programs Division)	90
2033-PO (MACDC-PO—Construction Directorate: Plans and Operations Division)	91
2033-RPM (MACDC-RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management Division)	91
2034 (MACT—Training Directorate)	91
2034-P & P (MACT-P & P—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division)	92
2034-PPA (MACT-PPA—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division—Advisory Section)	92
2034-S (MACT-S—Training Directorate: Service Schools Division)	92
2034-SPT (MACT-SPT—Training Directorate: Support Division)	92
2034.1 (MACAAG—Army Advisory Group)	92
Reel 43	
2034.1 (MACAAG—Army Advisory Group) cont.	92
2034.1-CA-C (MACAAG-CA-C—Army Advisory Group: Combined Arms Directorate—Artillery Advisory Command)	93
2034.1-P (MACAAG-P—Army Advisory Group: Personnel Directorate)	93
2034.1-PP & SA (MACAAG-PP & SA—Army Advisory Group: Plans, Programs, and Special Actions Directorate)	93
2034.1-PT (MACAAG-PT—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate)	93
2034.1-T (MACAAG-T—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate)	93
2034.1-TN (MACAAG-TN—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—Training Centers Division)	93
2034.1-TS (MACAAG-TS—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—Service Schools Division)	93
2035-40 (MACSOG—Studies and Observations Group: SPAR)	94
2036 (MACAS—Administrative Services)	94
2036-A (MACAS—Administrative Services: Administration)	94
2036-AO (MACAS—Administrative Services: Administrative Operations)	94
2036-PA (MACAS—Administrative Services: Personnel Administration)	94
2037 (MACPD—Psychological Operations Directorate)	94
2040-SPO (DAO-SPO—Defense Attaché Office: Support Personnel Operations Division)	94
2041 (MACST—Special Troops)	94
2041-CG (MACST-CG—Special Troops: Office of the Commanding General)	95
2041-SPO (MACST-SPO—Special Troops: Support Personnel and Operations Division)	95
2042 (MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command [MR 1/I Corps])	95
2042-OP (MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command [MR 1/I Corps]: Operations)	96

Reel 43 cont.	
2042-QTN-PSA (MACFR-QTN-PSA—First Regional Assistance Command [MR 1/I Corps]: Quang Tin Province—Province Senior Advisor)	96
2042-SGS (MACFR-SGS—First Regional Assistance Command [MR 1/I Corps]: *)	96
2043 (MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command [MR 2/II Corps])	96
2043-CG (MACSR-CG—Second Regional Assistance Command [MR 2/II Corps]: Office of the Commanding General)	96
2043-PSA-Tuyen Duc (MACSR-PSA-Tuyen Duc—Second Regional Assistance Command [MR 2/II Corps]: Province Senior Advisor—Tuyen Duc Province)	96
Reel 44	
2043-TN-II C-3 (MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command [MR 2/II Corps]: Training Directorate—II Corps: USAAG)	97
2043-TN-KTM-C (MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command [MR 2/II Corps]: Training Directorate—Kontum Province: CORDS)	97
2043-2AR (MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command [MR 2/II Corps]: 2nd ARVN Armored Brigade	97
2044 (MACMR III—Military Region III [III Corps/TRAC])	97
2044-G3 (MACMR III—Military Region III [III Corps/TRAC]: Operations and Training Section)	98
2045-CG (MACDMAC—Delta Military Assistance Command [IV Corps/MR 4]: Office of the Commanding General)	98
3000 (USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam)	99
Reels 45-46	
3000 (USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam) cont.	99
Reel 47	
3000 (USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam) cont.	100
3010 (USARPAC—U.S. Army, Pacific)	100
3032 (USARVHQ—U.S. Army, Vietnam, Headquarters)	100
4000 (U.S. Air Force in Vietnam [7th Air Force])	101
4025 (U.S. Navy in Vietnam [7th Fleet; NAVFORV])	102
Reel 48	
4025 (U.S. Navy in Vietnam [7th Fleet; NAVFORV]) cont.	103
4050 (U.S. Marines in Vietnam [III MAF])	103
4075 (U.S. Coast Guard in Vietnam)	105
Correspondent Index	107
Subject Index	109

INTRODUCTION

Military Assistance Command Vietnam (MACV) came into existence in February 1962. It was created as a result of President John F. Kennedy's decision to expand American military advice and support to the South Vietnamese government of President Ngo Dinh Diem in its fight against the Communist-led Viet Cong insurgents. President Kennedy inserted American military advisors into every unit of the South Vietnamese armed forces to improve the planning and execution of the counterinsurgency campaign. He also sent fixed-wing and helicopter aviation units and other support troops to Vietnam to provide combat capability and technical expertise that the South Vietnamese lacked.

This military assistance went far beyond the limited training and materiel support hitherto provided the South Vietnamese by the 680-man United States Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG) Vietnam, which had been operating in that country since the beginning of American aid to the French in Indochina in 1950. To establish effective command of the enlarged U.S. effort, and to signal to friends and enemies alike, the U.S. commitment to save South Vietnam, the administration activated MACV, a new headquarters under a four-star general, with jurisdiction over the MAAG (which it absorbed in May 1964), the aviation and other units, and the advisors.

The successive commanders of U.S. Military Assistance Command Vietnam (COMUSMACVs)—Generals Paul D. Harkins (1962–64), William C. Westmoreland (1964–68), Creighton W. Abrams (1968–72), and Frederick C. Weyland (1972–73)—performed a complex dual task. On the one hand, they functioned as advisors and assistants to the highest civilian and military leaders of South Vietnam, subject only to the authority of the U.S. ambassador on matters of overall policy. At the same time, they headed U.S. unified command—one made up of units from all the services—and in that capacity directed the operations of a U.S. military force that eventually numbered more than five hundred thousand men, hundreds of vessels, and thousands of aircraft. As a unified commander, COMUSMACV was directly subordinate to the U.S. Commander-in-Chief, Pacific (CINCPAC), whose theater encompassed the entire Pacific Ocean area, as well as the fringes of mainland Asia. CINCPAC was the link between COMUSMACV and the Joint Chiefs of Staff in Washington. In addition, he directly controlled air operations against North Vietnam. COMUSMACV had charge of military operations within South Vietnam and in immediately adjacent portions of Laos and North Vietnam.

At the height of the war, MACV's command relationships within its area of responsibility were manifold and complex. The command conducted U.S. ground operations through two army field force headquarters and a Marine amphibious force, each of which cooperated in a section of South Vietnam with a Vietnamese Army corps. Component commands under MACV—U.S. Army, Vietnam; the Seventh Air Force; and U.S. Naval Forces, Vietnam—administered and supplied units of their own services. The air force and navy headquarters also directed their services' combat operations and their advisory programs. Army advisors worked either under the field force commanders or directly for MACV, which did not formally command the South Vietnamese armed forces but instead worked with them on the basis of "cooperation and coordination," to avoid any suggestion of American colonial domination. The command established similar relationships with the Australia, New Zealand, Philippine, Thai, and South Korea contingents that operated in South Vietnam. In practice, MACV, through its network of advisors with every South Vietnamese unit, and through its control of air, artillery, and logistical support, exercised the decisive influence over all allied military operations. However, COMUSMACV's lack of command authority over the South Vietnamese

armed forces may have reduced his effectiveness in remedying their many deficiencies in leadership, administration, and tactics.

The struggle in Vietnam was only partially a military one. Hence, MACV worked in close, but not always harmonious, cooperation with other U.S. government agencies with which it formed the U.S. "country team" headed by the ambassador. Military and civilian activities overlapped most extensively in pacification, the campaign to replace Viet Cong political control in the countryside with that of the Saigon government. In May 1967, after prolonged controversy and several unsuccessful organizational experiments, President Lyndon B. Johnson placed the entire U.S. pacification effort—civilian and military—under COMUSMACV. This decision resulted in the addition to MACV headquarters of the Office of Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS), headed by a civilian deputy COMUSMACV with ambassadorial rank. Under the deputy for CORDS, U.S. pacification advisors from all agencies were combined in a single organization that carried on the struggle against the Viet Cong for the control and allegiance of the people.

MACV headquarters began operations in February 1962 with a staff of 216 officers and men and with the expectation of being in existence for only a couple of years. As the war dragged on and the U.S. presence and activity expanded, the headquarters grew in size and organizational complexity. Eventually it contained well over three thousand military personnel and civilians. Initially housed in a number of buildings scattered throughout downtown Saigon, the headquarters moved to a sprawling, specially constructed complex at Tan Son Nhut airbase on the outskirts of the South Vietnamese capital in August 1967. The work of MACV headquarters, and the making of its major command decisions, was centered in the traditional general staff sections, which carried a "J" rather than a "G" designation because MACV was a joint organization: J1 (Personnel), J2 (Intelligence), J3 (Operations), J4 (Logistics), J5 (Plans), and J6 (Communications-Electronics). In addition, a number of special staff offices and agencies performed a variety of tasks. These included offices of the comptroller, judge advocate, provost marshal, chaplain, surgeon, adjutant general, inspector general, and headquarters commandant, as well as a large public information establishment. Other offices and directorates, inherited from the MAAG, administered financial and materiel support of the South Vietnamese forces. MACV headquarters contained a Joint Research and Testing Activity, which developed new counterinsurgency equipment and tactics. The deceptively titled Studies and Observations Group directed a shadowy clandestine war against North Vietnam and the Ho Chi Minh Trail in Laos. Although MACV headquarters included officers and men of all military services, Army personnel predominated in numbers and occupied most key command and staff positions, and the headquarters largely followed army administrative procedures.

MACV headquarters generated vast quantities of documents, the products of its many activities and also of its efforts to meet the seemingly insatiable demands of the White House, Defense Department, and other Washington agencies for reports and statistics. In records management, as in other staff functions, the command adhered to army rules and regulations. Its various subdivisions were supposed to organize their historically significant files according to a prescribed system and ship them back to the United States on a regular schedule for storage in federal records centers. The returned records came under control of the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army until 1988, when they were transferred to the custodianship of the National Archives and Records Administration. In addition, the MACV Historian's Office, a headquarters agency headed by an army colonel, collected its own documents, interviews, and other materials, for use in preparing annual MACV command histories. These materials it eventually retired, as a separate collection, to the federal records centers.

In Vietnam, especially in the period before 1969, this system worked less than perfectly. At most headquarters, records management suffered from shortages of qualified personnel and lack of command attention and support. Records retirement procedures and schedules rarely were fully adhered to, and many documents were destroyed or wound up in irregular personnel files. During the period of 1969–1970, the army's investigation of the My Lai massacre, as a byproduct, brought to light the deficiencies in records management in Vietnam commands. In response, the Adjutant General's Office, during the MACV's last years in operation, attempted to improve the thoroughness and regularity of records retention and retirement. At the same time, command historians at MACV and other headquarters, and historical detachments in the field, intensified their own collection efforts. Frequently, they sent documents directly to the army's Office of the Chief of Military History

References

Clarke, Jeffrey J. *Advice and Support: The Final Years. The U.S. Army in Vietnam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Center of Military History, 1988.

Eckhardt, George S. *Command and Control 1950–1969: Vietnam Studies*. Washington, D.C.: Department of the Army, 1974.

Note on the MACV Command Historical Program

Military history, defined as an objective, descriptive, and interpretive record of the activities of armed forces in peace and war, reveals lessons that have been learned and enables military and civilian leaders to approach problems more intelligently. Evaluation of past experiences is important to planners in determining policies and plans and in preparing for future contingencies. In addition, historical military records provide the information necessary to answer questions on a wide variety of matters, such as the record of an individual or organization, and the success or failure of a particular plan, operation, or administrative policy.

The mission and operation of Military Assistance Command Vietnam (MACV) were unique in U.S. military history. MACV was a major undertaking by both the U.S. government and military establishments. Individuals and agencies throughout the U.S. government had an intense interest in how MACV accomplished or failed its mission: the plans, programs, and problems. For the MACV experience to have been of value, it was important that all elements of MACV—staff offices, advisory units, and subordinate commands—record their major activities.

MACV Directive 870-2 (and subsequent directives in November 1971 and August 1972) prescribed the policies and procedures for the conduct of a command historical program and for collecting and preserving records of historical value. To ensure an authoritative historical record of the activities of the MACV Command, the program encompassed the collection of information, preparation of appropriate histories or historical summaries, and preservation of historical records.

All elements of MACV shared responsibility for the MACV command historical program. A historical officer was appointed by each staff office, advisory group, and subordinate command. The historical officer was charged with the authority to carry out the objectives of the historical program under the guidance of the military history branch of the Office of the Secretary, Joint Staff. These objectives included the production of a historical record of the significant activities in all major areas of operation by the MACV Command; the preparation of detailed historical summaries that recorded the activities of subordinate elements, particularly in advising and assisting the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam; and the preservation of records of historical value as source documents for research.

Through the military history branch's Command Historian's Office, the annual MACV command history was prepared, as well as various studies and monographs on selected subjects. The Command Historian's Office also maintained historical reference files for the use of the branch. In addition, the military history branch advised on the collection of historically significant documents and ensured the ultimate disposition of these materials.

The compilation of the Annual MACV Command History, a primary function of the military history branch, was a comprehensive summary of the activities of MACV. It was designed to preserve the history of the role of MACV and to enable the MACV, Commander-in-Chief, Pacific, and Joint Chiefs of Staff personnel, and those of other commands and offices of the Department of Defense to obtain an understanding of the problems faced by MACV, as well as the operational, logistical, and administrative activities of the command. The Annual MACV Command History is a valuable source of information and data in helping to overcome the lack of institutional memory. The historical officers in the various MACV staff offices, advisory groups, and subordinate commands, were responsible for compiling and submitting periodic historical summaries to the military historical branch. These

summaries were used both as source documents for the preparation of the Annual MACV Command History and as detailed records of the major activities, programs, and problems encountered by the various elements of MACV. The summaries also provide valuable records for the understanding of U.S. military activities in the Republic of Vietnam. As an example, advisory group reports are prime sources for the study of the affects of Vietnamization.

In addition to periodic historical summaries, the various staff offices, advisory groups, and subordinate commands provided the Military History Branch with historically significant documents. These documents were the basis for the Command Historian's reference files. These documents included correspondence and memoranda on significant changes in mission, organization, or command and control of the various elements of MACV, especially during the drawdown period; materials on specific activities, such as those affecting the status of operations within MACV Command; documentation on policies, programs, and problems related to the structuring, training, equipping, and advising of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam and the South Vietnamese government; briefing books, fact sheets, and studies compiled for conference and or distinguished visitor's use on a wide variety of topics; and Special Category messages and Back Channel communications related to the prosecution of the war.

SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE

Part 1. The War in Vietnam, 1954–1973. MACV Historical Office Documentary Collection of the microfilm series entitled *Records of the Military Assistance Command Vietnam*, constitutes a portion of the historical reference files maintained by the Military History Branch. These materials were submitted by the various staff offices, advisory groups, and subordinate commands to the Military History Branch, as required by the MACV directive 870-1 that instituted the command historical program.

Part 1 consists of periodic historical summaries; correspondence and memoranda between the various component elements of MACV, including advisory groups, subordinate commands, and other service branches; and reports and studies highlighting operations, plans, policies, and programs instituted by MACV Command. There are also materials on the activities of the various Free World Military Assistance Forces serving in Vietnam. The materials included in *Part 1* have been arranged by staff office, advisory group, or subordinate command. This arrangement was initiated by the Military History Institute, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania. Not all staff offices are represented; UPA has microfilmed the collection in its entirety as it is arranged. The Military History Institute was the primary depository for the records of the Military History Branch and the Office of the Command Historian. A brief description of the components of MACV, HQ (headquarters) is provided below.

MACV, HQ comprised the Command Group, including the commander, U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (COMUSMACV) and deputy commanders, including the deputy COMUSMACV, deputy to COMUSMACV for *(CORDS), special assistant to COMUSMACV, and a joint MACV staff. The joint staff included the chief of staff, secretary of the joint staff, deputy chief of staff for economic affairs (MACEA), and three assistant staff groupings: the general staff, the special staff, and the personal staff. These staff were assigned specific functions that, collectively, encompassed the responsibilities of COMUSMACV. They were responsible for formulating policies, preparing plans, issuing orders and directives, and coordinating and supervising the various military, political, and advisory programs. In addition, the various staffs were authorized to communicate directly with the appropriate staff elements of subordinate commands and counterparts in the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces (RVNAF).

The general staff consisted of the assistant chiefs of staff for Personnel (MACJ1), Intelligence (MACJ2), Operations (MACJ3), Logistics (MACJ4), Plans (MACJ5), Communications-Electronics (MACJ6), Civil Operations and Rural Development Support (MACCORDS), Military Assistance (MACMA), and the Comptroller (MACCO). These were the principal staff offices of MACV.

The special staff consisted of the Adjutant General (MACAG), Chaplain (MACCH), Headquarters Commandant (MACHC), Command Surgeon (MACMD), Construction Directorate (MACDC), Training Directorate (MACT), Free World Military Assistance Office (FWMAO), and the Data Management Agency (MACDMA). These staff offices provide advice and assistance to the COMUSMACV, the chief of staff, other staff offices, subordinate commands, and senior advisors on specialized matters within their areas of responsibility.

The personal staff consisted of the: Inspector General (MACIG), Office of Information (MACOI), Staff Judge Advocate (MACJA), and Science Advisor (MACSA). These staff offices provided very specialized assistance and advice as prescribed directly by COMUSMACV.

*See the Acronyms/Initialisms List, on page xxxi, for a description of any acronym used in this guide.

In addition to the staff offices described above, there were a few specialized staff offices that performed functions outside of normal military requirements. These staff offices included the Studies and Observations Group, a "dirty tricks" organization, and the Psychological Operations Directorate. There were also staff offices that were created during the final drawdown and redeployment phase of MACV's withdrawal from SVN. These included the Administrative Services (MACAS), MACV Special Troops (MACST), and the Defense Attaché Office (DAO). These last offices coordinated and directed the functions of consolidated offices within MACV, HQ.

Various advisory groups and subordinate commands provided advice and assistance to COMUSMACV on the implementation of U.S. civil and military policies, programs, and plans in RVN. Particularly insightful "on-the-spot" reports, memoranda, and correspondence provided COMUSMACV with a localized and "countryside" view of the various policies, programs, and operations implemented by U.S. military and civil authorities and advisors in RVN. These advisory groups and subordinate commands included the Regional Assistance Commands, USARV and its components, and other service commands.

With the steady withdrawal of U.S. forces and Vietnamization of the war, mid-1972 saw several of the principal general staff offices reorganized; a few were even consolidated. This reorganization reflected the diminishing role of MACV in the affairs of SVN and the prosecution of the war. The basic functions of these offices remained the same, but policymaking, implementation, planning, and advising were accomplished with a smaller JTD and closer coordination with COMUSMACV and the U.S. embassy. These reorganized staff offices were designated as directorates.

A brief description of each staff office (or directorate), advisory group, and subordinate command represented in this micropublication, is provided below.

2000 (MACV Command Group)

The command groups consisted of the COMUSMACV and his specialized deputies. The command group supervised and coordinated the work of the various staff offices, advisory groups, subordinate commands, and component services operating in the RVN.

2001 (MACV, HQ [COMUSMACV])

The COMUSMACV was responsible for supervising, coordinating, and implementing policies, programs, and plans formulated by the U.S. military and political establishments in RVN. Apart from the U.S. ambassador, he was the chief U.S. authority on matters pertaining to military operations, programs, and plans and their relationship to civil and political matters.

2003 (MACDC—Director of Construction)

See 2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate)

2004 (MACJ01R—Deputy to COMUSMACV for Civil Operations and Rural Development Support [DEPCORDS])

DEPCORDS assisted COMUSMACV in discharging his responsibilities in the area of military and civilian support to the GVN Rural Development Program. DEPCORDS was responsible for supervising the formulation and execution of the various military and civilian plans, policies, and programs. In addition, DEPCORDS advised the GVN on local security in the countryside and the eradication of the VCI.

2006 (MACJ02; MACCCS—Chief of Staff)

MACJ02 was the principal staff assistant and advisor to COMUSMACV. He was responsible for coordinating and supervising the activities of the general and special staffs.

2007 (MACJA—Staff Judge Advocate)

MACJA was the principal advisor to COMUSMACV and other staff offices on all matters relating to law, including U.S. civil and military, international, and RVN laws. MACJA developed and coordinated plans and provided advice concerning the role of law in counter-insurgency, resources control, and the prosecution of the war. In addition, MACJA was the

senior military advisor to the director of military justice and other military legal offices of the RVNAF on the development and implementation of a code of military justice.

2008 (MACSA—Science Advisor)

The science advisor was responsible for advising COMUSMACV on research, development, test and evaluation (RDT & E), combat development (CD), and other scientific and technical matters. He coordinated and supervised all research, development, and applications of advanced technology by the U.S. military, Defense Department personnel, and civilian contractors.

2010 (MACEA—Economic Affairs)

MACEA provided assistance and advice to COMUSMACV on RVN macroeconomic matters. MACEA was responsible for providing COMUSMACV with special studies and overall program analyses; analysis, evaluating, monitoring, and reporting services; coordinating and assessment of the economic impact of program activities of the various staff offices; and liaison, assessment, and reporting on the economic programs of AID and other U.S. embassy agencies in RVN.

2012 (MACOI—Office of Information)

MACOI was a personal staff office. The chief of information was the principal advisor to COMUSMACV on all matters relating to public and command information. MACOI directed the Command Information Program and coordinated press activities with the U.S. embassy. MACOI also provided guidance on and supervision of information activities of other staff offices and subordinate and component commands. MACOI also supervised and maintained the Armed Forces Radio and Television Network in RVN, prepared public information bulletins, accredited or discredited correspondents, and ensured the full and accurate media coverage of military events in South Vietnam.

2013 (MACIG—Inspector General)

The inspector general, a personal staff office, was responsible for advising COMUSMACV on matters pertaining to the performance of mission and state of discipline, efficiency, and economy of the MACV Command. MACIG conducted investigations, inquiries, inspections, and surveys as directed by COMUSMACV. MACIG also received and acted upon complaints by individuals and agencies.

2014 (MACJ03; MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff)

MACJ03/MACSJS was the executive assistant to the Command Group and the chief of staff. He was responsible for receiving and coordinating actions submitted to the Command Group and chief of staff for approval, and ensuring that all actions submitted were in consonance with command policy. He maintained liaison with the U.S. embassy and monitored U.S. Mission Council activities. He also provided advice and coordination of protocol. The Command Historical Program was administered by MACJ03/MACSJS.

2016 (MACHC—Headquarters Commandant)

MACHC, under the supervision of the chief of staff, was responsible for planning and preparing budgeting policies for and carrying out the logistical support of MACV, HQ. In addition, MACHC was responsible for planning, supervising, and executing all matters pertaining to the defense of the MACV, HQ Complex.

2018 (MACJ1; MACDP—Personnel)

MACJ1 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on personnel matters pertaining to individuals both military and civilian under U.S. military control. MACJ1 also provided advice and assistance on the full spectrum of military personnel activities to the GVN and RVNAF. MACJ1's responsibilities included formulating personnel policy for procurement, classifica-

tion, assignment, billeting, rotation, and promotion of military personnel; formulating civilian personnel policy pertaining to procurement, utilization, and administration of U.S., LN, and TCN labor in support of U.S. forces in RVN; and formulating policies concerning the drug abuse program, PW matters, and human relations.

2019 (MACJ2; MACDI—Intelligence)

MACJ2 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on all intelligence matters and counterintelligence activities. MACJ2's responsibilities included directing, supervising, coordinating, planning, and administering operation intelligence and counterintelligence functions. MACJ2 collected, prepared and disseminated intelligence on enemy capabilities. In addition, MACJ2 coordinated and supervised ADP automated document storage and retrieval support for MACV, HQ and field units.

2020 (MACJ3; MACDO—Operations)

MACJ3 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV in the control of unilateral and combined military and paramilitary activities. MACJ3 developed, coordinated, and recommended strategies, concepts, policies, and guidance for employment and deployment of U.S. and FWMAF assigned to MACV. In addition, MACJ3 coordinated, analyzed, and evaluated U.S., FWMAF, and RVNAF force structures, capabilities, and effectiveness.

2021 (MACJ4; MACDL—Logistics)

MACJ4 was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on matters pertaining to logistics organization and activities. MACJ4 developed and supervised joint and combined logistic organizations and systems in support of U.S. forces, FWMAF, and the RVNAF. MACJ4 also developed and coordinated logistics policies, procedures, and systems involving supply, maintenance, support services, transportation, and procurement.

2022 (MACJ5—Plans)

MACJ5 was a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV for strategic, tactical, and operational planning. MACJ5 was responsible for developing and maintaining general war plans and U.S. multilateral regional defense plans involving U.S. and allied forces in Southeast Asia. MACJ5 also advised and assisted the RVNAF JGS in development and evaluation of Combined Strategic Operational Plans and Combined Integrated Interdiction Plans. MACJ5 was responsible for cease-fire and peace planning and drawdown and redeployment OPLANs. In addition, MACJ5 conducted special assessments and studies on RVNAF operational effectiveness and measurements of progress on Vietnamization.

2023 (MACJ6; MACCE—Communications-Electronics)

MACJ6 was the principal staff assistant on communications-electronics activities. MACJ6 advised, developed, and reviewed policies, directives, and plans in support of U.S. forces, FWMAF, and the RVNAF. MACJ6 coordinated with CINCPAC, COMUSMAC, Thailand, Defense Communications Agency (DCA), component commands, other U.S. agencies, the GVN and RVNAF, on planning and programming, installation, engineering, and operation of communications-electronics equipment, supporting facilities, and systems. In addition, MACJ6 provided advice and assistance on RVNAF communications-electronics matters, including CEIMP and SIMS.

2024 (MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support)

MACCORDS, principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV and DEPCORDS, was responsible for U.S. civil and military support of the GVN Community Defense and Local Development Program. This program encompassed the military, paramilitary, political, economic, and social process of establishing or reestablishing local government that was responsive to and involving the participation of the people by providing sustained, credible territorial security; destroying the VCI (enemy's underground political infrastructure); asserting or reasserting

political control over the people; and initiating economic and social activity capable of self-sustenance and expansion. In conjunction with the GVN, RVNAF, and FWMAF, MACCORDS developed joint and combined plans, policies, concepts, and programs to implement the Community Defense and Local Development Program.

2025 (MACMA—Military Assistance)

MACMA, a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV, provided advice and assistance on the supervision, coordination, and evaluation of the joint advisory effort and military assistance program in the RVN. MACMA coordinated all matters relating to the RVNAF force structure and organization, the Indoctrination and Motivation Program, and the Military Assistance Service Funded Program. MACMA's responsibilities included coordinating, planning, and recommending RVNAF force development, organization, and structure; acting as point of contact on all matters pertaining to the implementation of the RVNAF Indoctrination and Motivation Program; developing and monitoring the Military Assistance Service Funded Program and reviewing perceived U.S. military support requirements and requests from the RVNAF; coordinating all matters pertaining to the organization, training, and equipping of the U.S. Army tactical field advisory elements of MACV; and monitoring the overall tri-service advisory effort.

2026 (MACCO—Comptroller)

MACCO was a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on financial matters relating to the operation of MACV. MACCO was responsible for supervising and coordinating the budgeting of appropriated funds within MACV, HQ; overseeing financial and accounting services; auditing staff offices; and conducting cost analyses of U.S. military support to the RVN. In addition, MACCO was the senior advisor to the RVN on the development and execution of the defense budget and GVN MOND on accounting and finance matters.

2027 (MACAG—Adjutant General)

MACAG, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for exercising operational and administrative responsibility for personnel and related matters. MACAG supervised the postal service; publications and records management; preparation of correspondence, forms management, and distribution center operations; general personnel operations; and translation/interpreter activities.

2028 (MACCH—Chaplain)

The command chaplain provided professional advice pertaining to religion, morality, and morale incident to COMUSMACV's mission and functional responsibilities. The chaplain, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for developing and coordinating support for staff policies and programs, as provided under the guidelines prescribed by the Defense Department's Armed Forces Chaplains Board.

2029 (MACMD—Command Surgeon)

MACMD, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for providing advice and assistance on all medical matters. MACMD established policy for and supervised and coordinated U.S. civilian and military medical programs in the RVN. In addition, MACMD coordinated and directed all medical advisory activities, including the establishment and supervision of in-country training and civic action programs.

2030 (MACPM—Provost Marshal)

MACPM, under the general staff supervision of MACJ1, was responsible for the broad functions of protective services (preserving law and order and crime prevention) in MACV Command. MACPM developed policy and programs relative to the enforcement of laws, regulations, and directives; the maintenance of order and discipline; and elimination and prevention of illegal activities. MACPM also developed, implemented and monitored a

country-wide drug suppression program, customs control, and TCN law enforcement. In addition, MACPM established policies and responsibilities for the handling and treatment of PWs.

2031 (MACFWMAO; MACFWAD—Free World Military Assistance Office)

MACFWMAO, under the general staff supervision of MACJ5, served as the point of contact for COMUSMACV on all FWMAF activities. MACFWMAO was responsible for arranging for the operational/mission control of each FWMAF to be delegated either to a subordinate MACV Command or staff agency. MACFWMAO negotiated military working arrangements with donor countries and coordinated FWMAF matters with the U.S. embassy, USAID, JUSPAO, RVNAF, and the various MACV staff offices. In addition, MACFWMAO monitored the activities of each FWMAF while in-country and ensured coordinated staff action in providing support.

2032 (MACDMA—Data Management Agency)

MACDMA was the senior advisor to COMUSMACV for the development and promulgation of command ADP policies, procedures, and organization guidance for MACV. MACDMA's responsibilities included planning, procuring, directing, and managing resources required for the development, operation, and maintenance of ADP applications in support of MACV, HQ, the various staff offices, and COMNAVFORV. In addition, MACDMA assisted the RVNAF JGS in the development and promulgation of ADP policies, procedures, and organizational guidance.

2033 (MACDC—Construction Directorate)

MACDC was the principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV on engineering and construction matters. MACDC's responsibilities included the management of the DOD construction effort in the RVN. This included determining construction requirements and capabilities and providing assistance and advisory support to the GVN Ministry of Public Works, Communications, and Transportation. In addition, MACDC coordinated and supervised acquisition and allocation of real estate for U.S. forces and FWMAF and exercised staff supervision of interservice facility management matters.

2034 (MACT; MACAAG—Training Directorate [Army Advisory Group])

MACT, a principal staff assistant to COMUSMACV, exercised coordinating authority over the MACV advisory effort on RVNAF training matters. MACT was responsible for providing advice and assistance to the RVNAF CTC and JGS in the development of an effective military training system. In addition, MACT was responsible for planning, preparing, and executing the Army portion of the Military Assistance Training Program and coordinated all training matters involving combined U.S.-FWMAF-RVNAF participation.

2035 (MACSOG—Studies and Observations Group)

MACSOG provided advice and assistance in the areas of research and development, combat development, and clandestine activities. MACSOG was responsible for evaluating SPAR reports and recommending courses of action and/or methods. MACSOG also coordinated and monitored clandestine activities, such as cross-border reconnaissance and operations.

2036 (MACAS—Administrative Services)

MACAS provided administrative support to the various MACV staff offices during the late drawdown period. MACAS was responsible for publications service, records management, and personnel management. MACAS and MACAG retained some similar functions.

2037 (MACPD—Psychological Operations Directorate)

MACPD planned and executed PSYOP and POLWAR matters in SVN. MACPD provided advice and assistance to the RVNAF POLWAR Department and the various MACV staff offices. Public relations matters were developed and monitored from this office in conjunction with other staff agencies and U.S. Mission elements. (*See also* MACJ3, 2020)

2040 (DAO—Defense Attaché Office)

DAO is the successor of MACV, whose purpose it was to control and coordinate U.S. military aid to the RVNAF. The DAO is attaché to the embassy in Saigon.

2041 (MACST—Special Troops)

MACST was created in 1971 from MACHC and the U.S. Army Headquarters Area Command. MACST responsibilities included management and allocation of available facilities, offices, and billeting in the MACV, HQ area. In addition, MACST was responsible for maintenance of discipline for Army personnel assigned to the MACV, HQ area; installation security, morale and welfare activities, and mess and commissary facilities.

2042–2045 (MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command; MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command; MACMR III—Military Region III/Third Regional Assistance Command; DMAC—Delta Military Assistance Command)

The four regional assistance commands coordinated and supervised all MACV military and civilian efforts in the four military regions. The only exceptions were those functions assigned to MACV service component headquarters and MACV-directed advisory elements. The regional assistance commands ensured the coordination and cooperation of GVN, RVNAF, FWMAF, and U.S. civil and military forces within each military region. Each regional assistance command was headed by the senior advisor. The senior advisor exercised coordinating authority over the U.S. Army field advisory elements and CORDS. He provided assistance to the GVN and RVNAF in developing and maintaining an effective military capability by advising and supporting the RVNAF in operations, training, intelligence, psychological operations, personnel management, and combat support. In addition, MACJ5 provided advice, assistance, and support to the GVN in planning and executing coordinated community defense and local development programs and civic action projects.

3000 (USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam)

In July 1965, the U.S. Army Support Command, Vietnam, was reorganized into a separate Army component command called U.S. Army, Vietnam, under the overall command of COMUSMACV. Prior to July 1965, the U.S. Army Support Command, Vietnam, provided primarily logistical support for MACV and its advisory force in Vietnam. The rapid buildup of U.S. forces in Vietnam, the initiation of combat operations, and the introduction of FWMAF in a combat and combat support role all contributed to the need for changes in a command structure that had been designed to accommodate only a U.S. military assistance mission. USARV was responsible for operational control of combat support and combat service support units. U.S. military forces deployed to SVN were assigned to USARV. Command and control of U.S. military advisers and special forces were retained by MACV. With the drawdown and redeployment of U.S. operations and forces during the early 1970s, the role and mission of USARV was curtailed and eventually its functions were consolidated and reorganized back into MACV and its advisory components.

3010 (USARPAC—U.S. Army, Pacific)

USARPAC is the army component command of the Commander-in-Chief, Pacific. USARPAC is responsible for all army activities, including army aviation, advisory missions, and support operations in the Pacific and a portion of the Far East. USARPAC exercised command and control authority over USARV. COMUSMACV, as commanding general of USARV, was responsible to the commanding general of USARPAC.

3032 (USARVHQ—U.S. Army, Vietnam, Headquarters)

USARVHQ consisted of the Office of the Commanding General of USARV and his deputies. This office coordinated and directed combat support and combat service support units in SVN.

4000–4075 (U.S. Air Force in Vietnam [7th Air Force]; U.S. Navy in Vietnam [7th Fleet; NAVFORV]; U.S. Marines in Vietnam [III MAF]; and U.S. Coast Guard in Vietnam)

These service components were responsible to MACV and coordinated their efforts with the overall needs of the U.S. military establishment in SVN. Each service component maintained advisory missions to their counterparts in the RVNAF. These advisory missions were nominally under the control of COMUSMACV. The combat roles of these service components were controlled and coordinated by COMUSMACV and the individual service's command organization in SVN. For example, all U.S. Air Force units in SVN were under the control of the commander, 7th Air Force, who was responsible to COMUSMACV.

For a more detailed description of the various MACV, HQ, see *MACV Directive #10-21: Organization and Functions of the Headquarters, U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam*.

SOURCE NOTE

The materials utilized in this micropublication are from the holdings of the Military History Institute (MHI) Library at Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania. *Part 1. The War in Vietnam, 1954–1973. MACV Historical Office Documentary Collection* is a portion of the Vietnam War holdings designated by the MHI Library staff as the “Basement Collection.” The materials comprising the “Basement Collection” were those compiled and maintained by the MACV Command Historian’s Office in the Military History Branch. These materials were shipped back to the Military History Institute when MACV was closing out in 1973. The vast majority of these materials are from the drawdown period of the war, 1970–1973.

EDITORIAL NOTE

Part 1 consists of materials generated by the various MACV staff offices. The MHI Library staff has arranged these materials by generating staff agency, advisory group, and subordinate command. Each staff office, advisory group, and subordinate command has been assigned a decimal number and arranged in ascending numerical order. This decimal system relates to the alpha-numerical filing system used by MACV and the Department of the Army.

The foldered material on and by each staff agency, advisory group, or subordinate command is arranged in rough alphabetical order. The contents of each folder is arranged chronologically.

University Publications of America has microfilmed this series in its entirety, including file folders, as it is arranged at the MHI Library.

Every effort has been made to ensure the proper description of each decimal number, each staff office, and its various branches.

ACRONYMS/INITIALISMS LIST

The following acronyms and abbreviations are used frequently in the text and are listed here for the convenience of the researcher.

AAAGV	Australian Army Assistance Group, Vietnam
AAFV	Australian Army Forces, Vietnam
ADP	Automated data processing
ADSRS	Automated Document Storage and Retrieval System
AFA	Aerial field artillery
AFAG/AFGP	Air Force Advisory Group (U.S.)
AFRT/AFRTS	American Forces (Armed Forces) Radio and Television (Service)
AFV	Australian Force, Vietnam
AFVN	Armed Forces Radio, Vietnam
AG	Adjutant General
AID	Agency for International Development (U.S.)
AK-47	Kalashnikov assault rifle (Chinese/Russian made)
AMASF/MILCON	Army Military Assistance Service Funded Military Construction
ANDPF	Alliance of National, Democratic, and Peace Forces (opposition party in SVN)
ANZAC	Australia–New Zealand Army Corps
AP	Associated Press
APO	Advanced post office (U.S.)
ARC LIGHT	B-52 bombing missions inside South Vietnam
ARVN	Army of the Republic of Vietnam
BAS	Billeting and subsistence
CDEC	Combined Document Exploitation Center
CDTC	Combat Development Test Center
CEIMP	Communications-Electronics Improvement and Modernization Plan (RVNAF)
CG	Commanding general
CHAMPUS	Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (U.S.)
CIA	Central Intelligence Agency
CICV	Combined Intelligence Center, Vietnam
CIDG	Civilian Irregular Defense Group
CINCPAC	Commander-in-Chief, Pacific (integrated U.S. military command)
CIP	Commodity Imports Program
CLC	Central Logistics Command (RVNAF)
CMIC	Combined Military Interrogation Center
CODEL	Congressional delegation
COLA	Cost of living allowance
COMROKFV	Commander, Republic of Korea Forces, Vietnam
COMUSMACV	Commander, U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
CONPLAN	Consolidation plan
CONUS	Continental United States

CORDS	Civil Operations and Rural Development Support
COSVN	Central Office of South Vietnam (South Vietnamese Communist branch of the Central Executive Committee of the People's Revolutionary Party of North Vietnam)
CTC	Central Training Command (RVNAF)
CTZ	Corps Tactical Zone
CVT	Vietnamese Confederation of Labor
CY	Current year
DAO	Defense Attaché Office (U.S.)
DCSLOG	Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics
DEPCORDS	Deputy (to COMUSMACV) for Civil Operations and Rural Development Support
DISUM	Defense Intelligence Summary (U.S.)
DMAC	Delta Military Assistance Command
DMZ	Demilitarized Zone (between North and South Vietnam)
DoD	Department of Defense
DPM	Directorate, Plans and Management
DRAC	Delta Regional Assistance Command
DV	Distinguished visitor (VIP)
EAD	Engineer Advisory Division (U.S.)
EBD	Engineer Base Depot
ECAB	Engineer Construction Advisory Branch
EMAB	Engineer Materials Advisory Branch
FANK	Cambodian Army (Force Armée Nationale Khmer)
I FFV	First Field Force, Vietnam (U.S.)
FPJMC	Four Party Joint Military Commission (1973 U.S.-SVN-PRG-NVN cease-fire commission)
FRAC	First Regional Assistance Command
FULRO	United Front for the Struggle of the Oppressed Races (Front Unité de Luttedes Races Opprimces)
FWMAF	Free World Military Assistance Forces
FWMAO	Free World Military Assistance Office
GAO	General Accounting Office (U.S.)
GVN	Government of Vietnam (South)
HES	Hamlet Evaluation System
HQ	Headquarters
ICCS	International Commission for Control and Supervision
ICRC	International Committee of the Red Cross
ICS	Integrated Communications System
IDHS	Intelligence Data Handling System
IG	Inspector General
IOD	Intelligence Operations Division
IWS	Industrial work site (U.S. contractors)
JGS	Joint General Staff (RVNAF)
JPCBV	Joint Procurement Coordinating Board, Vietnam
JTD	Joint table of distribution
JUSPAO	Joint U.S. Public Affairs Office (component of U.S. Embassy)
K/AMUP	Korean-American Mutual Understanding Program
LIMDIS	Limited Distribution (designation used in classifying messages)
LN firms	Local national (in-country) firms
LOC	Lines of Communication
M-16	Standard U.S. 5.56 caliber rifle
MAAGV	Military Assistance and Advisory Group, Vietnam
MACMD	Military Assistance Command Surgeon

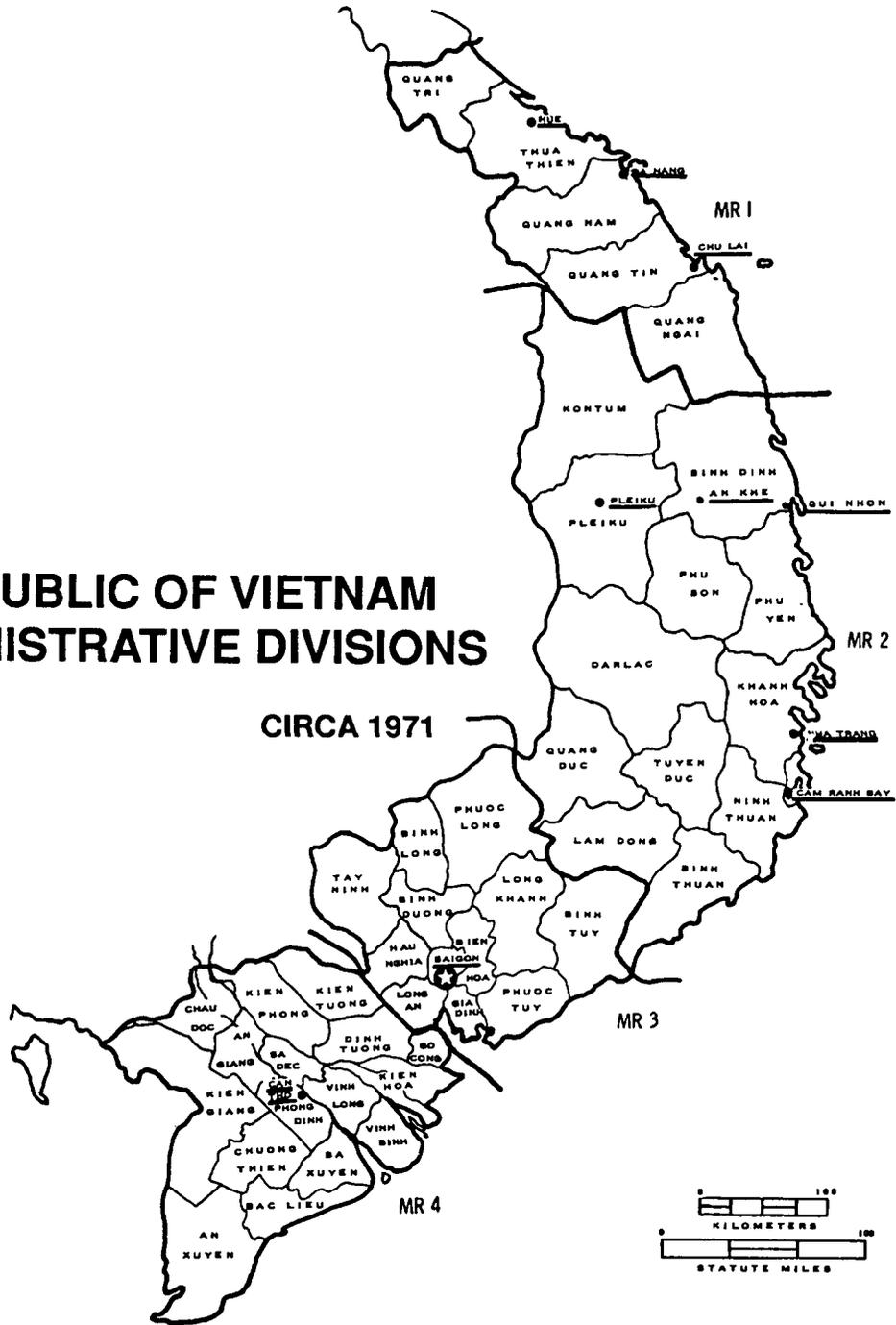
MACST	MACV Special Troops
MACTHAI	Military Assistance Command, Thailand
MACV	Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
MACV, HQ	Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Headquarters
MACVORS	Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Operational Reporting System
MACV PDB	Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Provisional Defense Battalion
MACVST	MACV Special Troops
MA SF Program	Military Assistance Service Funded Program
MEDCAP	Medical Civic Action Program
MEDTC	Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia
M & I Training	Motivation and indoctrination training
MILCAP	Military Civic Action Program
MILPHAP	Military Provisional Health Assistance Project
MND	Ministry of National Defense (ROK)
MOND	Ministry of National Defense (RVN)
MPC	Military payment certificate (U.S. military currency)
MPCC	Medical Policy Coordinating Committee (U.S.)
MR	Military region
MSF	Mobile Strike Force
MTN-V	Military Telecommunications Network—Vietnam (U.S.)
MTT	Mobile Training Team
NAVADVGRP	U.S. Naval Advisory Group (in SVN)
NAVFORV	U.S. Naval Force, Vietnam (includes 7th Fleet)
NCO	Noncommissioned officer
NFLSVN	National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam (Viet Cong)
NGFS	Naval gunfire support
NLF	National Liberation Front (National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam)
NSA	National Security Agency
NVA	North Vietnamese Army
NVN	North Vietnam (Democratic Republic of Vietnam)
OASD/PA	Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs
OCE	Office of the Chief Engineer (RVNAF)
OICC	Officer-in-Charge of Construction
OPLAN	Operational plan
OPORD	Operational order
OUX	Organization of Unit Equipment
PACOM	Pacific Command (U.S.)
PCS	Permanent Change of Station
PF	Popular Forces
PHAP	Provincial Health Assistance Program
PHILCAG	Republic of the Philippines Civic Action Group (in SVN)
PICA I	Pacification Intensification in Critical Areas—One
P.L. 480	Public Law 480 (disposal of surplus commodities program)
PMF	Personnel Master File (RVNAF)
POL	Petroleum, oil, and lubricants
POLWAR	Political warfare
PRG	Provisional Revolutionary Government (Viet Cong clandestine government in South Vietnam)
Project CRIMP	Consolidated RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Program
Project ENHANCE	Updating an advanced training program for the RVNAF

Project HIEU	U.S. decentralized cross-cultural training program in South Vietnam (Human Relations Program)
Project VER	U.S. effort in South Vietnam to alleviate equipment sidelined due to lack of spare parts
PRP	People's Revolutionary Party (of North Vietnam)
PSA	Province Senior Advisor
PSDF	People's Self Defense Force
PSYOPS/PSYWAR	Psychological Operations/Psychological Warfare
PW	Prisoner of war
RAMMS	RVNAF Material Management System
RD Program	Rural (Revolutionary) Development Program (U.S.-RVNAF pacification effort)
RF	Regional Forces
R & I	Recruitment and induction
RIMMS	RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System
RMK/BRJ	Raymond-Morrison & Knudson/Brown & Root-Jones (U.S. civilian construction company in SVN)
ROC	Republic of China (Nationalist)
ROCMAGV	Republic of China Military Advisory Group, Vietnam
ROCV	Republic of China (Force), Vietnam
ROK	Republic of Korea
ROKAF	Republic of Korea Air Force
ROKFV	Republic of Korea Forces, Vietnam
R & R	Rest and relaxation (rest and rehabilitation)
RTAFV	Royal Thai Air Forces, Vietnam
RTAVF	Royal Thai Army Volunteer Force (in SVN)
RTFV	Royal Thai Forces, Vietnam
RVN	Republic of Vietnam (South)
RVNAF	Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces
SAC	Strategic Air Command
SAC ADVON	Strategic Air Command Advance Echelon (in SVN)
SCRAM	Special Criteria for Retrograde of Army Material (Operation RETROGRADE)
SEA	Southeast Asia
SEALORDS	Southeast Asian-Lake-Ocean-River-Delta-Strategy (U.S.)
SEATO	Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (U.S.-sponsored mutual security organization)
SEER	System for Evaluating the Effectiveness of the RVNAF
SIMS	Single Integrated Military System (RVNAF telecommunications)
SMASF	Soldiers Mutual Aid and Savings Fund (RVNAF)
SONADEZI	National Corporation for Development of Industrial Estates (SVN construction company)
SOP	Standard operating procedures
SPAR	Significant Problems Area Report
SRAC	Second Regional Assistance Command
SRAD	Strategic Research and Analysis Division (U.S.)
SRAG	Second Regional Advisory Group (replaced U.S. Army Advisory Group/II Corps/MR 2)
SRAP	Strategic Research and Analysis Paper
SRAS	Strategic Research and Analysis Study
SPECAT	Special Category (designation used in classifying messages)
SVN	South Vietnam (Republic of Vietnam; Government of Vietnam)
TASG	Task group
TCN	Third Country Nationals

TFES	Territorial Forces Evaluation System
III MAF	Third Marine Amphibious Force (U.S.)
TMA	Traffic Management Agency (U.S. military)
TOC	Tactical operations command
TO & E	Table of organization and equipment
TRAC	Third Regional Assistance Command
TSN	Tan Son Nhut Airbase
U.K.	United Kingdom
UPI	United Press International
USAE	U.S. Army Element
USAF	U.S. Air Force
USAHAC	U.S. Army Headquarters Area Command
USARPAC	U.S. Army, Pacific
USARV	U.S. Army, Vietnam
USARV/MACV	USARV/MACV Support Command
SUP COM	
USASE	U.S. Army Support Element
USASTRCOM	U.S. Army Strategic Communications Network
USSAG	U.S. Support Activities Group
VC	Viet Cong (South Vietnamese Communist)
VCI	Viet Cong Political Infrastructure
VNAD	Vietnamese Advisory Division (component of MACCO)
VNAF	Vietnamese Air Force (RVN)
VNMA	National Military Academy of Vietnam
VNN	Vietnamese Navy (RVN)
VNQDD	Vietnamese Nationalist Party (Viet Nam Quoc Dan Dang)
VNSF	Vietnamese Special Forces (RVN)
VRE	Vietnam Regional Exchange
WIEU	Weekly Intelligence Estimate Update
XPLT	Exploitation

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

CIRCA 1971



REEL INDEX

Entries in this index refer to specific file folders within this micropublication. The frame number on the far left indicates where a file folder begins. These folders are grouped according to various MACV staff offices, advisory groups, or subordinate commands. The decimal number denoting the MACV staff office, advisory group, or subordinate command has been noted along with a description, centered at the beginning of each group of file folders. In the interest of accessing material, this index denotes the major policies, programs, plans, actions, and events during MACV's prosecution of the war in South Vietnam under the heading *Major Topics*. Some file folders in this micropublication contain large amounts of correspondence from a variety of individuals, including U.S., SVN, and Free World military and political leaders. These correspondents have been noted under the heading *Principal Correspondents*.

In those instances where more than one page has been filmed in a single frame, the page count is given in terms of frames (frs.) as well as pages (pp.). Acronyms/initialisms for which the spelled-out version could not be located are so indicated with an asterisk in the bold centered headings.

Reel 1

File Folder
Frame #

2000

[MACV—Command Group]

- 0001 Command History. 1972–1973. 59pp.
Major Topics: Nguyen-Hue Offensive; 1972 Spring Offensive; Battle of An Loc; Battle of Loc Ninh; operational summary—Battle of Kampong Trach; combined arms; Battle of Kontum; attacks on Tan Canh and Dak To; ARVN counteroffensive in Kontum area.
- 0060 COMUSMACV Report. December 1968. 3pp.
Major Topic: Comments on COMUSMACV report on prosecution of the war.
- 0063 Directories. May 1964–December 1967. 26pp.
Major Topic: Tables of organization.
- 0089 Commanders and Principal Officers. 1972. 23pp.
Major Topics: Lists; commanders and principal staff officers; general officers and commanders of major units and maneuver battalions; division chiefs of staff; principal commanders of Free World Military Forces; component service commanders; MACV advisory units; command group personnel roster.
- 0112 Directories. January 1968–December 1968. 12pp.
Major Topic: Tables of organization.
- 0124 Directories. February 1969–December 1969. 12pp.
Major Topic: Tables of organization.
- 0136 Directories. January 1970–December 1970. 20pp.
Major Topics: Tables of organization, airfields.
- 0156 Directories. January 1971–March 1973. 24pp.
Major Topic: Tables of organization.
- 0180 Fact Book Index. 1966–1971. 7pp.
- 0187 Incumbent and Incoming Status of Personnel. November 1, 1972. 23pp.
Major Topic: Personnel.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0210 Key Personnel Listing. 1964–1970. 38pp.
0248 Staff Memos. 1969–1972. 83pp.
Major Topics: MACMD Phasedown Records Preservation Plan; J3 records screening and disposition schedule; MACV, HQ-U.S. mission coordination; AMASF/MILCON Review Board; Tripartite Deputies Study Group; air-ground operations in Cambodia [Khmer Republic]; ADP facilities and services; “Abrams Sends” messages; field advisor reports; office management; SPECAT and LIMDIS messages; security—key control; MACV Defense Force; MACV PDB.

2001
[MACJ00—COMUSMACV]

- 0331 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Drug Abuse. August 17, 1971. 3pp.
0334 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters of Commendation. February 5, 1972. 4pp.
0339 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters to General Cao Van Vien. [1970–1972.] 29pp.
Major Topics: PF platoons; IV CTZ; RF companies; commendation; Joint General Staff [RVNAF]; awards; subsistence support to RVNAF; Bien Hoa PW camp; 1972 Combined Campaign Plan; NVA PW repatriation; ICRC visit to Central Prisoner of War Camp; Foreign Claims Program; VNAF; diversion of POL products; Saigon Island Depot.
0368 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters to Lieutenant General Julian J. Ewell. [1969–1970.] 8pp.
Major Topics: Armored cavalry brigade; III CTZ; ineffectiveness of 5th and 18th ARVN divisions; ARVN self-sufficiency.
0376 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters to Lieutenant General Sae Ho Lee. [1970–1971.] 12pp.
Major Topics: ROKFV construction engineer units; ROKFV tank companies; ROKFV and pacification; withdrawal of ROKFV; redeployment of ROK Marine Brigade.
0388 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters to Military, U.S. [1970–1972.] 16pp.
Major Topics: VRE; procurement irregularities; money manipulations; Dental Combat Effectiveness Program; substandard U.S. personnel; indigenous trespass violations on U.S. installations.
Principal Correspondents: Kenneth J. Hodson; T. H. Moorer; Thomas M. Tarpley; Walter T. Kerwin, Jr.; W. J. McCaffrey.
0404 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters to Military, Foreign. [1970–1972.] 13pp.
Major Topics: RTFV; AFV training assistance; ANZAC activities in Vietnam; military assistance to FANK; Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia; VNMA support of FANK; RTFV equipment redeployment.
Principal Correspondents: Chaveng Youngcharoen; J. G. N. Wilton; A. E. Fraser; Kenneth C. Fenton; Sisowath-Sirik Matak; D. B. Dunstan; Tawit Bunyawat; Lam Quang Thi; Kriangsak Chomanan.
0417 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters to Non-Military. [November 1968, 1970–1972.] 35pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF Buildup and Modernization Program; MACV Civic Action Fund; Phu Yen Province situation; Second Regional Assistance Group and CORDS; court-martial activities; Guamanians in RVN; U.S. FY 1973 Defense Report to Congress.
Principal Correspondents: Stanley R. Resor; Earle G. Wheeler; William C. Westmoreland; Theodore G. Shackley; John P. Vann; Ellsworth Bunker.
0452 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Quotations by. Undated. 5pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0457 "Abrams Sends" [Message]—Intelligence Analysis [with attachments]. November 24, 1968. 23pp.
Major Topics: Enemy tactical strategy; enemy-initiated attacks and casualties; enemy and friendly tactics in II CTZ; enemy course of action in III CTZ.
- 0480 [To] Army Inspectors General throughout [South] Vietnam. December 6, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topics: Message on Army Inspector General System; Creighton W. Abrams.
- 0482 Australia Policy on U.S. Awards. January 21, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: U.S. awards for AFV.
- 0484 Award of the Bronze Star for Valor to Major General Nguyen Van Hieu. April 7, 1970. 2pp.
- 0486 Award of the Legion of Merit to Brigadier General Hur Hong. January 23, 1972. 2pp.
- 0488 Award of the Legion of Merit to Colonel Pham Huu Nhon. February 7, 1972. 2pp.
- 0490 Christmas Message. 1971. 2pp.
- 0492 Combined MACV/JGS Staff Plan for Reduction of CIDG. Undated. 17pp.
Major Topics: CIDG reduction-conversion plan; 5th Special Forces Group; RF.
- 0509 Command Brief[ing]—Master. March 1972. 49pp.
Major Topics: RVN political-military situation; NVA strategy and operations in RVN; enemy main force units; VCI; enemy supply system; CORDS; RVN military buildup; RVN territorial forces; PSDF; RVN National Police Force; interdiction operations in South Vietnam; social and economic development programs in South Vietnam.
- 0558 Command Brief[ing]—Master, Vu-Graph [transparencies] and 35mm [slides]. March 1972. 84pp.
Major Topics: RVN political-military situation; NVA strategy and operations in RVN; NVA infiltration into South Vietnam; RVN National Police Force; interdiction operations in South Vietnam; VCI; enemy supply system; CORDS; RVN military buildup; RVN territorial forces; PSDF; RVNAF training; RVN political activities on the village level; social and economic development programs; development of transportation and communications networks; RVN political structure; U.S. military "drawdown"; disposition and deployment of U.S. and FWMAF forces; Operation MARKET TIME.
- 0642 Command Briefings. 1971 [1972–1973]. 143pp.
Major Topics: Operations in Military Regions 1, 2, 3, and 4; PHUNG HOANG Program; VCI; combined interdiction campaign; enemy supply system; enemy main force operations; enemy in-country logistic system; local security; press on 7th Air Force activities; RVN political-military situation; NVA strategy and operations in RVN; enemy main force units; CORDS; RVN military buildup; RVN territorial forces; PSDF; RVN National Police Force; RVNAF training; aerial interdiction; RVN political activities on the village level; Chieu Hoi Program; social and economic development programs in South Vietnam; enemy offensive and ARVN counteroffensive in Quang Tri Province; Battle of An Loc; U.S. and VNAF air operations against Spring 1972 Offensive; MACV history; drug problem; Paris Peace Talks.
- 0785 Commander's Message. April 5, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: Creighton W. Abrams' message on "Vietnamization."
- 0787 Congratulatory Message (My Lai). March 16, 1968. 2pp.
Major Topics: Operation MUSCATINE; William C. Westmoreland
- 0789 Directive for Inspector General Visits. May 26, 1971. 2pp.
- 0791 [To the Officers and Men of the] 834th Air Division. September 18, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Commendation.

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
0793	Establishment of Claims Commission. November 30, 1971. 3pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> MACV.
0796	General Orders. 1971–1972. 5pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Staff appointments.
0801	MACV, HQ, Phasedown Records Preservation Plan. October 13, 1971. 10pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Screening and disposition of records.
0811	Junior Officer Council. [March–April 1972.] 9pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Military courtesy and personal appearance.
0820	Justification for a Meritorious Unit Citation for MACV, HQ. March 30, 1972. 12pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> History; operations; pacification; personnel; logistics; PSYOPS program; MACV Defense Force.
0832	Letter of Instruction to the Director, SRAG/SA II Corps and MR 2. November 18, 1971. 5pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> SRAG mission. <i>Principal Correspondents:</i> Creighton W. Abrams; John Paul Vann.
0837	Long Range Planning Task Group Briefing. November 26, 1968. 54pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> U.S. objectives in SVN; U.S. elections and the war; threat analysis; U.S. “selective commitment” policy; U.S. strategy; area security; territorial security force missions and CIDG; U.S. PSYOPS; CORDS; RVNAF modernization; MACV Joint Strategic Objectives Plan.
0891	MACV Forward. [February 1968.] 91pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Personnel; telephone directory; III MAF; administration and organization.
0982	MACV Manual 690-1: Personnel Policy Manual for Vietnamese National Employees of U.S. Forces and Associated Contractors. September 1, 1970. 50pp.
1032	Memorandum of Understanding between MACV/MEDTC Loan of Equipment to Map Cambodia. December 16, 1971. 4pp.
1036	[Amendment to] Memorandum of Understanding [between] MACV, HQ, and HQ, 13th Air Force. Undated. 7pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Clark Air Force Base MACV housing.

Reel 2

2001 [MACJ00—COMUSMACV] cont.

0001	Military Reports. March 11, 1964–April 11, 1964. 197pp. 0002 MACV Military Report, March 11–21, 1964. Compiled March 23, 1964. 59pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Enemy operations in Kien Hoa, Ba Xuyen, and Quang Ngai provinces; RVNAF Chien Thang Plan; Hamlet Militia Program; Quyet Thang Joint Operation; Dan Chi Joint Operation; Phuong Hoang 51 Joint Operation; Phuong Hoang 61 Joint Operation; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; summary of naval operations; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; National Pacification Program activities by province; New [Rural] Life Hamlets; U.S. counterintelligence activities; statistical data.
------	---

File Folder
Frame #

Report
Frame #

- 0061 MACV Military Report, March 22–28, 1964. Compiled March 30, 1964. 48pp.
Major Topics: Enemy operations in Kien Hoa and Quang Ngai provinces; The New Rural Life Hamlet Program; Phuong Hoan 14/10/KP Joint fix and destroy operation [Kien Phong Province]; Dan Chi 29 Joint locate and destroy operation [Ba Xuyen Province]; Dan Chi 427 Joint search and clear operation [Phong Dinh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes and force redeployments; summary of enemy activities; U.S. counterintelligence activities; foreign advisors with Viet Cong; summary of province pacification efforts; Chien Thang Plan; statistical data.
- 0109 MACV Military Report, March 28–April 4, 1964. Compiled April 6, 1964. 40pp.
Major Topics: Enemy operations in Kien Hoa Province; Chinh Nghia Joint search and clear operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Hong Na 16/AG Joint search and clear operation [An Giang Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural Life Hamlet Program; Hamlet Militia Training Program; statistical data.
- 0149 MACV Military Report, April 5–11, 1964. Compiled April 14, 1964. 49pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF operations in II Corps area; RVNAF morale; Medical Civic Action Program; Phuoc Tan Joint fix and destroy operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Binh Thi Joint clear and hold operation [Kontum and Pleiku provinces]; Phuong Hoang 18 Joint search and clear operation [Kien Phong Province]; Mo Cay Joint reinforce and evacuation operation [Kien Hoa Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural Life Program; Hamlet Militia Training Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; statistical data.
- 0198 Military Reports. April 11, 1964–May 16, 1964. 276pp.
- 0199 MACV Military Report, April 11–18, 1964. Compiled April 21, 1964. 46pp.
Major Topics: Enemy operations in II and IV CTZs; Dan Chi 33 Joint reaction operation [Chuong Thien Province]; Phuong Hoang 19/KP Joint search and clear operation [Kien Phong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural Life Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; statistical data.
- 0245 MACV Military Report, April 18–25, 1964. Compiled April 27, 1964. 49pp.
Major Topics: Enemy activities in I, II, III, and IV Corps areas; Dan Chien I Joint clear and hold campaign [Quang Tin Province]; Chinh Nghia 31 Joint search and clear operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Thang Long 3 Joint fix and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF

File Folder
Frame #

Report
Frame #

- recruitment quotas; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; summary of province pacification efforts; Hamlet Militia Training Program changed to New Life Hamlet Combat Youth Program; The New Rural Life Hamlet Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0294 MACV Military Report, April 25–May 2, 1964. Compiled May 4, 1964. 58pp.
Major Topics: Summary of Viet Cong terrorist activities; Quyet Thanh 202 Joint search and clear operation [Quang Ngai Province]; Dan Chi 124 Joint search and clear operation [Chuong Thien Province]; Binh Lam 2 Joint clear and hold operation [Binh Lam Special Zone]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF desertion rates; summary of enemy activities; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0352 MACV Military Report, May 2–9, 1964. Compiled May 11, 1964. 61pp.
Major Topics: Enemy operations summary; Binh Minh 23 Joint search and clear operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Dan Chi 38 Joint security operation [An Xuyen Province]; 15/64 Joint search and clear operation [20 kilometers southeast of Saigon]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy situation; counterintelligence activities; Viet Cong terrorist activities; technical intelligence; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; communications; statistical data.
- 0413 MACV Military Report, May 9–16, 1964. Compiled May 18, 1964. 61pp.
Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Tiep Vien reaction operation [Phuoc Thanh Province]; Thang Long 5 fix and destroy operation [Go Cong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF conscription; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; captured enemy documents; Viet Cong tax collection; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural Life [Hamlet] Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0474 Military Reports. May 16, 1964–June 20, 1964. 305pp.
- 0475 MACV Military Report, May 16–23, 1964. Compiled May 25, 1964. 62pp.
Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Su Trong Mong Joint rescue operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Thua Thien 20 clear and hold operation [Thua Thien Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVN Civil Guard and Self Defense Corps reorganization; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; enemy weapons; infiltration; captured enemy documents; summary of province pacification efforts; The New Rural [Hamlet] Life Program; National Combat Youth Leaders Training Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF dependent housing programs; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

File Folder
Frame #

Report
Frame #

- 0537 MACV Military Report, May 23–30, 1964. Compiled June 1, 1964. 59pp.
Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Quyet Thang 202 search and clear operation [Quang Ngai Province]; Thang Long 6 search and clear operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Chinh Nghia 8/BD clear and hold operation [Binh Duong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; RVN military pay; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; enemy weapons; VC taxation; ethnic Chinese; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; communications; personnel strength; RVNAF dependent housing programs; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0596 MACV Military Report, May 30–June 6, 1964. Compiled June 8, 1964. 58pp.
Major Topics: VC activities in 7th Division Tactical Area; TB Phuoc Ninh search and clear operation [Tay Ninh Province]; Dan Chi 39 search and clear operation [An Xuyen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; summary of province pacification efforts; hamlet elections to Village Council; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0654 MACV Military Report, June 6–13, 1964. Compiled June 15, 1964. 72pp.
Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Quyet Thang 303 search and destroy operation [Kontum Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; enemy order of battle; summary of province pacification efforts; Hoa Hao training; Hamlet Combat Youth Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0726 MACV Military Report, June 13–20, 1964. Compiled June 22, 1964. 53pp.
Major Topics: VC anti-pacification activities; Dan Chi 41 search and clear operation [An Xuyen-Ba Xuyen provinces]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF pay; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; anti-Communist Catholic demonstrations; VNQDD; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0779 Military Reports. June 20, 1964–July 25, 1964. 329pp.
- 0780 MACV Military Report, June 20–27, 1964. Compiled June 29, 1964. 46pp.
Major Topics: VC terrorist activities; Thang Long Hai Yen 79 search and clear operation [intersection of Kien Tuong, Kien Phong, and Dinh Tuong provinces]; Dan Chi 42 search and clear operation [Phong Dinh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations

File Folder
Frame #

Report
Frame #

- summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation reports; VC tactics; summary of province pacification efforts; National Police Plan; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program.
- 0826 MACV Military Report, June 27, 1964–July 4, 1964. Compiled July 6, 1964. 65pp.
Major Topics: ARVN “aggressiveness”; Long Phi 14 search and clear operation [Vinh Binh Province]; Quyet Thang 303 search and clear operation [Kontum Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counter-intelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation report; summary of province pacification efforts; mobile action cadre teams; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0892 MACV Military Report, July 4–11, 1964. Compiled July 13, 1964. 79pp.
Major Topics: VC activity and the 1954 Geneva Accords Anniversary; Joint Planning Task Force and the 7th Infantry Divisional Area; Chinh Nghia 36-Thang Long 11 Joint search and clear operation [Hau Nghia-Long An provincial boundary]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counter-intelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation report; infiltration; summary of province pacification efforts; VC propaganda activities; mobile action cadre teams; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0971 MACV Military Report, July 11–18, 1964. Compiled July 20, 1964. 63pp.
Major Topics: VC activity and the 1954 Geneva Accords Anniversary; VNN activities in the Rung Sat Special Area; PICA I; NTN Cau Ngang fix and destroy operation [Vinh Binh Province]; Nam Duc Long fix and destroy operation [Chuong Thien Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF force redeployments; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; Catholic demonstrations; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 1034 MACV Military Report, July 18–25, 1964. Compiled July 27, 1964. 74pp.
Major Topics: VNN activities in Rung Sat Special Area; VC antipacification activities; Tay Chuong Thien relief operation [Chuong Thien Province]; Chinh Nghia 39 fix and destroy operation [Hau Nghia Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF force redeployments; summary of enemy activities; counter-intelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; “National Shame Day” demonstrations; PW interrogation reports; infiltration; enemy order of

File Folder Report
Frame # Frame #

battle; VC propaganda; summary of province pacification efforts; mobile action cadre teams; psychological warfare/civic action activities; herbicide operations; communications; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

Reel 3

2001 [MACJ00—COMUSMACV] cont.

- 0001 Military Reports. July 25, 1964—August 29, 1964. 372pp.
- 0002 MACV Military Report, July 25, 1964—August 1, 1964. 63pp.
Major Topics: Ben Cat reaction operations [Binh Duong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; General Association of Students demonstrations; technical intelligence; enemy weapons; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; National Psychological Operations Campaign; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0065 MACV Military Report, August 1–8, 1964. Compiled August 10, 1964. 61pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF Vung Tau command post; MACV directive on military operations; military planning aspects of PICA I changed to Hop Tac Operations; Vi Dan 109 search and destroy operation [Phu Yen Province]; VC campaign Dong Khoi [Phu Yen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF alert system; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; enemy order of battle; summary of province pacification efforts; National Emergency Decree; psychological warfare/civic action activities; U.S. retaliation against DRV; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0126 MACV Military Report, August 8–15, 1964. Compiled August 17, 1964. 68pp.
Major Topics: Thang Long 17 Joint search and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Chinh Nghia 45 Joint search and destroy operation [Binh Duong Province]; U.S.-ARVN airmobile operations; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; PW interrogation reports; summary of province pacification efforts; National Police Program; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

- | File Folder
Frame # | Report
Frame # |
|------------------------|---|
| 0194 | <p>MACV Military Report, August 15–22, 1964. Compiled August 24, 1964. 69pp.</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> VC ambush operations; BDB Ham Long Joint search and destroy operation [Kien Hoa Province]; Thang Long 18 search and destroy operation; Dan Chien 1 securing campaign [Quang Tin Province]; Dan Chien 2 securing campaign [Quang Nam Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Philippine civic action advisers to RVN; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.</p> |
| 0263 | <p>MACV Military Report, August 22–29, 1964. Compiled August 31, 1964. 58pp.</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> Urban civil disturbances; Thang Long 19 search and destroy operation [Kien Hoa Province]; Binh Dinh 15 Joint search and destroy operation [Binh Dinh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; Military Revolutionary Council; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; Buddhist-Catholic demonstrations; RVN political crisis; summary of province pacification efforts; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF military justice system; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.</p> |
| 0321 | <p>MACV Military Report, August 29, 1964–September 5, 1964. Compiled September 7, 1964. 52pp.</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> VC activities and the RVN political crisis; Tu Cuong 131 search and destroy operation [Quang Ngai Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Philippine psychological warfare advisers; New Zealand engineer civic action projects; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; Special Conscription Program; defoliation operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.</p> |
| 0373 | <p>Military Reports. August 29, 1964–October 3, 1964. 286pp.</p> |
| 0374 | <p>MACV Military Report, September 5–12, 1964. 52pp.</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> Vi Dan 110 search and destroy operation [Phu Yen Province]; Dan Chi 672 search and destroy operation [Ba Xuyen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; ARVN redeployments; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; RVN political crisis; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.</p> |

File Folder Frame #	.Report Frame #
0426	<p>MACV Military Report, September 12–19, 1964. Compiled September 21, 1964. 65pp.</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> VC activities and the RVN political crisis; Operation COBRA [deception operation near Bien Hoa City]; Tu Cuong 134 reaction operation [Quang Ngai Province]; An Binh 39 search and destroy operation [An Giang Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; abortive coup d'etat chronology; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counter-intelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.</p>
0491	<p>MACV Military Report, September 20–26, 1964. Compiled September 28, 1964. 63pp.</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> VC sabotage of railroads; typhoon conditions in I CTZ; Lam Son 129 and 130 search and destroy operations [Quang Tri Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; Montagnard revolt in Darlac and Quang Duc provinces; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; labor demonstrations; United Unions of Saigon-Cholon and Gia Dinh; Confederation of Labor Force for Vietnam; psychological warfare/civic action activities; MILCAP; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.</p>
0554	<p>MACV Military Report, September 26, 1964–October 3, 1964. Compiled October 5, 1964. 49pp.</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> VC activities against transportation network; DN Ca Ke search and destroy operation [Vinh Binh Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; Montagnard revolt in Darlac and Quang Duc provinces; new RVN provinces; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; anti-Cambodian demonstrations in Saigon; labor demonstrations; United Unions of Saigon-Cholon and Gia Dinh; Catholic student demonstrations; psychological warfare/civic action activities; British Advisory Mission activities; RVNAF personnel strength and desertion rates; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.</p>
0603	<p>MACV Military Report, October 10–17, 1964. Compiled October 19, 1964. 56pp. [Misfiled report.]</p> <p><i>Major Topics:</i> Success of RVNAF operations; Hop Tac organization; summary of pacification activities; DB Tuy Phuoc search and destroy operation [Binh Dinh Province]; DN Ben Cat road clearing operation [Binh Duong Province]; Dan Chi 80 search and destroy operation [Bac Lieu Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; ARVN redeployments; military zone boundary changes; RVNAF command changes; labor strikes;</p>

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
------------------------	-------------------

- warfare/civic action activities; mobile action cadre teams; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.
- 0659 Military Reports. October 3, 1964–November 7, 1964. 205pp.
- 0660 MACV Military Report, October 3–10, 1964. Compiled October 12, 1964. 56pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF casualties and combat effectiveness; Hop Tac organization; summary of pacification activities; New Cadre Concept; Dan Chi 73/A search and destroy operation [juncture of An Xuyen, Bac Lieu, and Chuong Thien provinces]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; civil demonstrations; captured enemy documents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; ROC political warfare advisory group; RVNAF manpower; RVNAF dependent housing; communications; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0716 MACV Military Report, October 17–24, 1964. Compiled October 26, 1964. 49pp.
Major Topics: VC sabotage of railroads; combat effectiveness of RVNAF; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac Council; Thang Long 13/34 search and destroy operation [Vinh Binh Province]; Eagle Flight operations; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; RVN's Montagnard policies; technical intelligence; VC cross-border operations; psychological warfare/civic action activities; communications; herbicide operations; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 0765 MACV Military Report, October 24–31, 1964. Compiled November 2, 1964. 48pp.
Major Topics: VC sabotage of transportation network; VC mortar assault on U.S. compound at Bien Hoa Airbase; combat effectiveness of RVNAF; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac Council; Hop Tac military operations; Tu Luc III search and destroy operation [Quang Ngai Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; Eagle Flight operations; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; Buddhist activities; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; Philippine medical team activities; New Zealand engineer team activities; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.
- 0813 MACV Military Report, October 31, 1964–November 7, 1964. Compiled November 9, 1964. 51pp.
Major Topics: VC sabotage of transportation network; VC mortar assault on U.S. compound at Bien Hoa Airbase; combat effectiveness of RVNAF; Typhoon damage; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac Council; Hop Tac military operations; Bach Dang 4/48 search and destroy operation [Phuoc Thanh Province]; Dan Chi 84 search

File Folder Report
Frame # Frame #

and destroy operation [Phuoc Thanh Province]; Dan Chi 84 search and destroy operation [An Xuyen Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; psychological warfare/civic action activities; GVN propaganda program; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.

- 0864 Military Reports. November 7, 1964–December 26, 1964. 298pp.
- 0865 MACV Military Report, November 7–14, 1964. Compiled November 16, 1964. 52pp.
Major Topics: Typhoon affects on VC activities; combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac combat forces; Long Nga 14 search and destroy operation [Binh Dinh Province]; Chinh Nghia 52 search and destroy operation [Binh Duong Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; typhoon relief activities; GVN propaganda program; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.
- 0916 MACV Military Report, November 15–21, 1964. Compiled November 23, 1964. 55pp.
Major Topics: VC terrorist and sabotage activities; summary of pacification activities; typhoon relief activities; Hop Tac combat operations; Da Nang 2 search and destroy operation [Quang Nam Province]; Thang Long 27 search and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Quyet Thang 436 search and destroy operation [Quang Nam Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; GVN propaganda and typhoon relief activities; herbicide operations; Chieu Hoi Program; RVNAF manpower; statistical data.
- 0971 MACV Military Report, November 21–28, 1964. Compiled November 30, 1964. 38pp.
Major Topics: VC personnel and weapons losses; combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; typhoon relief activities and martial law declaration; Hop Tac combat operations; Thang Long 28 search and destroy operation [Dinh Tuong Province]; Lam Son 136 search and destroy operation [Quang Tri Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; student demonstrations; anti-Prime Minister Huong demonstrations; VC infiltration

File Folder Report
Frame # Frame #

- activities; Cambodian border incidents; psychological warfare/civic action activities; flood relief activities; herbicide operations; communications; U.S. Defense Department Project WETWASH; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program.
- 1009 MACV Military Report, November 28, 1964–December 5, 1964. Compiled December 7, 1964. 45pp.
Major Topics: Combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; hamlet elections in Binh Dinh Province; Da Nang 5 search and destroy operation [Quang Nam Province]; Binh Tuy 45 search and destroy operation [Binh Tuy Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC railroad sabotage; Buddhist demonstrations; Cambodian border incidents; enemy order of battle; psychological warfare/civic action activities; flood relief activities; herbicide operations; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.
- 1053 MACV Military Report, December 5–12, 1964. Compiled December 14, 1964. 68pp.
Major Topics: VC ambush operations; combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac combat forces; Dan Chi 92/SD search and destroy operation [An Xuyen Province]; Phuoc Tuy 33 search and destroy operation [Phuoc Tuy Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; RVNAF command changes; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; Montagnard situation; PW interrogation reports; VC infiltration; enemy order of battle; psychological warfare/civic action activities; RVN radio propaganda; medical civic action activities; herbicide operations; communications; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data. [Statistical data for Military Report, November 21–28, 1964, attached here as annex.]
- 1121 MACV Military Report, December 19–26, 1964. Compiled December 28, 1964. 41pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF political activities; combat effectiveness of RVNAF elements; summary of pacification activities; Hop Tac combat activities; VC tax collection campaign; Binh Thuan 54 search and destroy operation [Binh Thuan Province]; ground operations summary; air operations summary; U.S. Army aviation/airmobile activities; naval operations summary; CIDG activities; summary of enemy activities; counterintelligence activities; VC terrorist activities; psychological warfare/civic action activities; MILCAP funds and indemnification; herbicide operations; RVNAF manpower; Chieu Hoi Program; statistical data.

File Folder
Frame #

Reel 4

2001 [MACJ00—COMUSMACV] cont.

- 0001 "Move Out of Saigon Expeditiously" (MOOSE). [1970–1971.] 19pp.
Major Topics: MOOSE II; Saigon and U.S. presence; U.S. military billeting.
- 0020 Narcotics Smuggling. [August 20, 1971.] 2pp.
Major Topic: Heroin.
- 0022 North Vietnamese Cartoons and Translations. February 17, 1972. 3pp.
- 0025 Operations Directorate—Staff Officers Guide. Undated. 78pp.
Major Topic: Policies, procedures, and preparation of MACV, HQ correspondence.
- 0103 Weyand, [Fred C.]—Letters to Non-Military. [July–August 1971.] 6pp.
Major Topics: Scrap ammunition casings; RVN narcotics law enforcement; U.S. awards; death of Lyndon B. Johnson.
Principal Correspondents: Samuel D. Berger; Ellsworth Bunker; Lady Bird Johnson.
- 0109 [To the Officers and Men of the] 173rd Airborne Brigade. June 16, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Commendation.
- 0111 Operation "Forecast." [June 1971–October 1971.] 87pp.
Major Topic: Surface movement of personal property and cargo.
- 0198 Outline 1970. July 15, 1970. 75pp.
Major Topics: Statistical data: enemy contacts, weapons captured, kill ratios, effectiveness indicators.
- 0273 Reading File. April 1–15, 1970. 67pp.
Major Topics: MACV currency directives; RTFV currency transactions; Irregular Practices Committee; U.S. contractors in SVN; U.S. military engineering assistance; [land] claims against U.S.; U.S. military justice and accompanying civilians; PF platoon strength; currency manipulation; chief of staff conferences; ARVN personnel; PSDF; HES/70; corruption and province chiefs; cease-fire study; PSYOPs reports.
Principal Correspondents: Laurence G. Pickering; W. G. Dolvin; W. B. Rosson; Hal D. McCown; Hoang Xuan Lam.
- 0340 Request for Military Banking Assistance in Reducing Dishonored Checks. October 8, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: VRE; Military banking facilities; currency manipulation.
- 0343 Security of Classified Information. April 28, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Security practices.
- 0345 Transfer of Support for the Vietnamese Combat Development Test Center (CDTC). [June 1972.] 5pp.
Major Topics: MASF Program; MACV technical assistance coordinator.
- 0350 USARV Command Progress Report, 2nd Quarter, FY 1972. Undated. 88pp.
Major Topics: Distribution of forces; U.S. Army motor vehicle accidents; Drug Exemption Rehabilitation Program; General Education Program and Project TRANSITION; commissioned officer strength; civilian personnel; aviation operational data; crime.
- 0438 USARV Extension Policy. April 14, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: Enlistment extension.
- 0440 [To the Officers and Men of the] USARV. Undated. 2pp.
Major Topic: Commendation.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0442 Vung Tau R & R Center. February 12, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: AFV.
- 0445 Westmoreland, [William C.] to Abrams, [Creighton W.] re: Preservation of Records. May 17, 1971. 3pp.
- 0448 Weyand, [Fred C.]—Letter of Appreciation. September 27, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: USARV Advisor School I; territorial forces; CORDS.
- 0451 Weyand, [Fred C.]—Letters to Military. [1971–1972.] 8pp.
Major Topics: Drug problem; enemy drug trafficking; Vietnamization; COLAs.
- 0459 Weyand, [Fred C.]—Letters to Military, Foreign. [January 1972.] 6pp.
Major Topics: National Police Identification Service; law enforcement; ROKFV; logistical support.
Principal Correspondents: Cao Van Vien; Hung Jyong Yun.

**2001.1
[COMUSMACV]**

- 0465 General Orders. [1971–1972] 1973. 50pp.
Major Topics: Disposition of forces; Joint Casualty Resolution Center; staff assignments; establishment of Defense Attaché Office.
- 0515 Security of Classified Defense Information. October 22, 1972. 2pp.
- 0517 Special Order No. 8. January 13, 1973. 3pp.
Major Topic: Staff assignments.
- 0520 Vogt, [John W.]—Letter to Thongvan Fanmuong. December 23, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Tripartite Deputies Conference.
- 0522 Weyand, [Fred C.]—Letters to Military, Foreign. [1972–1973.] 8pp.
Major Topics: U.S. support of rural development; pacification in the Highlands; RD Cadre Program; Joint Mobile Training Team concept; logistical security; Soviet SA-7 (GRAIL) Missile System; RVN National Defense Planning System.
Principal Correspondents: Tran Thien Khiem; Cao Van Vien.

**2003.1—LOC [2033.1—LOC]
[MACDC—LOC—Construction Directorate: Lines of Communication]**

- 0530 Support for RVNAF LOC Program. June 19, 1971. 4pp.

**2003.1—PP [2033.1—PP]
[MACDC—PP—Construction Directorate: Production and Procurement]**

- 0534 MILCON Fund Requirements (Annex K). January 24, 1972. 2pp.

**2003.1—RPM [2033.1—RPM]
[MACDC—RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management]**

- 0536 Foreign Office [RVN] Request for U.S. Compensation. January 17, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Real estate.
- 0539 [Nguyen Ngoc] Tho Claim. March 29, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Property claim against USARV.

File Folder
Frame #

2004
[MACJ01R—Deputy to COMUSMACV for CORDS]

- 0541 "Chieu Hoi—The Winning Ticket." [March 1969.] 16pp. (10 frs.)
0551 Comments on Ad Hoc Committee Final Report. March 1969. 18pp.
Major Topics: RF/PF; pacification; MACV reorganization; PSDF; territorial security; Ambassador [W. E.] Colby.
- 0569 Memorandum of Conversation: General [Tran Thien] Khiem and Ambassador [W. E.] Colby. March 8, 1969. 6pp.
Major Topics: Corps Pacification and Defense Councils; Phung Hoang Program; PSDF; Village Development Committee; Psywar Coordinating Committee.
- 0575 Memorandum of Conversation: General [Tran Thien] Khiem and Ambassador [W. E.] Colby. August 14, 1969 [and 1968]. 239pp.
Major Topics: PHUNG HOANG Program; VCI Databank; pacification plan; territorial security; "Enthusiasm" information propaganda campaign; Pacification Development Program; RVNAF costs; status of refugees; Saigon Attitude Survey; JUSPAO; RVNAF reorganization; RVNAF disposition of forces; TFES statistical data.
- 0814 Pacification. [March 1969.] 25pp. (14 frs.)

2006
[MACJ02—Chief of Staff]

- 0828 Acting Deputy, AC of S, CORDS. December 14, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Staff appointment.
- 0830 Awards. November 2, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACV policy.
- 0832 Bowley, [A. J.]—Letter to Lieutenant General Nguyen Van Manh. January 25, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Herbicide Study Group and RVN ecology.
- 0835 Cowles, [Donald H.]—Letters to Military. [1971–1972.] 4pp.
Major Topics: Staff appointments; commissary; Combat Developments Liaison Team.
- 0839 Cowles, [Donald H.]—Letters to Military, Foreign. [1971–1972.] 11pp.
Major Topics: Maritime aids to navigation; ROKFV maintenance equipment; claims against USARV; activities of ARVN engineering forces; MACV, HQ reorganization.
Principal Correspondents: Nguyen Van Manh; Sae Ho Lee.
- 0850 Cowles, [Donald H.]—Letters to Non-Military. [1971–1972.] 5pp.
Major Topic: Pan American Airways.
- 0855 Deserters and AWOLs. March 6, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: Status report; use of Vietnamese civil authorities.
- 0858 Dolvin, [W. G.]—Letters to Military. [1970–1971.] 7pp.
Major Topics: Employment of fire support bases; military system of rice allocation and sale; rice for ARVN dependents; staff assignments.
Principal Correspondents: Frank T. Mildren; Charles P. Brown.
- 0866 Dolvin, [W. G.]—Letters to Military, Foreign. [1970–1971.] 23pp.
Major Topics: Combined investigation into VNSF abuse of CIDG personnel; U.S. Special Forces activities; RF activities in IV CTZ; Monkey Mountain NSA Receiver Site; U.S.-RVNAF transfer of facilities; U.S. commodity support of PF Dependent Housing Program; Territorial Forces Evaluation System; ROKFV corruption.
Principal Correspondents: Nguyen Van Manh; Sae Ho Lee.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0889 General Policies of the Chief of Staff relating to Staff Procedures. August 3, 1971. 5pp.
- 0894 Health and Sanitation. August 5, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Typhoid fever.
- 0897 Hey, [J. M. Vande]—Letter to Major General Nguyen Van Manh. December 8, 1969. 2pp.
Major Topics: ARVN logistics; skilled civilian personnel.
- 0899 Human Relations Council Meeting, March 5, 1971. [March 11, 1971.] 4pp.
Major Topic: MACV, HQ.
- 0903 Improvement of Liaison Effort between MACV Staff and JGS. June 22, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACV/JGS liaison structure.
- 0905 Increased Security Measures. January 20, 1972. 3pp.
- 0908 Integrated Training for Khmer [Cambodian] Air Force. [June 29, 1971.] 2pp.
Major Topic: 7th Air Force specialty training.
- 0910 Letter to Lieutenant General Kriangsak Chomanan. February 5, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topics: RTFV redeployment; MACV OPLAN 207; U.S.-Thai military working agreement.
Principal Correspondent: Creighton W. Abrams.
- 0914 MACV Command Overview. Undated. 5pp.
Major Topic: MACV mission and functions.
- 0919 MACV Snack Bar. June 13, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Operations.

Reel 5

2006 [MACJ02—Chief of Staff] cont.

- 0001 M. G. [Major General] Pok Sam An's Trip Acceptance. January 9, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Hawaii visit.
- 0003 Official Complaint (of Staff Sergeant Joseph C. Bellino). Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: BAS procedures.
- 0006 [Alleged] Prostitution at Rach Gia. July 6, 1971. 2pp.
- 0008 Report of Inquiry concerning the Operation of the MACV Command Mess. January 11, 1972. 2pp.
- 0010 Report of the MACV Effort, 1968–1970. November 11, 1970. 3pp.
Major Topic: Military History Branch activities.
- 0013 Review of MACV, HQ Organization and Functions. January 21, 1969. 10pp.
Major Topic: Command Surgeon reorganization.
- 0023 Talking Paper on FULRO for the Chief of Staff. August 9, 1968. 4pp.
Major Topics: Y Bham; territorial forces; ethnic minorities.
- 0027 Townsend, [Elias C.]—Letters to Military, Foreign. [1969.] 8pp.
Major Topics: U.S. military discipline in Qui Nhon; ARVN corruption in Qui Nhon; ARVN irregularities in Highland provinces.
Principal Correspondents: Tran Thanh Phong; Nguyen Van Manh.
- 0035 Wickham, [J. A.]—Letter to Lieutenant General Nguyen Van Manh. January 13, 1973. 3pp.
Major Topic: Claim against USARV.
- 0038 WIEU Presentations. June 24, 1971. 2pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0040 Woodward, [G. H.]—Letters to Military, Foreign. [1972.] 7pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF Library; Long Thanh Armor Firing Range; claim against USARV; night sights.
Principal Correspondents: Cao Van Vien; Nguyen Van Manh.
- 0047 Survey of Cambodian [FANK] Communications. May 18, 1970. 73pp.

2006.1
[MACCCS—(Command) Chief of Staff]

- 0120 General Policies of the Chief of Staff relating to Staff Procedures. June 19, 1972. 4pp.

2007
[MACJA—Staff Judge Advocate]

- 0124 Anti-Narcotic Legislation. May 28, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: RVN drug control legislation; RVN law enforcement.
- 0127 Appointment of a Historical Officer. August 31, 1972. 3pp.
- 0130 Claim by Fisherman, Vo Van Vo, for Damages Caused by U.S. Ship. February 18, 1972. 2pp.
- 0132 Complaint from Labor Union. July 7, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: Union of Workers in Hotels and Restaurants; USARV.
- 0135 Expediting and Processing Certain Claims Against the U.S. under the Foreign Claims Act and Chapter 10, AR 27-30. [March 6, 1971.] 5pp.
- 0140 Investigation of Foreign Claims. February 17, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Foreign Claims Division, USARV.
- 0143 Plans for "Law Day U.S.A." in [South] Vietnam. March 22, 1972. 13pp.
Major Topic: H.J. Res. 32.
- 0156 Request for Assistance. October 25, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topics: VRE; South Vietnamese courts.
- 0158 Staff Judge Advocate—Mission Statement. Undated. 2pp.
- 0160 Recent Supreme Court Actions Involving Court Martial Consideration. [March 22, 1971.] 3pp.
Major Topics: *O' Callahan v. Park*; *Relford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth*.
- 0163 Vietnam, Republic of—Constitution. [July 1967.] 28pp.
- 0191 VRE Purchase and Lease-Back of Concessionaire Vehicles Imported into RVN. [February 27, 1971.] 4pp.

2008
[MACSA—Science Advisor]

- 0195 Approval of Data Collection. April 12, 1970. 2pp.
- 0197 40th EBD Fact Sheets. [1972.] 35pp.
Major Topics: Engineers; Depot Upgrade Program; ARVN supply system; Vietnamization and ARVN rebuild capabilities.
- 0232 MACV Significant Problem Areas Reports. 1970–1971. 117pp.
Major Topics: Crop destruction; aerial reconnaissance; all-weather tactical air operations; anti-swimmer protection; ambush, mine, and booby trap detection; armor protection; contraband and cache detection; communications equipment; night vision; enemy use of rock formations, bunkers, and tunnels; personnel detection.
- 0349 Middle Management Training. January 7, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: MACV Middle Management Training Development Program.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0353 Mineral Resources, the Economy and Counterinsurgency with Special Reference to the RVN. September 1, 1970. 29pp.
Major Topics: Geology of RVN; Joint Development Group and post-war planning; industry and mineral resources; economy as weapon in counterinsurgency; foreign aid.
- 0382 Proposed Program Plan—Vietnamese Technical Lexicon. August 12, 1971. 3pp.
- 0385 "The Visual Tracker's [Scout's] Guide." February 1, 1970. 175pp.
- 0560 Untitled [Miscellaneous]. Undated. [1971.] 11pp.
Major Topics: CIRCE Numerical Codes; SPAR reporting.
- 0571 Vietnamese Technical Lexicon. December 14, 1971. 6pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF modernization.

2010 [MACEA—Economic Affairs]

- 0577 Conditional Extension of the Functional Market Rate to Certain Military Construction. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topics: OICC; Vietnamization Program and AID; exchange rates.
- 0580 Discussion with Major General Khuyen, Chief of Central Logistics, JGS, June 20, 1972. June 21, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topics: SMASF; DOD in-country spending; foreign exchange; scrap; RVNAF manufacturing activities; RVNAF commercial activities; Ration Supplement Program.
- 0582 Discussion with Minister of the Economy [Pham Kim Ngoc], on June 2, 1972. June 3, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topics: Economic situation; RVNAF cost of living; MOND Economic Affairs Office; MOND commercial activities.
- 0585 Discussions with Vice Minister of National Defense, Buu Vien. June 17, 1972–November 18, 1972. 46pp.
Major Topics: Emergency power legislation; mobilization law; manpower procurement; PSDF; RVNAF commissioned officers; POL diversion; RVNAF commissary; MOND and GVN budget; RVNAF commercial activities; SMASF; GVN emergency powers bill; Army Farm Program; RVNAF supply discipline; scrap; RVNAF disposal of equipment; RVNAF NCO personnel; MOND staff reorganization; national defense planning; U.S. surplus property; civilian governor-delegate for military regions; Cambodian rice; RVNAF pay; turnover of facilities to RVNAF; cease-fire planning; desertion rates.
- 0631 Economic Affairs After—Action Report. [March 10, 1973.] 14pp.
Major Topics: DOD Economic Support Program; pharmaceuticals; MOND/MACV Combined Committee on Manpower Mobilization; AID; national defense planning system; MOND budget; RVNAF pay; SMASF; RVNAF commissary; Army Farm Program; RVNAF procurement system; Piaster expenditures; monetary and credit reforms.
- 0645 File Disposition Plan—Change in. November 28, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Records preservation.
- 0647 Forward of Article by Minister of the Economy, [Pham Kim] Ngoc. August 13, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Effect of war on the economy.
- 0652 GVN Budget, CY 1972—Add on. August 4, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topics: MOND budget; RVNAF pay increases.
- 0654 GVN Budget Growth. August 16, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topics: Military budget; deficit spending.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0660 GVN Taxation and Budget Measures. September 19, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topics: Tax reforms; U.S. logistical support requirements; U.S. Combined
"Invited Contractor" Committee.
- 0664 In-Country Procurement by the Vietnam Regional Exchange. November 17, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topics: Economic development; LN firms.
- 0666 MACEA Phasedown. February 24, 1973. 2pp.
Major Topic: DAO.
- 0668 MACV Vietnamization of Service Contract Study. [January 10, 1972.] 2pp.
Major Topics: In-country procurement; LN firms.
- 0670 Meeting with Vice Minister of National Defense, Buu Vien, on September 23, 1972.
September 24, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topics: National defense planning system; MOND Four-Year Plan.
- 0673 Observations from Visit to MR IV. August 13, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topics: Economic activities; taxes; "Land to the Tiller" Program; economic
development planning; PF; salt water intrusion.
- 0677 Remedies to Depressed Economic Situation. June 6, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topics: Economic indicators; RVNAF in-country procurement; RVNAF pay
increase; monetary policy; scrap exports; RVNAF commercial activities; foreign
investment guarantees and nationalization; rice market restrictions; regional
economic cooperation; preferential tariff reductions.
- 0685 Report on Manpower Mobilization and Deferments. June 15, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topics: Mobilization law of 1968; students; manpower procurement.
- 0692 St. Vincent de Paul Orphanage. November 4, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topics: SJS staff support; Catholic Relief Services.
- 0694 Soldier's Mutual Aid and Savings Fund (SMASF). March 20, 1972. 19pp.
Major Topics: Reorganization; RVNAF economic role; Tran Van Huong.

2012
[MACOI—Office of Information]

- 0713 Accreditation of News Media Personnel. Undated. 4pp.
- 0717 Accreditation Procedures for Unconfirmed News Agencies. July 17, 1970. 3pp.
- 0720 After Action Report. March 29, 1973. 16pp.
Major Topic: Withdrawal.
- 0736 AFVN—"American Forces Vietnam Network: An Extra Dimension for the IO."
September 1971. 11pp.
Major Topics: Radio; television.
- 0747 AFVN—Artist Release Form. Undated. 2pp.
- 0749 AFVN—Audience Opinion, Research and Analysis, 1970. November 1970. 47pp.
Major Topics: History; radio; television.
- 0796 AFVN—Audience Survey, 1971. November 4, 1971. 51pp.
Major Topics: Radio; television; news and sports.
- 0847 AFVN—Current Authorized vs. Reduced Strength. [October 1, 1971.] 3pp.
- 0850 AFVN—Facts. [February 1, 1971.] 9pp.
Major Topics: Mission; funding; organization; facilities.
- 0859 AFVN—Joint Tables of Distribution. November 1970. 66pp.
- 0925 AFVN—Music Policy: Rationale. Undated. 10pp.

File Folder
Frame #

Reel 6

2012 [MACOI—Office of Information] cont.

- 0001 AFVN—Policies and Procedures. [April–May 1970.] 11pp.
Major Topic: News.
- 0012 AFVN—Radio Schedule. [October 18, 1971.] 5pp.
- 0017 AFVN—Vietnam Radio and Television. [June 5, 1972.] 89pp.
Major Topics: History; AFRTS; 1971 audience survey.
- 0106 Air and Naval Operations Summary. December 27, 1972. 11pp.
Major Topic: Target information.
- 0117 Aircraft Loss. February 16, 1973. 2pp.
Major Topic: FPJMC.
- 0119 AP and UPI Wire Service Summaries. March 16–20, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topics: B-52 operations; ARVN operations in eastern Cambodia; NVA-Pathet Lao operations against Long Cheng CIA base; student demonstrations in Phnom Penh; President Lon Nol; ARVN operations in Quang Tri Province; U.S.-ARVN search and rescue operation in Laos.
- 0126 Attitudinal Differences between Vietnamese and Americans. November 1967. 30pp.
Major Topics: Ethnicity; Vietnamese society; Pluralism; leadership attitude.
- 0156 Background Report on Herbicide Operations in South Vietnam. April 1971. 4pp.
- 0160 Bangkok R & R. Undated. 5pp.
- 0165 Briefing for Chief of Staff on RVNAF IG Reorganization. August 26, 1971. 14pp.
- 0179 Briefing—General William B. Rosson: “Vietnam and Vietnamization.” October 14, 1970. 15pp.
Major Topics: ARVN improvement and modernization; pacification; Chieu Hoi; U.S.-Vietnamese naval activities; Operation MARKET TIME; activities in MRs I–IV; VCI.
- 0194 “Cambodia Cache Is a Mixed Bag.” Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: U.S. cross-border operation in Cambodia.
- 0197 “Chieu Hoi—A Winning Program.” October 1966. 9pp.
- 0205 Chronology of the 1972 Communist Spring Offensive, June 16–30, 1972. Undated. 5pp.
- 0210 CIP—“Do’s and Don’ts for the Vietnamese Elections.” 1966. 8pp.
- 0218 CIP #9-66—“Vietnam’s Political Heritage and the Coming Elections.” [1966.] 15pp.
- 0233 Command Historical Summary. April 17, 1972. 10pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0243 Command Historical Summary. July 12, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0249 Command Historical Summary. November 4, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0255 Command Historical Summary. January 19, 1973. 3pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0258 Command History, 1972—Updating of. January 26, 1973. 17pp.
Major Topic: Information and the press.
- 0275 Denial of Intelligence Information to the Enemy. February 26, 1968. 2pp.
Major Topics: Casualty reports; material damage reports.
- 0277 Descriptive Ratings [terminology] for Personnel Casualties and/or Material Damage. Undated. 2pp.
- 0279 Disaccreditation Action—Richard A. Pyle. July 31, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topics: AP; GVN Press Directorate.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0283 Drafts for Magazine Articles. 1972. 13pp.
Major Topics: Communications; 1st Air Cavalry's "lift" companies; tactical air support and the AH-1 Cobra Gunship; fire direction control and artillery.
- 0296 Drug Abuse. [1971.] 46pp.
Major Topics: Medical evacuation of addicts; current drug prices; GVN Drug Suppression Program; MACV drug suppression activities; rehabilitation activities; Joint Narcotics Investigation Detachment.
- 0342 Drug Abuse—Education Campaign (Cold Turkey II). August 10, 1971. 61pp.
Major Topics: Redeployment and drug abuse; CONPLAN 208 Force; CINCPAC and Cold Turkey I; media efforts.
- 0403 Drug Abuse—Examples of Combatting Drug Use through Education by DoD and Military Services. Undated. 12pp.
Major Topics: DoD Drug Abuse Control Committee; national advertising campaign; law enforcement; amnesty programs.
- 0415 End of Trip Report. February 9, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topic: Security inspections of AFVN units.
- 0422 End of Trip Report. March 22–26, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Security inspections of AFVN units.
- 0425 End of 24 Hour Ordeal [of Downed U.S. Air Force pilots]. [March 29, 1972.] 2pp.
Major Topic: 7th Air Force news article on search and rescue operation.
- 0427 Lieutenant General [Julian J.] Ewell's Press Conference [and *Time* magazine Interview]. November 24, 1969 [and March 26, 1970]. 122pp.
Major Topics: III Corps; ARVN and Vietnamization; pacification; RF/PF activities in Tay Ninh Province; PSDF; agriculture and commerce; enemy strength and infiltration rate; Tet Offensive, 1968; Cambodia and sanctuary problem; U.S. Army operations; affect of U.S. anti-war protests on U.S. Army operations; American public opinion.
- 0549 Extracts of Remarks by General [William] Relating to Noncombatant Casualties. September 2, 1965. 22pp.
Major Topics: U.S. military discipline; Joint Board to Study Tactical Air Firepower; U.S. troop indoctrination; ARVN civic action activities; rules of engagement; conduct of ARVN Ranger units; morale; Command Information Program.
- 0571 "Fangs for the FAC." [April 8, 1972.] 2pp.
Major Topics: 7th Air Force Combat News; forward air controllers.
- 0573 Guidance on Public Release of Information. April 1, 1967. 13pp.
- 0586 The Impact of the Use of Defoliants and Herbicides in South Vietnam. [1971.] 8pp.
Major Topics: Crop destruction program; Rung Sat Special Zone; health effects.
- 0594 Information and the Press. [1972.] 12pp.
Major Topic: MACOI mission and function.
- 0606 Komer, [Robert W.]—"Pacification: A Look Back and Ahead." Undated. 11pp.
Major Topics: CORDS; RD Program; "New Model" Pacification Program; territorial security forces; AID; Miracle Rice Program; Medical Civic Action Program.
- 0617 "The Legal Concept of War Crimes." Undated. 10pp.
- 0627 Letter—Lieutenant Colonel [Felix L.] Casipit to Mr. [H.] Valentino: Realignment of Broadcast Facilities, Hue and Qui Nhon. February 24, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: AFVN.
- 0630 MACCORDS Standard Pacification Briefing. Undated. 12pp.
- 0642 MACOI "1967 Wrap-Up: A Year of Progress." Undated. 159pp.
Major Topics: I CTZ; Summary of ground operations in Quang Tri Province; Operation PRAIRIE I–IV [Quang Tri Province]; Operation KINGFISHER [Quang Tri Province]; Battle of Con Thien; deployment of Task Force Oregon; Que Son Valley operations; II CTZ; summary of ground operations; ROKFV operations; III

File Folder
Frame #

- CTZ; FWMAF operations; Operation CEDAR FALLS [Binh Duong Province]; Operation JUNCTION CITY [War Zone "C"]; Battle of Loc Ninh; IV CTZ; Operation CORONADO [Long An and Dinh Tuong provinces]; Air North Campaign; summary of naval operations; Operation MARKET TIME; chronology of events; statistical data.
- 0801 MACOI Phasedown Records Preservation Plan. December 27, 1971. 23pp.
0824 MACV, Office of Information—1968 Summary. March 1, 1969. 221pp.
Major Topics: Tet Offensive (1968 Winter-Spring Offensive); propaganda effects of Tet Offensive; Battle of Khe Sanh; Dong Tam Housing Reconstruction Program; pacification efforts; HES; chronology of events; summary of ground operations.

Reel 7

2012 [MACOI—Office of Information] cont.

- 0001 MACV, Office of Information—1968 Summary. March 1, 1969 cont. 98pp.
Major Topics: Summary of ground operations cont.; summary of air operations; summary of naval operations; statistical data; geography; history.
- 0099 MACV, Office of Information—1969 Summary. February 15, 1970. 221pp.
Major Topics: 1969 Winter-Spring Offensive; NVA infiltration; Operation DEWEY CANYON [Quang Tri Province]; pacification efforts; Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF turnover program; Cambodian sanctuary problem; chronology of events; summary of ground operations; summary of air operations; summary of naval operations; statistical data; redeployments; geography; history.
- 0320 MACV, Office of Information—1970 Summary. April 1, 1971. 188pp.
Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF cross-border operations into Cambodia; aerial interdiction of the Ho Chi Minh Trail; Vietnamization; chronology of events; summary of ground operations; summary of air operations; summary of naval operations; statistical data; redeployments.
- 0509 Major Topic—14 Day Leave Program to CONUS. Undated. 3pp.
0512 Major Topic—R & R Program. Undated. 3pp.
0515 Memorandum for Correspondents—Unit Redeployment. February 3, 1973. 2pp.
Major Topic: U.S. Marine Aircraft Group 12 .
- 0517 Message from the Chief of Information. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topics: "Nation-building"; pacification.
- 0520 Minutes of the Son My Briefing for the Special Subcommittee of the [U.S.] House Armed Services Committee. May 12, 1970. 13pp.
Major Topics: My Lai Incident; Son My Incident; U.S. troop morale; U.S. military code of conduct.
- 0533 "Modern Warfare in an Ancient Land—The U.S. Army's Role in Vietnam." Undated. 26pp.
- 0559 "New Cache Site Yields Wide Variety of Enemy Goods." Undated. 5pp.
Major Topics: Enemy military equipment and supplies; Cambodian sanctuary; cross-border operation.
- 0564 News Branch. [November 3, 1971.] 7pp.
Major Topic: AFVN.
- 0571 News Release. March 17, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topics: Summary of air operations; redeployments; aircraft losses.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0575 News Releases. May 1972–July 1972. 41pp.
Major Topics: Air operations; mining operations in North Vietnam; U.S. in-country military strength summaries; redeployments; naval fire support activities; U.S. Army aviation activities; U.S. casualty summaries; John P. Vann.
- 0616 News Release. January 4, 1973. 3pp.
Major Topic: Air operations.
- 0619 News Release No. 028-73 (Last Issue). January 28, 1973. 4pp.
Major Topics: Cease-fire; air operations.
- 0623 Newspaper Clippings. February 1–21, 1968. 157pp.
Major Topics: Thich Tri Quang; Battle of Khe Sanh; Battle of Hue; Tet Offensive; GVN National Recovery Committee; pacification program; peace negotiations; press reporting of the war; Battle of Lang Vei; Nguyen Ngoc Loan.
- 0780 Newspaper Clippings. February 21, 1968–March 31, 1968. 125pp.
Major Topics: Tet Offensive; defoliation operations; pacification in Quang Tri Province; Battle of Khe Sanh; CIDG activities; VC atrocities in Hue; Robert F. Kennedy on the war; CIA aid to pacification; “McNamara Line”; U. S. domestic attitude and the war; William C. Westmoreland; National Liberation Front; Battle of Hue.

Reel 8

2012 [MACOI—Office of Information] cont.

- 0001 Newspaper Clippings. February 29, 1968–March 14, 1968. 132pp.
Major Topics: Tet Offensive; Battle of Khe Sanh; U.S. use of guerrilla tactics; “McNamara Line”; U.S.-ARVN operations in Delta; province chief purges; Army-Marine command controversy; Vo Nguyen Giap; U.S. military buildup; VC terrorist activities in Saigon; PRC on Vietnam War.
- 0133 Newspaper Clippings. March 10, 1968–May 8, 1968. 138pp.
Major Topics: U.S. Marine operations along DMZ; VC attacks on Saigon; A Shau Valley Operations; defoliation operations; Battle of Dong Ha; VC atrocities in Hue; civic action activities; pacification efforts in I Corps; RVN conscription; air operations; small arms; Battle of Khe Sanh; Vietnamization; Recapture of Lang Vei U.S. Special Forces Camp; Operation Pegasus; Nguyen Cao Ky.
- 0271 Newspaper Clippings. May 3, 1968–October 8, 1968. 141pp.
Major Topics: Duong Van Minh and Catholic-Buddhist tensions; A Shau Valley operations; Enemy threat to Da Nang; B-52 raids in I CTZ; National Police activities; GVN land reform; VC threat to Saigon; Dalat Nuclear Research Center; Khe Sanh; VC mobilization of women; Battle of Dong Ha; pacification; enemy threat to Central Highlands; Battle of Kham Duc [Special Forces Camp].
- 0412 Newspaper Clippings. 1969–1970. 133pp.
Major Topics: Refugees; My Lai Incident; Vietnamization; U.S. military advisors; RD Cadre Program; Provincial Reconnaissance Units; Pueblo Incident; Batangan Peninsula Operation; pacification; Chieu Hoi Program; U.S. Special Forces; VC atrocities at Hue.
- 0545 Newspaper Clippings—Miscellaneous. [1972.] 13pp.
Major Topics: Redeployments and drawdown; democracy in Vietnam; pacification; “Land-to-the-Tiller” Program.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0558 OASD/PA Annual PAO Conference. July 20, 1971. 199pp.
Major Topics: U.S. news media in Vietnam; drug abuse problem; U.S. military police activities; Geneva Prisoner of War Convention; Geneva Convention for the Protection of Civilians; racial tension in U.S. forces; religions in Vietnam; DMAC Mobile Advisory Team Program; MACV Currency and Blackmarket Control System; Vietnamization; U.S. air support of out-country operations; AFVN.
- 0757 ODSAD (IS) Briefing. October 1, 1970. 8pp.
Major Topic: Public Information Division operation and organization.
- 0765 [Thoughts on] Pacification, 1968–1969. Undated. 22pp.
Major Topics: RD Program; PHUNG HOANG Program; Chieu Hoi Program; territorial security; VCI; CRDC; rural economy; RF/PF forces.
- 0787 Paraphrased Synopsis of Lieutenant Colonel Trobaugh's Testimony before the—Son My Briefing—Special Subcommittee of the [U.S.] House Armed Services Committee, May 12, 1970. May 12, 1970. 41pp.
Major Topics: Alleged mutiny incident; Son My Incident; public information policies and procedures; in-country news media .
- 0828 Public Affairs Staffing at MR Advisory Commands/Groups. June 9, 1972. 3pp.
- 0831 Quarterly Historical Summary. [1972.] 5pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0836 Ratio of Civilian to Military Casualties. Undated. 2pp.
- 0838 Realignment of Broadcast Facilities at Hue and Qui Nhon. February 11, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: AFVN.
- 0840 Reception of AFVN AM-FM-TV Transmissions. September 6, 1971. 2pp.
- 0842 "The Religions of Vietnam." April 1968. 10pp.
- 0852 Report of AFVN Detachment #2 following Typhoon Hester. November 6, 1971. 4pp.
- 0856 Review of Events, December 1967. February 23, 1968. 46pp.
Major Topics: Ground operations summary; air operations summary; naval operations summary; chronology of events.
- 0902 Revolutionary Development [Plan for a New Vietnam]. February 1967. 10pp.
Major Topics: Pacification; RD Cadre Program; civic action; AID; education.
- 0912 "The Role of the U.S. Serviceman in Vietnam," MACOI Fact Sheet #3-70. [1970.] 8pp.
Major Topics: Enemy organization and operations; U.S. military purpose.
- 0920 Rules of Engagement. Undated. 2pp.
- 0922 Rules Governing Public Release of Military Information in Vietnam. May 28, 1969. 9pp.
- 0931 Sajdak, Patrick—"The Snafu Network." [October 16, 1971.] 3pp.
Major Topic: AFVN.
- 0935 Sappers and Sapper Activities, Explanation of. Undated. 12pp.
Major Topics: Combat engineers; enemy activities.
- 0947 Search and destroy [and clear and hold]—Definition. Undated.
- 0956 "Specified Strike Zone." May 11, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: Rules of engagement.
- 0959 [Pacific] Stars and Stripes—Letter from Colonel [Peter C.] Sweers, Jr., to Colonel [Paul] Moriarity. June 19, 1969. 3pp.
Major Topic: Treatment of reporters.
- 0962 [Pacific] Stars and Stripes—Report: Denial of Access. [December 19, 1970.] 6pp.
Major Topic: Treatment of reporters.
- 0968 [Pacific] Stars and Stripes—Uniform Requirements within RVN for Correspondents. Undated. 2pp.
- 0970 Summary of Recent Actions in the Bu Prang–Duc Lap Area. December 26, 1969. 12pp.
Major Topics: CIDG activities; NVA operations in Quang Duc Province; Cambodian sanctuary problem; ground interdiction.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0982 Support Material for the Command Information Program, MACOI Fact Sheet #6-71. July 25, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Drug abuse.
- 0984 Suspension of Accreditation of Alan Dawson, UPI Correspondent. April 25, 1972. 28pp.
Major Topic: MACV rules for release of tactical information.
- 1012 Suspension of Accreditation of Alan Dawson, UPI Correspondent—Appeal of. May 24, 1972. 14pp.
Major Topic: MACV rules for release of tactical information.

Reel 9

2012 [MACOI—Office of Information] cont.

- 0001 Suspension of Accreditation of Arthur Higbee, UPI Bureau Chief. September 15, 1972. 53pp.
Major Topic: MACV rules for release of tactical information.
- 0054 Synopsis of Tactical Air Firepower Study. Undated. 5pp.
Major Topic: Tactical Air Control System; noncombatant casualties.
- 0059 Talking Paper—Ground Operations, RVN and Cambodia, April 26, 1970—May 3, 1970. May 4, 1970. 10pp.
Major Topics: CTZ summaries; cross-border operations; Operation Rock Crusher I–IV; Operation Shoemaker.
- 0069 “To Build a Nation.” May 1970. 5pp.
Major Topics: AID activities.
- 0074 Traffic Safety and Courtesy Spots. Undated. 9pp.
Major Topic: AFVN.
- 0083 TV Stations for MR 2. [November 3, 1971.] 4pp.
Major Topics: AFVN; JUSPAO; GVN political warfare operations.
- 0087 Unit Anniversary Messages from COMUSMACV. October 5, 1970. 197pp.
Major Topics: Brief unit/force histories; summaries of activities in Vietnam.
- 0284 USAID/Vietnam Weekly Summary. [June 1972.] 2pp.
Major Topic: Statistics—economic indicators; gold and currency; Commercial Import Program; Chieu Hoi Program; VC terrorism.
- 0286 U.S. Civil Assistance programs in South Vietnam. April 29, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topics: Military civic action programs; Medical Civic Action Program; MILPHAP.
- 0290 U.S. Military In-Country Strength. February 11, 1973. 2pp.
- 0292 Vietnam Feature Service—“A New Age...Aviation in Vietnam.” February 1970. 22pp.
Major Topic: Civil aviation.
- 0314 Vietnam Feature Service—“Asian Military Contributions...Allies in Vietnam.” [December 1969.] 27pp.
Major Topics: PHILCAG; ROKFV; RTFV; AFV; ANZAC; ROCV.
- 0341 Vietnam Feature Service—“Brown Water Navy Turnover...Vietnamese Sailors Take on More Responsibilities.” [November 1969.] 26pp.
Major Topic: Vietnamization.
- 0367 Vietnam Feature Service—“Heavier Burdens for the Vietnamese Air Force.” [December 1969.] 21pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S. air advisory program.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0388 Vietnam Feature Service—"Improving Steadily...Public Health in Vietnam." May 1971. 30pp.
Major Topics: Medical care; MILPHAP; Medical Civic Action Program; foreign civilian medical assistance programs .
- 0418 Vietnam Feature Service—"Land to the Tiller...Land Reform in Vietnam." July 1970. 24pp.
Major Topics: Land-to-the-Tiller Program; Agricultural Development Bank; CVT and Tenant Farmers Federation; AID assistance.
- 0442 Vietnam Feature Service—"More Protein in Diets...Chickens for Vietnam." [November 1969.] 17pp.
- 0459 Vietnam Feature Service—"Operation Helping Hand...Improving Vietnamese Navy Morale." June 1971. 26pp.
Major Topic: Vietnamization.
- 0485 Vietnam Feature Service—"Vietnamization Is Strengthening the Vietnamese Navy." February 1971. 30pp.
Major Topic: Mobile Riverine Force; Tran Hung Dao Campaign; Delta operations.
- 0515 Vietnam Feature Service—"Vietnamization's Impact on the Air War." January 1971. 29pp.
Major Topics: Soc Trang Air Base; VNAF.
- 0544 "Vietnam in Retrospect." [November 1971.] 23pp.
Major Topics: History; U.S. military buildup; RVNAF operations; pacification and civic action programs; Vietnamization and U.S. withdrawal.
- 0567 War Stories. March 21, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Search and destroy operation at Charlie Ridge.
- 0571 White House Speech—Briefing Points. Undated. 4pp.
Major Topics: Cease-fire proposals; Vietnamization and U.S. troop withdrawals.
- 0575 Wire Service Copy [from MACOI]. April 1972–July 1972. 67pp.
Major Topics: Air operations in North and South Vietnam; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive; NVA conventional combat operations; ARVN counteroffensives; death of John Paul Vann; Battle of An Loc; Battle of Quang Tri City.

2012-A
[MACOI-AFVN—Office of Information: AFVN]

- 0642 Censorship Charges, Case of, AFVN, January 1970. August 22, 1970. 8pp.
Major Topics: AFRTS policy; news censorship.
- 0650 Manpower Utilization Survey (AFVN). September 30, 1971. 2pp.
- 0652 Quarterly Historical Summary. April 21, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0656 Reassignment of SP 5 [Chauncey] McMurray, III. June 30, 1971. 8pp.
Major Topics: Afro-American Cultural Association; race.
- 0664 Sports Programming. November 19, 1971. 3pp.
- 0667 Situation Update on Radio-TV Broadcasting in Camp Eagle and Camp Evans Areas. April 13, 1971. 3pp.
- 0670 Trip Report for AFVN, OIC. November 2, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Damage inspection of facilities in Da Nang.
- 0672 Trip Report Investigating Broadcast Improvement in DRAC. September 20, 1971. 3pp.

2012-C

[MACOI-C—Office of Information: Command Information Division]

- 0675 An Appraisal of the Redeployment of U.S. Troops from the Republic of Vietnam. June 1969. 9pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; redeployment.
- 0684 Command Emphasis on Revolutionary Development/Civic Action Programs. October 22, 1966. 4pp.
Major Topics: "Nation-building" concept; U.S. assistance.
- 0688 Command Information Guidance for 1st Quarter, FY 1972. [May 21, 1971.] 2pp.
- 0690 Command Information Guidance for 2nd Quarter, FY 1972. [September 15, 1971.] 17pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamese-American relations; black market; drug and alcohol abuse; 18-year-old vote in U.S.
- 0707 Command Information Guidance for 4th Quarter, FY 1972. [March 1, 1972.] 8pp.
Major Topics: 18-year-old voter procedures; U.S. CHAMPUS; U.S. Civil Relief Act.

2012-I

[MACOI-I—Office of Information: Information Advisory Division]

- 0715 After-Action Report, Lam Son 719 [Dewey Canyon II]. April 26, 1971. 7pp.
Major Topic: Press embargo difficulties.

2012-IAAD

**[MACOI-IAAD—Office of Information:
Information Advisory and Accreditation Division]**

- 0722 Weekly Summary. January–May 1972. 32pp.
Major Topic: News media representatives.

2012-P

[MACOI-P—Office of Information: Public Informations Division]

- 0754 Summary of USMACV News Events, 1966. January 14, 1967. 60pp.
Major Topics: Ground operations summary; air operations summary; naval operations summary; chronology of events.

2012-PP

[MACOI-PP—Office of Information: Plans and Policy Division]

- 0814 MACV Command Overview, Part II. April 27, 1972. 16pp.
Major Topics: News embargo on Operation Dewey Canyon II [Lam Son 719]; AFVN and Drug Information Program; international press corps and information; RVNAF Information Program.

2012-S

[MACOI-S—Office of Information: Special Projects Division]

- 0830 Commissary Privileges for U.S. Correspondents. July 7, 1969. 2pp.
- 0832 Privileges and Benefits for Correspondents. March 20, 1970. 6pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2012-SPD
[MACOI-SPD—Office of Information: Special Projects Division]

0838 Mission Statement/Functions. Undated. 4pp.

2013
[MACIG—Inspector General]

- 0842 IG Briefing to COMUS. Undated. 21pp.
Major Topics: U.S. command structure; military discipline; racial problems; news media and morale.
- 0863 *Inspector General Advisory Newsletter*, Issues 1–9 and 11–12. 1971. 135pp.
Major Topics: JGS/RVNAF IG Reorganization Plan; RVNAF/JGS IG Advisor activities; RVNAF Ration Supplement Program; MACV IG Inspection Team activities; territorial forces inspections.
- 0998 *Inspector General Advisory Newsletter*, Issues 1–4. 1972. 41pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF/JGS IG Advisor activities; territorial forces inspections; RVNAF Ration Supplement Program; MACV IG Inspection Team activities.

Reel 10

2013
[MACIG—Inspector General] cont.

- 0001 Interim Report of Investigation concerning POL Diversion, Phase I. May 28, 1972. 136pp.
Major Topics: Long Binh POL facilities; black market.
- 0137 Interim Report of Investigation concerning POL Diversion, Phase II. June 1, 1972. 87pp.
Major Topics: Nha Be POL facilities; black market.
- 0224 Interim Report of Investigation concerning POL Diversion, Phase III. June 9, 1972. 116pp.
Major Topics: Tan Son Nhut Air Base POL facilities; Saigon area POL facilities; black market.
- 0340 Interim Report of Investigation concerning POL Diversion, Phase IV. June 13, 1972. 30pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF Saigon area POL facilities; black market.
- 0370 Interim Report of Investigation concerning POL Diversion, Phase VI. June 21, 1972. 80pp.
Major Topics: POL facilities in MR 2; black market.
- 0450 Interim Report of Investigation concerning POL Diversion, Phase VII. June 26, 1972. 45pp.
Major Topics: POL facilities in Da Nang; black market.
- 0495 Logistical Support/Privileges Granted to Non-Military Personnel. Undated. 3pp.
- 0498 MACIG 4th Quarter Report, CY 1972. Undated. 24pp.
Major Topics: Staff personnel; racial incidents; RVNAF/JGS IG inspection system; Base Turnover Program.
- 0522 MACV Command Overview, Part II, MACIG Functions. May 1, 1972. 23pp.
Major Topics: MACIG history; RVNAF IG System.
- 0545 MACV Inspector General History, 1964–1972. 110pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0655 My Lai Investigation Summary and Chronology. January 1, 1970. 51pp.
Major Topics: Task Force Barker; Son My Special Subcommittee activities;
court-martial of Lieutenant William Calley.
- 0706 Orientation Tour Vietnam, 8206-72. January 28, 1972. 3pp.
- 0709 Summary of Combined MACV/JGS IG Post-Turnover Inspection of the Meadow Milk
Plany, Phu Tai, on May 30, 1972. Undated. 4pp.

2013–DSA
[MACIG–DSA—Inspector General: Deputy Senior Advisor]

- 0713 Combined MACV/JGS Post-Turnover Inspections [of Various Facilities]. 1972. 200pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF Post-Turnover Program.
- 0913 Ration Supplement Program Chronology. [December 26, 1972.] 48pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF.
- 0961 RVNAF/JGS IG Reorganization. August 3, 1972. 62pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF IG System.

Reel 11

2013–INS
[MACIG–INS—Inspector General: Inspections Division]

- 0001 Combined MACV/JGS Post-Turnover Inspections, Various Facilities. 1972. 363pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF Post-Turnover Program.
- 0364 Final Report of Base Turnover Inspections, March–July 1972. December 9, 1972.
138pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; U.S.-RVNAF Post-Turnover Program.
- 0502 Final Report, Special Audit, MACV Advisory Team 47, Province Subsistence Account.
November 14, 1971. 22pp.
- 0524 Special Inspections and Audits. October–December 1971. 134pp.
Major Topic: USARV Open Mess Agency facilities.
- 0658 Special Subjects, Areas of Major Interest and Checklists. August 13, 1972. 5pp.

2013–INV
[MACIG–INV—Inspector General: Investigations Division]

- 0663 Complaint from Long Thanh Orphanage. February 28, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Helicopter gunship Suppression of Fire operation.
- 0666 Directive for Inquiry. January 9, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Drug addict.
- 0668 Directive for Investigation. October 14, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Corruption in Can Tho.
- 0671 Final Report of a Combined Investigation concerning the Diversion of Substantial POL
Products Intended for Military Purposes to Civilian Consumption. July 11, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topic: U.S.-RVNAF POL system.
- 0679 Final Report of a Combined Investigation concerning the Diversion of Substantial POL
Products Intended for Military Purposes to Civilian Consumption. July 11, 1972. 258pp.
Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF POL system; black market; FWMAF POL allocations.
- 0937 Gasoline Diversion in Kien Giang Province. May 17, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: ARVN black market activities.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0939 MACIG 2nd and 3rd Quarter History, CY1972. September–October 1972. 56pp.
Major Topics: Staffing; Lai Khe Rubber Experimental Center claim; Peers Report; MACV/JGS Post-Turnover inspections; RVNAF material wastage.
- 0995 Report of Combined Investigation concerning Alleged VNSF Corruption. May 20, 1969. 9pp.
Major Topics: Camp Thien Ngon CIDG riot; U.S. Special Forces.

2014
[MACJ03—Secretary, Joint Staff]

- 1004 Authorization of Distinguishing Flag for USMACV. August 29, 1971. 3pp.
- 1007 Chief of Staff Action Sheet System. April 22, 1972. 9pp.
Major Topic: Staff communication.
- 1016 CIDG/VNSF Camps. March 12, 1970. 6pp.
Major Topics: VNSF corruption; MACV/JGS IG inspections; CIDG funds.
- 1022 Command History Program. December 24, 1971. 2pp.
- 1024 Communications to First Regional Assistance Command [FRAC]. March 19, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Activation of XXIV Corps.
- 1026 Control of U.S. Forces Personnel Movement. September 2, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: In-country U.S. military-Vietnamese civilian confrontations.
- 1028 Historical Background on the Advisory Effort in Vietnam. [April 1970.] 38pp.
- 1066 Inquiry into Allegations of the Sale of Virgins in Kien Giang. July 6, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Prostitution.
- 1068 Inspector General Report: Inspection of 47 Advisory Teams, January 1, 1972–June 30, 1972. July 18, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: MACIG activities.
- 1074 Official Memorandum No. 4-71: "Use of the DV Trailer." August 1, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Protocol.
- 1077 Official Visits. April 23, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Policies and procedures.

Reel 12

2014–1
[MACJ031—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch]

- 0001 Brief History of the Academies, Colleges, and Schools of the Central Training Command, RVNAF. August 1, 1969. 61pp.
- 0062 Briefing of COMUSMACV on Historical Program. April 19, 1971. 3pp.
- 0065 Chronology [of Events], 1956–1964. Undated. 23pp.
- 0088 Chronology of Events pertaining to [U.S. Involvement in] the War in Vietnam [and Southeast Asia]. [December 7, 1971.] 76pp.
- 0164 Draft Chronological Charts. November 24, 1971. 18pp.
Major Topic: Lists—principal U.S. commanders and senior advisers; staff chiefs; units.
- 0182 Draft for "Report on the War in Vietnam, Parts A–B." Undated. 15pp.
Major Topics: Resettlement programs; combat force dispositions.
- 0197 Guidance on MACV Records Preservation Plan, Additional. December 15, 1971. 7pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.
- 0203 Headquarters, MACV, Phasedown Records Preservation Plan. October 13, 1971. 10pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0214 Input to MACV 1971 Command History. December 12, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topics: Summary of MACV activities and programs; MACV economic activities and Vietnamization.
- 0222 Interview with Colonel Robert M. Cook, MACV IG, concerning COMUSMACV. December 30, 1971. 16pp.
Major Topics: COMUSMACV operation; Creighton W. Abram's "One War" concept.
- 0238 Interview with Colonel Robert M. Cook, MACV IG—Scenario/Information Sheet. December 16, 1971. 15pp.
- 0253 "One War"—MACV Command Overview, 1968–1971. [August 17, 1971.] 8pp.
Major Topics: History; Vietnamization; combat operations; COMUSMACV mission; command and control.
- 0261 MACV Command Overview, Part II—MACV Functions. [February 18, 1972.] 70pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0331 MACV Command Overview, Chapter VI, Force Requirements and U.S. Redeployments. Undated. 26pp.
Major Topics: Battle of Kontum narrative [1972]; outline.
- 0357 MACV Command Overview, 1968–1972—Status Report. April 10, 1972. 9pp.
- 0366 Request for Staff Agency Briefings. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.
- 0369 Revision of MACV, HQ, Phasedown Records Preservation Plan. December 26, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.
- 0374 Status Report, MACV, HQ, Phasedown Records Preservation Plan. December 27, 1971. 3pp.
- 0377 Summary History of MACV. 1966–1972. 110pp.
Major Topics: Chronology of events; MACV Command Overview, 1968-1972.

2014–2

[MACJ032—Secretary, Joint Staff: Protocol Branch]

- 0487 Letter from M. G. Dolvin to M. G. Fraser—Award of Meritorius Unit Commendation to Australian Army Training Team, Vietnam. April 11, 1970. 2pp.
- 0489 Proposed Visit of Mr. [Harry J.] Shaw. March 31, 1972. 3pp.
- 0492 Visit of Leonard Sullivan, Jr., Deputy Director, Southeast Asia Matters, Defense Research and Engineering. October 13, 1971. 9pp.

2014.1

[MACSJS—Secretary, Joint Staff]

- 0501 July Commander's WIEU. July 10, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Intelligence briefing procedures.
- 0503 MACV Directive No. 870-1: Historical Activities—Command Historical Program. August 24, 1972. 105pp.
Major Topic: Policies and procedures.
- 0608 Office Symbols. May 17, 1972. 2pp.
- 0610 Release of Messages. January 16, 1973. 9pp.
Major Topic: Correspondence handling procedures.
- 0619 Staff Officer's Handbook. May 15, 1972. 82pp.
Major Topic: Staff policies and procedures.
- 0701 Various Staff Section "Inputs" for MACV 1971 Command History. [1972.] 173pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2014.1-H
[MACSJSH—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch]

- 0874 Change in JTD, Military History Branch. July 17, 1972. 23pp.
Major Topic: Staffing.
- 0897 Chronology of Events pertaining to the War in Vietnam and Southeast Asia, 1972. Undated. 195pp.
Major Topics: U.S. "drawdown" activities; Paris Peace Negotiations; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive; history.

Reel 13

2014.1-H
[MACSJSH—Secretary, Joint Staff: History Branch] cont.

- 0001 Disposition of SPECAT Messages in Historical Files. August 3, 1972. 11pp.
Major Topic: Staff procedures.
- 0012 Guidance on Preparing MACV Histories. July 29, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topic: Annual MACV Command History.
- 0019 Historical Reports and Historical Officer Monitoring Responsibilities. August 2, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Staff historical officers and Command Historical Program.
- 0021 Interview of Brigadier General John R. McGiffert. August 30, 1972. 43pp.
Major Topics: Battle of An Loc [1972]; Battle of Loc Ninh [1972]; ARVN combat effectiveness; U.S. tactical air support.
- 0064 Original Proposal for Obtaining Documents of Historical Interest. August 14, 1972. 18pp.
Major Topics: Military History Branch staff activities; Command Historical Program.
- 0082 Principal Commanders and Senior Advisers—Draft-Typed. Undated. 36pp.
Major Topic: Charts—principle commanders and senior advisers; staff officers; units.
- 0118 Production of the MACV 1968 Command History. Undated. 24pp.
- 0142 "Report on the War in Vietnam"—Copies Delivered/Mailed. April 8, 1969. 35pp.
- 0177 Request for Declassification—Redeployment of U.S. Spaces [Summary]. January 27, 1973. 5pp.
- 0182 Revision of the JTD. July 10, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Military History Branch.
- 0185 Supplement to After-Action Report, 1970 MACV Command History. May 19, 1971. 46pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0231 Updating of 1972 [MACV] Command History. Undated. 64pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.

2014.1-P
[MACSJSP—Secretary, Joint Staff: Protocol Branch]

- 0295 Distinguished Visitors Scheduled to Visit Vietnam. July 30, 1972–February 11, 1973. 30pp.
- 0325 Visits of Various Dignitaries. May 29, 1972–December 8, 1972. 70pp.
Major Topics: Itineraries; military personnel; Defense Department personnel.

File Folder
Frame #

2016
[MACHC—Headquarters Commandant]

- 0395 Headquarters Commandant Records Screening and Disposition. November 4, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.
- 0400 Human Relations Council Meetings. June 16, 1971, and December 14, 1971. 10pp.
Major Topics: Troop housing; Command Information Program.

2018
[MACJ1—Personnel]

- 0410 [Creighton W.] Abrams' Guidance on Selecting Advisors. December 15, 1969. 2pp.
- 0412 Authorization for U.S. Personnel to Wear Civilian Clothes Off-Duty in the Greater Saigon Area. March 27, 1971. 2pp.
- 0414 Clark Air Force Base—Recommended Problem Areas to Discuss with DA (GOB), Colonels' Division, PSA Program Monitors, Vietnam. March 20, 1970. 8pp.
Major Topic: MACV community at Clark Air Force Base, Philippines.
- 0422 Dependent Travel from RVN. August 3, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: VRE; U.S. civilian employees.
- 0424 Expansion of Project. May 23, 1970. 5pp.
Major Topics: Project HIEU; Vietnamese—American relations.
- 0429 Historical Reports and Programs. February 1971—January 1972. 135pp.
Major Topics: Staff activities; Command Historical Program.
- 0564 Modification of Curfew Hours in the Saigon/Cholon/Tan Son Nhut Area. February 26, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Troop morale.
- 0566 Pilferage of VRE Cargo. January 8, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Crime.
- 0569 Report of the Interdepartmental Action TASG (Vietnam) Team Visit to Southeast Asia, January 30, 1971—February 22, 1971. Undated. 18pp.
Major Topics: Foreign exchange; wages; TCNs; alcohol consumption; currency transactions; property disposal function.
- 0587 Request for Visits to Saigon and Environs by Bien Hoa Air Base Personnel. April 23, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Troop morale.
- 0589 Request for Waiver to MACV Directives 632-3 and 210-3. April 23, 1971. 2pp
Major Topic: Troop morale; Vung Tau R & R facilities.
- 0591 Summary of MACV Study on the Morale of RVNAF Personnel. March 6, 1970. 52pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; RVNAF modernization; RVNAF welfare activities.
- 0643 USARV Proposed Outline Memorandum for Dr. Jaffe. August 12, 1971. 7pp.
Major Topics: Drug abuse testing; urinalysis and drug treatment programs.
- 0651 Vietnamese National Employees of U.S. Forces and U.S. Invited Contractors. November 1, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: Personnel policies.
- 0655 Vietnamese National Employees of U.S. Forces and U.S. Invited Contractors. March 15, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Personnel policies.

2018-1

[MACJ11—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division]

- 0659 Civilian Manpower Planning and Utilization. July 13, 1970. 414pp.
Major Topics: TCNs; training of Vietnamese; skilled Vietnamese labor; Joint Employer Recruiting and Training Program in I CTZ; Vietnamese educational system and facilities; vocational education; I CTZ labor market; Civilianization Plan and LN employment inspection visits; United Seamen's Service.

Reel 14

2018-14

**[MACJ114—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division—
Reports Branch]**

- 0001 Current and Projected Civilian Personnel, Vietnam. [1966-1972.] 67pp.
Major Topics: Statistical data—TCNs and Non-Funded Personnel.

2018-14R-1

**[MACJ114—Personnel: Civilian Personnel Management Division—
Reports Branch: U.S. Forces]**

- 0068 Current and Projected Civilian Personnel, Vietnam. [1966-1971.] 228pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data—civilian employment by U.S. forces.
- 0296 Current and projected Civilian Personnel, Vietnam. [1969-1972.] 204pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data—civilian employment by U.S. military sectors.

2018-2

[MACJ12—Personnel: Personnel Management and Services Division]

- 0500 Alcoholic Beverage Ration Control and Logistical Support. June 3, 1971. 2pp.
- 0502 China Beach R & R Center. February 13, 1972. 3pp.
- 0505 Closure of R & R Processing Center at Da Nang. November 22, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Disposition of Seven Day (7 + 7) Leave Program.
- 0508 Closure of R & R Processing Center at Da Nang. January 6, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Disposition of U.S. personnel on R & R.
- 0511 Closure of R & R Site in Taipei [Republic of China]. [March 10, 1972.] 6pp.
- 0517 CODEL Moss—Summary of Visit. March 3, 1971. 85pp.
Major Topics: AID and foreign aid; AFVN news censorship complaints; press and U.S. air operations in Laos; SAFEHAVEN Program.
- 0602 [Untitled.] [1971.] 9pp.
Major Topic: SAFEHAVEN Program.
- 0611 [Untitled.] [1970.] 165pp.
Major Topics: Redeployments; MACV/USARV advisory personnel; training efforts; Vietnamization.
- 0776 Commercial Air Service. June 1, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: U.S. R & R programs.
- 0778 Congressional Visitors' Queries: My Lai Incident. December 15, 1969. 36pp.
Major Topics: Briefing guidance; Son My Village security; Hebert Special Subcommittee, House Armed Services Committee.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0814 Designation of Key Billets. April 10, 1971. 7pp.
Major Topics: MACV community at Clark Air Force Base; reenlistment/extension of tour.
- 0821 Dishonored Checks—Vietnam Regional Exchange. August 2, 1971. 3pp.
- 0824 Distinctive Insignia (Badge) and Shoulder Sleeve Insignia of the I Field Force, Vietnam, and II Field Force, Vietnam. October 29, 1971. 9pp.
Major Topic: Heraldry.
- 0833 Distinguishing Flags. 1971. 7pp.
- 0840 Elimination of Advisor Liaison. November 8, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Advisor Liaison Branch.
- 0843 “Handclasp” Program—Mail, Travel, Passport and Visa Reqs.; SAFEHAVEN Travel. 1970. 33pp.
Major Topics: “Handclasp” Program; Clark Air Force Base; SAFEHAVEN Program; U.S. dependents.
- 0876 MACV, HQ, Awards Policy. December 31, 1971. 3pp.
- 0879 MACV, HQ, Duty Hours. November 15, 1971. 11pp.
Major Topic: Staff policies and procedures.
- 0890 In-Country R & R Program. March 3, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topics: USARV closure of China Beach R & R Center; Vung Tau R & R Center.
- 0893 Invitation for Tour Extension. April 19, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: MACV tour of duty extension plan.
- 0896 Jane Fonda Troupe. November 7, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Vietnam tour.
- 0898 MACV Policy on Concessions. March 6, 1972. 24pp.
Major Topics: VRE; morale; TCNs; nonappropriated fund organizations.
- 0922 MACV Safety Council Minutes. 1971–1972. 8pp.
Major Topic: Military safety programs.
- 0930 Memorandum of Understanding “To Obtain Approval and Signature of Proposed Memorandum of Understanding between MACV and 13th Air Force, Clark Air Force Base, in response to Chief of Staff Action.” November 19, 1971. 10pp.
Major Topic: MACV dependent housing.
- 0940 Modification of Curfew Hours. March 26, 1971. 2pp.
- 0942 Morale and Welfare Activities. May 7, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: Self-help projects; intramural sports programs.
- 0945 Ordinary Leave Troop Appearance. May 27, 1971. 6pp.
Major Topic: Military dress and conduct codes.
- 0951 Passenger Processing at Robinson Hall and TSN Civil Terminal. September 13, 1971. 3pp.
- 0954 Prestige of Advisors. August 9, 1967. 3pp.
- 0957 Report of MACV Effort. December 23, 1970. 3pp.
Major Topic: Staff contributions.
- 0960 Restriction on Commercial Entertainment. Undated. 2pp.
Major Topic: GVN work permit restrictions.
- 0962 Student Dependent Travel (Christmas 1970). November 5, 1970. 3pp.
- 0965 Support of Army and Air Force Exchange Service. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: VRE.
- 0968 Transfer of CG, USAE, MACV, HQ, Designation and Function. January 26, 1972. 9pp.
Major Topic: MACVST.
- 0977 U.S. Policy regarding VRE Concessionaires and VRE Access to the 275 Rate. August 18, 1971. 4pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0981 Visas for MACV Dependents/Surber Problem Areas. April 2, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACV dependent housing at Clark Air Force Base.
- 0983 Visit—Hebert Special Subcommittee. May 6, 1970. 39pp.
Major Topic: My Lai [Son My] Incident investigation.
- 1022 Vung Tau R & R Center. February 12, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topic: USARV—AFV use.
- 1029 Wearing of Summer Service Uniforms. June 14, 1971. 3pp.

Reel 15

2018—3 [MACJ13—Personnel: Drugs and Discipline Division]

- 0001 Civilian Spouses in Vietnam. 1969. 19pp.
Major Topic: MACV policy.
- 0020 Congressional Inquiries and Inspector General Complaints. November 17, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 0024 Demographic Data Reporting System. [August 10, 1971.] 6pp.
Major Topic: Drug Abuse program.
- 0030 Dependent Travel from RVN for VRE Employees. [August 3, 1970.] 3pp.
- 0033 Discipline and Morale Report, 1971. April 8, 1972. 58pp.
Major Topics: Drug abuse program; crime; motor vehicle accidents; U.S.-Vietnamese incidents; R & R activities; Ad Hoc Committee on Non-Military Privileges.
- 0091 Drug Abuse—AFVN. 1971. 46pp.
Major Topics: Armed Forces Drug Abuse Test; radio-TV drug abuse saturation campaign; drug abuse administrative discharges.
- 0137 Drug Abuse—Back Channel Messages, Rosson—Westmoreland, regarding Mission Accomplishment, Drug Abuse and Military Discipline. August 4, 1971. 36pp.
- 0173 Drug Abuse—DA Mgs. from MACVSJS—HIMS. [1969.] 41pp.
Major Topics: U.S. military personnel and marijuana smuggling; Narcotics Suppression Campaign.
- 0214 Drug Abuse—Detoxification of Drug Abusers under Anticipated Backlog Conditions. March 28, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: USARV drug treatment centers.
- 0219 Drug Abuse—DRAC Drug Abuse Campaign: Drug Suppression Program. [1968–1972.] 96pp.
- 0315 Drug Abuse—Expansion of Urinalysis Testing and Treatment Program for U.S. Military Personnel in Vietnam. August 23, 1971. 7pp.
- 0322 Drug Abuse—MACV Input for U.S. Mission's Narcotics Control Programs; Visit of Dr. [Jerome] Jaffe. December 11, 1971. 11pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamese enforcement of drug control laws; GVN Narcotics Control Action Plan.
- 0333 Drug Abuse—Message Traffic. 1970–1972. 321pp.
Major Topics: Drug abuse education campaigns; Drug Suppression Program; drug rehabilitation facilities; anti-narcotic and crime suppression program; drug smuggling.
- 0654 Drug Abuse—Miscellaneous. 1968–1972. 325pp.
Major Topics: Marijuana usage; Drug Suppression program; U.S.-RVNAF Anti-Narcotics Committee; VC/NVA narcotics trafficking; drug rehabilitation facilities; drug abuse education campaigns.

File Folder
Frame #

0979 Drug Abuse—Miscellaneous. 1970–1972. 54pp.
Major Topic: Drug Suppression Program.

Reel 16

2018–3

[MACJ13—Personnel: Drugs and Discipline Division] cont.

- 0001 Drug Abuse—Miscellaneous. 1970–1972. 353pp.
Major Topics: Urinalysis testing; President Richard Nixon's Message to Congress on the drug abuse problem in Vietnam; PACOM Drug Abuse Control Committee; Vietnamese narcotics legislation; CODEL Rinard visit; drug education programs; National Council for Prevention of Drug Abuse [U.S.] activities; USARV drug rehabilitation programs; MACV Drug Abuse Control Program.
- 0354 Drug Abuse—Steinberg Report to Senate Subcommittee [on Juvenile Delinquency]. October 1970. 54pp.
Major Topic: Heroin and marijuana use by U.S. military personnel; Amnesty Program.
- 0408 Drug Abuse—Testimony, Briefings, and Reports. [1971–1972.] 409pp.
Major Topics: U.S. Provost Marshal activities; Hughes Subcommittee on Alcoholism and Narcotics Hearings; U.S. military drug policy; Senate Committee on Government Operations and Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention; Defense Subcommittee of the Senate Appropriations Committee; USARV Drug Abuse Control Program; DRAC Drug Abuse Campaign; alcoholism; Drug and Narcotics Abatement Program; U.S.-RVN drug suppression efforts.
- 0817 Historical Report. December 18, 1970. 3pp.
Major Topics: One year enlistments and extension program incentives.
- 0820 Historical Report—Personnel Services, 1968. [December 18, 1970.] 24pp.
Major Topics: Commercial entertainment; VRE.
- 0844 Historical Summary, January 1–31, 1972. February 19, 1972. 14pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0858 Request for Staff Agency Briefings. December 30, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Drug education.
- 0861 Resident Spouse Program. October 10, 1970. 4pp.
Major Topic: CORDS.
- 0865 Transport Union Complaint. January 29, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: U.S. military conveying.

2018–4

[MACJ14—Personnel: Personnel Advisory Division]

- 0868 AG Inspection Team Schedule. Undated. 18pp.
Major Topic: Personnel administration.
- 0886 AG School Courses, CY 1972. February 9, 1972. 24pp.
Major Topic: Personnel management advisors to RVNAF.
- 0910 Amnesty Period. May 1, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Vietnamese deserters and draft dodgers.
- 0914 ARVN [RVNAF] Interpreter Program. March 7, 1971. 45pp.
- 0959 ARVN Occupational Specialty Code System. March 23, 1971. 84pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF personnel management; military personnel classification.

File Folder
Frame #

Reel 17

2018-4

[MACJ14—Personnel: Personnel Advisory Division] cont.

- 0001 ARVN Service in the Highlands. January 6, 1970. 257pp.
Major Topics: Morale; personnel; intelligence; mobility and fire support; political warfare activities; dependent housing; transportation; commissary; pacification.
- 0258 Assistance and Benefits for Dependents of Deceased Soldiers. August 23, 1971. 5pp.
- 0263 Briefing on RVNAF Manpower. February 24, 1972. 2pp.
- 0265 Casualty Reporting System for RVNAF. May 5, 1972. 36pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF directive.
- 0301 The Central Administrative Service Center. June 15, 1970. 79pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF personnel management system.
- 0380 Combine All Regional Force "R & I" Systems into One System for II Corps/MR 2. March 22, 1970. 6pp.
Major Topic: RF enlistment procedures.
- 0386 Conversion of PF to RF and RF to Regular Forces. May 7, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF reorganization of territorial forces.
- 0391 Detailed Application of Mobilization System. Undated. 59pp.
Major Topics: GVN General Mobilization Decree; conscription system; reservist system.
- 0450 Loss of RVNAF Military Vehicles. March 20, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Black market activities.
- 0454 MACV Command Overview—Part II: MACV Functions. March 20, 1972. 16pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF personnel management system; RVNAF force structure; RVNAF policies on PWs; RVNAF morale; ARVN Interpreter Program; RVN Mobilization Directorate.
- 0470 National Defense and PSDF Requirements. April 16, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topics: Mobilization; conscription.
- 0475 Officer Promotion Quotas for Special Battlefield and Position Requirement Functional Promotions. May 14, 1972. 11pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF commissioned officers.
- 0486 Personnel Advisory Division Organization and Functions. May 27, 1971. 26pp.
- 0512 Preparing Efficiency Reports for Officers and Noncommissioned Officers. April 23, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Promotions.
- 0517 Regional Forces and Popular Forces Personnel Strength Reporting System. September 1970. 33pp.
Major Topics: Territorial forces; Personnel System Evaluation and RVNAF personnel management.
- 0550 Restrictions on Absences for RVNAF during the Period, February 4–29, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF leave procedures.
- 0555 Revised GVN Procedures for Manpower Resources Exploitation. May 7, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topics: Reorganization of territorial forces; Province Manpower Resources Control and Procurement Committee.
- 0561 RVNAF Desertions. May 28, 1969. 10pp.
Major Topics: Morale and discipline.
- 0571 RVNAF Military Personalities, Roster of. July 29, 1969. 49pp.
- 0620 RVNAF Officer and NCO Strengths. May 28, 1969. 5pp.
Major Topics: Promotions; mobilization.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0625 RVNAF Selected Personnel Data. March 10, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: Desertion statistics.
- 0629 Special Amnesty for Deserters and Draft Dodgers. May 13, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF program.

2018-5

[MACJ15—Personnel: Community Relations Division]

- 0634 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting. April 1, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: Project HIEU; MACV cross-cultural training programs.
- 0637 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting. May 3, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topics: Project HIEU; MACV cross-cultural training programs.
- 0640 Ad Hoc Committee Meeting. May 7, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topics: Project HIEU; MACV cross-cultural training programs.
- 0645 After-Action Report: Liaison Visit to K/AMUP (Korea) and Project LANTERN (Okinawa). June 25, 1971. 6pp.
Major Topics: Human relations programs; American Mutual Understanding Program; Project HIEU.
- 0651 After-Action Report: Project HIEU Training Clinic. October 8, 1971. 43pp.
Major Topics: MACV community relations program; cross-cultural training programs; U.S. drawdown and Vietnamization; Project HIEU.
- 0694 Briefing for SJS History. December 13, 1971. 164pp.
Major Topics: MACV community relations programs; cross cultural/human relations training programs; "Thien Chi" organization; Project HIEU; MACJ15 organization; motor vehicle accidents; MACV Drug Abuse Program.
- 0858 Establishment of a Study Group to Develop Procedures for Dealing with Vietnamese U.S. Confrontations. August 24, 1971. 3pp.
- 0861 Joint Service Standardization of Cross-Cultural Training. February 12, 1971. 8pp.
Major Topics: Project HIEU; NAVFORV Personal Response Program; USARV CMOD ("Personal Response" Program).
- 0869 Standardization of Cross-Cultural Programs. March 5, 1971. 3pp.
- 0872 Trip Report: Liaison Visit to Project TARGET, Bangkok, Thailand. June 10, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topics: Human relations/cross-cultural training program; U.S. Army Support Command, Thailand.
- 0877 Vietnamese Red Cross Fund Raising Campaign. June 8, 1970. 4pp.

2018.1

[MACDP—Personnel Directorate]

- 0881 "Advisor's Handbook for Personnel Management." September 15, 1972. 39pp.
- 0920 After-Action Report: Operation COUNTDOWN. March 8, 1973. 18pp.
Major Topics: Staff withdrawal activities.
- 0938 Cancellation of GVN Call-Up of 17 and 39-43 Year Olds. July 14, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topics: Conscription; mobilization.
- 0946 Personnel Absences—Observance of Holidays. January 12, 1973. 3pp.
Major Topic: MACV directive on Vietnamese holidays.
- 0949 RVNAF Manpower Briefing. June 1, 1972. 20pp.
Major Topics: Mobilization; RVNAF officer and NCO status; RVNAF force structure reorganization.
- 0969 Uniform and Appearance: U.S. Military Personnel. January 5, 1973. 33pp.
Major Topic: MACV directive.

File Folder
Frame #

- 1002 U.S. Mission Council Input. June 5, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: U.S./FWMAF personnel strength.
- 1005 Vietnamese National Employees of U.S. Forces and U.S. Invited Contractors. May 17, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACV personnel policy.

Reel 18

2018.1-ADV

[MACDP-ADV—Personnel Directorate: Personnel Advisory Branch]

- 0001 Assigned and PFO Strengths of Division Combat Manuever Battalions. December 19, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: ARVN unit and force structure.
- 0005 Authority for Disciplinary Punishments in RVNAF. June 5, 1972. 17pp.
- 0022 Automatic Conversion of RF and PF to Regular Forces. July 20, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Reorganization of territorial forces.
- 0026 Changes to Date in GVN Call-Up of 17 and 34-43-Year Olds. June 11, 1972. 23pp.
Major Topic: Mobilization.
- 0049 Deferments for Former Members of the Special Reserve. June 1, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Mobilization.
- 0053 Establishment of the JGS Manpower Resources Procurement Control and Support Committee. May 20, 1972. 11pp.
- 0064 Extension of Draft Deferments by GVN. July 16, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: GVN Mobilization Decree Law #002.
- 0068 Improving the RVNAF PMF. July 20, 1972. 16pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF personnel management.
- 0084 Meeting with Major General [Bui Dinh] Dam. December 18, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: MOND-MACV Committee on Manpower Mobilization.
- 0087 Mobilization-in-Place [Concept]. June 8, 1972. 12pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF Draft deferments.
- 0099 MOND-MACV Committee on Manpower Mobilization. August 8, 1972. 10pp.
Major Topic: GVN mobilization law.
- 0109 Prescribing the Authority for Disciplinary Punishments in RVNAF. June 12, 1972. 12pp.
Major Topic: MOND directive.
- 0121 Procurement of Manpower Resources (Roundup Operations). August 18, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Draft dodgers.
- 0126 Relating to the Authority to Appoint Officers to Hold Positions of Battalion and Company Commanders. August 26, 1972. 4pp.
- 0130 Release of U.S. Test to RVNAF. August 2, 1972. 22pp.
Major Topic: U.S. Army personnel aptitude tests.
- 0152 Restriction of Educational Deferments. May 19, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Mobilization.
- 0157 Revision of General Mobilization Order, March 1968. July 11, 1972. 23pp.
Major Topic: GVN Mobilization Decree Law #002.
- 0180 Revision of RVNAF Officer Promotion System. November 20, 1972. 4pp.
- 0184 RVNAF Awards to Foreign [Military] Personnel. August 31, 1972. 60pp.
Major Topic: JGS directive.
- 0244 RVNAF Library. July 9, 1972. 8pp.
- 0252 RVNAF Military Personalities, Roster of. June 15, 1972. 43pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0295 Special Allowances for Deceased, Missing, Disabled, and Discharged Military Personnel. July 14, 1972. 9pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF military pay and allowances.
- 0304 Summary of RVNAF Manpower Situation. June 15, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topics: Mobilization; conscription; ARVN personnel strength.

2018.1-CP
[MACDP-CP—Personnel Directorate: Civil Personnel Branch]

- 0310 Current and Projected Civilian Personnel in Vietnam. November 1, 1972. 15pp.

2018.1-PMS
**[MACDP-PMS—Personnel Directorate:
Personnel Management and Services]**

- 0325 ARVN Badges and Branch Insignia. June 13, 1972. 9pp.
Major Topic: U.S. military policy.
- 0334 Bob Hope Christmas Show. August 19, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topic: Commercial entertainment.
- 0341 Death of Ex-President. December 24, 1972. 34pp.
Major Topics: Harry S Truman; MACV memorial service.
- 0375 Designation of Key Billets. June 11, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topics: MACV Tour Extension Plan; dependent housing at Clark Air Force Base, Philippines.
- 0381 Discontinuation of Individual Customer Special Order Program. June 27, 1972. 13pp.
Major Topics: VRE; U.S. military exchange system.
- 0394 Exchange Support—ICCS. February 18, 1973. 8pp.
Major Topic: Canadian delegation activities.
- 0402 Vietnam Campaigns—Army/Navy 15th and 16th Vietnam Campaign. September 1, 1972. 12pp.
Major Topic: Designation of campaign names and termination dates.
- 0414 Vietnam Campaign Medal. March 12, 1973. 11pp.
Major Topic: GVN award to foreign military personnel.

2019
[MACJ2—Intelligence]

- 0425 Current Intelligence Outlook in Vietnam. [April 5, 1966.] 154pp.
Major Topics: Enemy military situation; enemy capabilities.
- 0579 Enemy Personnel Statistics File. Undated. 101pp.
Major Topic: System used in analyzing interrogation reports, intelligence reports, and captured documents.
- 0680 Enemy Sappers. 1969. 100pp.
Major Topics: History; tactics; organization; operations.
- 0780 History of the Combined Intelligence Center, Vietnam [CICV], to June 30, 1966. 1966. 49pp.
- 0829 J-2 MACV DISUM 26-70 and 109-70. 1970. 12pp.
Major Topics: Interrogation reports; enemy operations.
- 0841 Memoirs of an NVA Battalion Commander. Undated. 12pp.
- 0853 NVA Personnel Requirements. May 6, 1970. 5pp.
Major Topic: Intelligence production requirement.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0858 Request for Assistance. April 8, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: Captured Chinese Communist radio.
- 0860 Request for PW and Rallier Information. September 17, 1970. 5pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 0865 Results of the Operation Lam Son 719. February 8, 1971. 7pp.
Major Topic: Statistics—enemy losses, friendly losses.
- 0872 VC/NVA Sappers. 1969. 38pp.
Major Topics: Tactics; organization and equipment; operations; order of battle.
- 0910 Weather in Southeast Asia, Annex A. August 7, 1971. 35pp.
Major Topics: Climate; monsoons; typhoons.

2019-13-3

[MACJ213-3—Intelligence: Office of Director of U.S. Element—CMIC]

- 0945 Revision of CMIC PW and Rallier XPLT [Exploitation] Guide. March 2, 1972. 7pp.

2019-3

[MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production]

- 0952 Consideration of Non-Concurrence—MACV IDHS. Undated. 35pp.
Major Topics: Consolidated Intelligence Program; CICV.
- 0987 DPM/IDHS System. 1968-1969. 8pp.
Major Topic: ADP system.

Reel 19

2019-3

[MACJ23—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production] cont.

- 0001 "How To Break the Enemy's Will." [October 15, 1969.] 68pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; anti-VCI activities; SVN population; NVN leadership; NVN population and war weariness.
- 0069 Military Intelligence: IDHS Administrative Handling. Undated. 18pp.

2019-31

[MACJ231—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CMEC]

- 0087 Fragment Identification. Undated. 52pp.
Major Topic: Enemy ordnance.
- 0139 VC/NVA Signal Equipment Identification Handbook. May 1, 1969. 72pp.

2019-31-1

**[MACJ231-1—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—
CMEC: Ordnance]**

- 0211 Tab T-1 to "Rock Bottom" Back-Up. March 10, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data on enemy ordnance.

File Folder Report
Frame # Frame #

2019-31-6

**[MACJ231-6—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—
CMEC: Personnel]**

- 0218 Ages of Enlistment of VC/NVA. September 6, 1968. 11pp.
0229 VC Guerrilla and Local [Force] Manpower Study. April 1971. 46pp.
 Major Topics: Recruitment; strength; affect of Accelerated Pacification Program
 on VC.
0275 VC/NVA Administrative Services Study. March 10, 1968. 36pp.
 Major Topics: Organization; strength.

2019-31-8

**[MACJ231-8—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—
CMEC: Logistics]**

- 0311 "Shadow" Supply System, MR 3. June 15, 1970. 55pp.
 Major Topics: Organization; administration.
0366 VC/NVA Base Area Study Tasking. June 3, 1971. 67pp.
 Major Topics: Summary of VC/NVA base areas; affect of pacification programs;
 affect of U.S.-ARVN cross-border operations.

2019-32

[MACJ232—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—CICV]

- 0433 Enemy Situation Data. October 6, 1968. 22pp.
 Major Topics: Statistics—infiltration, sightings of enemy logistical activities,
 seizure of military equipment, supplies.
0455 Situation in Laos. December 27, 1970. 133pp.
 0456 Special Study: Supply Lines through Laos and Cambodia into South
 Vietnam. February 28, 1969. 132pp.
 Major Topic: Enemy LOC.

2019-33

[MACJ233—Intelligence: Directorate of Intelligence Production—SRAD]

- 0588 Ages of VC PWs, 1966-1970. [January 1, 1970.] 9pp.
 Major Topic: Statistical data.
0597 Analysis of Viet Cong Infrastructure [VCI] in VC Subregion I [SRAP #1269]. November
 29, 1969. 45pp.
 Major Topics: Organization; operations.
0642 An Assessment of the Provisional Revolutionary Government [SRAS #0569]. [October
 26, 1969.] 19pp.
 Major Topic: VC political strategy.
0661 Bi-Weekly Summary of VCI Activities, No. 2-70 [January 4-17, 1970]. 42pp.
 Major Topics: Winter-Spring military operation preparations; VC anti-pacification
 activities; political-military proselyting.
0703 Communist Strategy as Reflected in Lao Dong Party and COSVN Resolutions [SRAP
 #1569]. [December 5, 1969.] 22pp.
0725 Estimate of VCI Political Activities, January-June 1970 [SRAP #0370]. January 27,
 1970. 24pp.
 Major Topics: COSVN; Binh Dinh Party; PRG; propaganda; revolutionary
 committees.

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
0749	History and Appraisal of the Alliance of National, Democratic, and Peace [ANDP] Forces [SRAP #0769]. October 17, 1969. 12pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Political parties; PRG; communist propaganda tool.
0761	MACV Order of Battle Reference Manual—Tactics—Chapter 5. July 1, 1967. 16pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> VC employment of guerrilla forces.
0777	Summaries of VCI Activities. [1971–1972.] 218pp.
0778	Summary of VCI Activities, No. 10-71, October 1–31, 1971. November 30, 1971. 35pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Fall-Winter campaign preparations; resupply and logistical activities; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.
0813	Summary of VCI Activities, No. 1-72, January 1–31, 1972. Undated. 40pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Winter-Spring campaign preparations; terrorist activities; urban infiltration; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.
0853	Summary of VCI Activities, No. 2-72, February 1–29, 1972. Undated. 39pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Protracted warfare strategy; neutralization of GVN Resettlement Program; neutralization of the National Police; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.
0892	Summary of VCI Activities, No. 3-72, March 1–31, 1972. June 9, 1972. 37pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Tax collection; logistical activities; neutralization of GVN pacification program; Spring campaign preparations; political proselyting; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.
0929	Summary of VCI Activities, No. 4-72, April 1–30, 1972. Undated. 31pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Goals of Spring Campaign; terrorist activities; political-military proselyting and propaganda activities; neutralization of GVN pacification program; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.
0960	Summary of VCI Activities, No. 5-72, May 1–31, 1972. July 28, 1972. 36pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> “Liberation governments” in occupied areas; Spring Campaign; neutralization of GVN administration system; political-military proselyting; logistical and infiltration efforts; summary of activities by military regions; statistical data.
0995	VC Efforts to Disrupt the Chieu Hoi Program [SRAP #2069]. December 22, 1969. 13pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Terrorism; subversion; GVN Accelerated Pacification Campaign [APC].
1008	VC Infrastructure Newsletter #11. February 27, 1969. 18pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> PRP; COSVN; NFLSVN; “liberation groups.”
1026	VC Production [SRAS #69–06]. April 14, 1969. 21pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Food production; munitions production; supply system.
1047	VC Targeting of People’s Self-Defense Force [SRAP #1469]. March 10, 1969. 11pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Terrorism; subversion; neutralization of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.
1058	VC Treatment of U.S. Prisoners of War [SRAP #0869]. October 15, 1969. 11pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Use as propaganda tools.

File Folder Report
Frame # Frame #

Reel 20

2019-5

[MACJ25—Intelligence: Directorate of Plans and Management]

0001 Intelligence Career Development Report, MACV. September 28, 1969. 25pp.

2019-61

[MACJ261—Intelligence: Directorate of Combat Intelligence—CDEC]

0025 Bulletins on Enemy Documents. [March 1968–July 1968.] 18pp.
 Major Topic: Enemy military equipment.

0043 Translation Report Log No. 07-1818-67 (Weapons Report). December 17, 1967. 6pp.
 Major Topic: Claymore-type mine.

0049 Translation Report Log No. 07-2583-67 (B-50 Rocket Launcher). December 28, 1967.
 5pp.

0054 Translation Report Log No. 10-1250-66 (Firing Table for 120mm Mortar). December
 17, 1967. 46pp.

2019-7

[MACJ27—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate]

0100 Increased ADP Processing Capability. October 17, 1969. 2pp.

2019-73

[MACJ273—Intelligence: Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate— Applications Division]

0102 MACV Automatic Storage and Retrieval System. September 9, 1969. 338pp.
 0103 MACV Automated Document Storage and Retrieval System Manual.
 February 1968. 337pp.

2019-87

[MACJ287—Intelligence: Ordnance]

0440 Nonmetallic Antitank Mine. May 27, 1968. 3pp.
 Major Topic: Enemy ordnance.

2019-IDHS

[MACJ2—IDHS—Intelligence Data Handling Systems Directorate]

0443 Gazetteer for Lakes. Undated. 20pp.

0463 Intelligence Data Handling Systems. June–July 1969. 79pp.
 Major Topic: Summary of monthly ADP operations.

0542 Intelligence Data Handling Systems. August–November 1969. 151pp.
 Major Topic: Summary of monthly ADP operations.

0693 Intelligence Data Handling Systems. 1st Qtr–4th Qtr, 1970. 202pp.
 Major Topic: Summary of quarterly ADP operations.

File Folder
Frame #

2019-IOD
[MACJ2-IOD—Intelligence: Intelligence Operations Division]

- 0895 Infiltration Group 423—CMIC No. 1457, 1761. [1968.] 5pp.
Major Topic: Interrogation report on enemy infiltration activities.
- 0900 OB on Military Forces—CMIC No. 1033. [1966.] 4pp.
Major Topic: Interrogation report on enemy order of battle.
- 0904 The Parachute "Petard" Magnetic Hand Grenade—CMIC No. A571. [1967.] 4pp.
Major Topic: Interrogation report on enemy ordnance.

2019-WO
[MACJ2-WO—Intelligence: Weather Office]

- 0908 Weather Summary for RVN, 1970. July 20, 1971. 4pp.

2019.1
[MACDI— Intelligence Directorate]

- 0912 Intelligence Collection. Undated. 11pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.
- 0923 Joint Personnel Recovery Center. [December 11, 1972.] 2pp.
Major Topic: History.

Reel 21

2019.1
[MACDI—Intelligence Directorate] cont.

- 0001 The Nguyen-Hue Offensive. January 12, 1973. 83pp.
Major Topic: VC/NVA 1972 Spring Offensive.

2019.1-2
[MACDI-2—Intelligence Directorate: Counterintelligence Division]

- 0084 Proposed Change to MACV Counterintelligence Estimate. October 8, 1972. 3pp.

2020
[MACJ3—Operations]

- 0087 Briefing Material regarding the Organization and Functions of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, J3, JGS. October 16, 1970. 22pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF reorganization; RF/PF reorganization.
- 0109 CIDG Conversion Problem Areas, Phase III. September 29, 1970. 44pp.
Major Topics: JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion Plan; U.S. advisors for ARVN Ranger Commands; ARVN Ranger Command communications; U.S. airfield maintenance.
- 0153 General/Flag Officer Positions. August 6, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: U.S. in RVN.
- 0159 International Logistics: Military Assistance and Sales Plan for Vietnam (Country Plan). January 16, 1972. 9pp.
Major Topics: MACV planning directive; CINCPAC Military Assistance Plan; AID; MASF Program.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0168 JGS Message 32600/TTM/P3/KH, August 25, 1969. October 1969. 2pp.
Major Topic: Conversion of CIDG to RF.
- 0170 Letter from Kroesen to [Colonel Tran Dinh] Tho regarding Transfer of U.S. Coast Guard Vessels to VNN. [June 4, 1970.] 3pp.
Major Topic: Naval gunfire support.
- 0173 PSYOP Leaflet Dissemination for January 1972. February 7, 1972. 2pp.

2020-02

[MACJ3-02—Operations: Manpower Control Division]

- 0175 Category II Personnel reductions of MACV, HQ, and CORDS HQ, Staffs. April 25, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: JTD reorganization.
- 0180 Proposed Changes to the Air Force Advisory Group JTD. May 23, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Reorganization.
- 0183 Proposed Change to the Naval Advisory Group JTD. March 12, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topics: CRIMP; reorganization.
- 0187 Ranger HQ Advisors, MR 4. September 7, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topics: ARVN; JTD for U.S. advisors.
- 0189 Redesignation of Headquarters. February–April 1971. 6pp.
Major Topics: FRAC; SRAC; TRAC; DRAC.
- 0195 Study of U.S. Organizations and Activities in the Dalat Area. February 16, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topics: Reorganization of MACV advisory personnel; Vietnamization.

2020-031

[MACJ3-031—Operations: Plans Directorate—Operational Plans Division]

- 0197 Combined Campaign Plan 1972, AB 147. June 5, 1971. 6pp.
Major Topics: Preparation; Community Defense and Local Development Plan; strategy.
- 0203 RVNAF/Territorial System/JGS Reorganization. August 3, 1970. 5pp.

2020-032

[MACJ3-032—Operations: Plans Directorate— Force Development Division]

- 0208 Accelerated Conversion of Bu Dop CIDG Camp. October 28, 1970. 17pp.
Major Topics: 5th Special Forces activities; JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion Committee; ARVN Rangers.
- 0225 After-Action Report—Conversion of CIDG Camps to RF. 1969. 7pp.
Major Topics: 5th Special Forces activities; MACV/JGS CIDG Conversion/Reduction Plan; ARVN M & I training for CIDG.
- 0232 August Meeting of the JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion Committee. September 8, 1970.
Major Topic: Military Region Ranger Service activities [ARVN].
- 0236 Change to T/E, ROKFV. 1970–1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: Communications equipment.
- 0240 CIDG. 1969. 11pp.
Major Topics: Organization and function; VNSF and U.S. Special Forces activities; reduction/conversion plan; RF.
- 0251 CIDG Conversion to RF. February 24, 1969. 3pp.
Major Topic: 5th Special Forces activities.

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
0254	[JGS/MACV] CIDG Conversion Committee Meetings. 1970. 81pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> MACV/JGS CIDG Conversion/Reduction Plan; establishment of CTZ CIDG conversion committees; ARVN Ranger Command activities; [ARVN] Ranger Border Defense Units; CIDG–MSF conversion to Regular Forces; 5th Special Forces activities.
0335	CIDG Conversion Plan. November 19, 1970. 10pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> MACV advisors; MR Ranger Command activities.
0345	Inventory of RVNAF Naval Craft, as of December 31, 1971. [February 28, 1972.] 4pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> VNN.
0349	Letter of Instruction to USAHAC. March 10, 1971. 10pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> mission and operation of USAHAC.
0359	Long Range RVNAF Force Structure Plan. February 7, 1972. 106pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> MACV/JGS Combined Strategic Objectives Plan; RVNAF improvement and modernization programs.
0465	Montagnard Committee Meeting. March 5, 1969. 36pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> U.S. Mission Council; resettlement programs; pacification in the Central Highlands.
0501	Monthly Reports—CIDG Program. [1963–1964.] 88pp.
0502	CIDG Program in the the RVN—Monthly Report, October 1963. November 20, 1963. 14pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of CIDG training and combat operations; civic action operations; organization and distribution of U.S. Special Forces personnel.
0516	CIDG Program in the the RVN—Monthly Report, March 1964. April 24, 1964. 36pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of CIDG training and combat operations; joint U.S.-VNSF operations; civic action operations; organization and distribution of U.S. Special Forces personnel.
0552	CIDG Program in the the RVN—Monthly Report, February 1964. March 26, 1964. 37pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of CIDG training and combat operations; joint U.S.-VNSF operations; civic action operations; military pay; organization and distribution of U.S. Special Forces personnel.
0589	Policy Statement on Air Base Facilities. April 14, 1970. 3pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> MACV directive on 7th Air Force real estate functions.
0592	Proposed [U.S.] Mission Council Policy Statement on Relocation of Montagnards. March 28, 1968. 5pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Montagnard Committee; resettlement program in the Central Highlands.
0597	Reorganization of the CIDG in Accordance with Future Strength Plans. 1969. 52pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> MACV/JGS CIDG Conversion/Reduction Plan; JGS/MACV CIDG Conversion Committee; disposition of VNSF camps.
0649	Results of CIDG Program. August 10, 1970. 25pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> 5th Special Forces activities; CIDG program and Vietnamization; summary of CIDG combat operations; civic action operations; CIDG conversion and the Animal Husbandry Program.

File Folder
Frame #

2020-033

[MACJ3-033—Operations: Plans Directorate—Manpower Control Branch]

- 0674 Activation of MACV Special Troops. December 25, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: Mission and organization.
- 0679 Dissolution of MACMA. September–October 1971. 13pp.
- 0692 Logistics Support of Air Force Advisory Group. January 31, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACVST logistical support.
- 0694 Manpower Utilization Survey. September 12, 1971. 36pp.
Major Topic: AFVN.
- 0730 Reduction of MACV Staff Advisory Elements. Undated. 5pp.
- 0735 Request for General Orders. November 1, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: SRAG designation.
- 0737 Request for Temporary Overmanning. February 8, 1972. 2pp.

2020-04

MACJ3-04—Operations: Joint Liaison Group]

- 0739 Tripartite Deputies Study Group for Air and Ground Operations. July 28, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Establishment.

2020-044

**[MACJ3-044—Operations: Joint Liaison Group—
Tripartite Actions Branch]**

- 0741 Letter of Commendation. November 5, 1971. 3pp.

2020-05

[MACJ3-05—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division]

- 0744 Counter-Sapper Techniques and Tactics. May 15, 1971. 6pp.
- 0750 Fire Support Base [Concept]. April 9, 1970. 9pp.
Major Topics: Defense; 1st Air Cavalry Division's lessons learned.
- 0759 Realignment of Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, and Combat Development Functions. February 24, 1971. 3pp.
- 0762 Restructuring of the Advisory Effort. [1971.] 3pp.
Major Topics: MACV reorganization; Vietnamization.
- 0765 U.S. Advisor Questionnaire and Instructions. Undated. 154pp.
Major Topic: U.S. advisors and ARVN small unit equipment and organization functions survey.

Reel 22

2020-051

[MACJ3-051—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division— Combat Developments Branch]

- 0001 Regular Forces Advisory Reports. [1968-1969.] 369pp.
- 0002 USMACV RVN Regular Forces Advisory Report: Army and Marine Forces Evaluations, 3rd Quarter, CY 1968. November 26, 1968. 100pp.
Major Topics: Enemy situation; friendly force missions and employment; U.S. advisor's evaluations; unit combat effectiveness analyses; KIA ratio; statistical data.
- 0102 USMACV ARVN/Marine and Naval Forces Advisory Report, 4th Quarter, CY 1968. March 13, 1969. 137pp.
Major Topics: Enemy situation; friendly force missions and employment; U.S. advisor's assessments; hamlet security and pacification analyses; unit combat effectiveness analyses; VNN effectiveness and employment of forces; KIA ratios; statistical data.
- 0239 USMACV ARVN/Marine and Naval Forces Advisory Report, 1st Quarter, CY 1969. June 20, 1969. 131pp.
Major Topics: Enemy situation; friendly force missions and employment; U.S. advisor's assessments; hamlet security and pacification activities; unit combat effectiveness analyses; combat support activities; VNN effectiveness and employment of forces; KIA ratios; statistical data.

2020-052

[MACJ3-052—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division— Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation Branch]

- 0370 MACV Significant Research and Development Problem Areas. [1968-1970.] 347pp.
- 0371 MACV Significant Problem Areas, May 1968. June 6, 1968. 58pp.
Major Topic: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.
- 0429 MACV Significant R & D Problem Areas Report, May 1969. May 28, 1969. 42pp.
Major Topic: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.
- 0471 MACV Significant R & D Problem Areas Report, May 1969. [Addenda Material]. September 1969-November 1969. 77pp.
Major Topic: Comments on equipment, materials, and/or tactics for detecting enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.
- 0548 MACV Significant R & D Problem Areas Report, November 1969. November 26, 1969. 49pp.
Major Topic: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment.
- 0597 MACV Significant Problem Areas Report, May 1970. May 22, 1970. 65pp.
Major Topics: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment; mine and booby trap detection; RVNAF problem areas.
- 0662 MACV Significant Problem Areas Report, November 1970. November 5, 1970. 55pp.
Major Topics: Detection of enemy personnel, fortifications, and equipment; mine and booby trap detection.

File Folder Report
Frame # Frame #

2020-053
[MACJ3-053—Operations: Evaluation and Analysis Division—
Operations Evaluation Branch]

- 0717 Enemy Attacks on Fire Bases. June 25, 1969. 29pp.
 Major Topics: History; lessons learned; tactics.
- 0746 Fact Sheets for Secretary of State. May 8, 1969. 11pp.
 Major Topics: Bombing halt; "One War" concept; Vietnamization; pacification
 activities; small unit and night operations; RVNAF buildup and modernization.
- 0757 [General Andrew J.] Goodpaster's Conceptions and Misconceptions. April 26, 1969.
 6pp.
 Major Topics: Vietnamization; RVNAF buildup and modernization; bombing halt
 and U.S. escalation; Reconnaissance-in-Force operations; tactics.
- 0763 MACEVAL Study 6-68. January 15, 1969. 16pp.
 Major Topic: Employment of naval gunfire support.

2020-06
[MACJ3-06—Operations: Surface Operations Division]

- 0779 After-Action Report—PW Release, December 18, 1968—January 2, 1969. January 4,
 1969. 162pp.
 Major Topics: Enemy field release of U.S. PWs.; NFLSVN radio broadcasts;
 press guidance.
- 0941 Congressional Request for Information on Rules of Engagement for U.S. Forces in
 RVN. August 17, 1971. 3pp.

Reel 23

2020-06
[MACJ3-06—Operations: Surface Operations Division] cont.

- 0001 Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. Undated. 145pp.
0146 Vietnamization of NGFS. 1970-1971. 32pp.

2020-063
[MACJ3-063—Operations: Surface Operations Division—PSYOPS Branch]

- 0178 Untitled. [September 11, 1971.] 3pp.
 Major Topic: RVNAF Motivation and Indoctrination Presentation.

2020-08
[MACJ3-08—Operations: Command Center]

- 0181 Daily Reports. 1970, 1972. 38pp.
 0182 Report of RF/PF and PSDF Activities. April 25, 1972. 3pp.
 Major Topic: Summary of combat activities.
- 0185 Daily Staff Journal. April 29, 1970. 17pp.
 Major Topic: Summary of combat activities.
- 0202 Daily Staff Journal. November 14, 1970. 17pp.
 Major Topic: Summary of combat activities.

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
0219	Daily Reports of Significant Activities (to U.S. Ambassador). 1972. 400pp.
	0220 Reports of Significant Activities. February 1972. 13pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; summary of RF/PF and PSDF activities.
	0234 Reports of Significant Activities. April 1972. 3pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia.
	0237 Reports of Significant Activities. May 1972. 84pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; VC/NVA Spring Offensive; Quang Tri Province situation; situation in Kontum Province; Battle of An Loc; Battle of Kontum City.
	0321 Reports of Significant Activities. June 1972. 32pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; Battle of Kontum City; Quang Tri Province situation.
	0353 Reports of Significant Activities. July 1972. 153pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; MR 1 counteroffensive operations situation; Summary of CORDS activities; VNMC recapture of Quang Tri City.
	0506 Reports of Significant Activities. August 1972. 104pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; MR 1 counteroffensive operations situation; Summary of CORDS activities; VNMC recapture of Quang Tri City; Quang Tri Province situation; FRAC senior advisors' reports; Que Son Valley situation.
	0610 Reports of Significant Activities. October 1972. 4pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia.
	0614 Reports of Significant Activities. November 1972. 5pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia.
0619	MACVORS Study Implementation: MACV J3 Position Paper. November 22, 1969. 41pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Change in MACV J3 operational reporting.
0660	Reports to [U.S.] Ambassador [Ellsworth] Bunker. January 1971. 95pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; New Year's truce violations; VC terrorist activities in Saigon.
0755	Reports of Significant Activities to [U.S.] Ambassador [Ellsworth] Bunker. January–February 1972. 136pp.
	0756 Reports of Significant Activities. January 1972. 66pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; New Year's cease-fire violations; VC terrorist activities; Thai Communist terrorist activities against U.S. air bases; air operations in Laos.
	0822 Reports of Significant Activities. February 1972. 69pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Summary of combat activities; summary of aircraft losses; summary of ARVN and FANK operations in Cambodia; air operations in Laos and North Vietnam; ARVN rice seizure in Binh Long Province; summary of RF/PF and PSDF activities.

File Folder
Frame #

0891 U.S./RVNAF and FWMAF Order of Battle. 1969. 145pp.

Reel 24

2020-10

[MACJ3-10—Operations: Operations Security Division]

0001 Communications Security Activities. March 27, 1971. 3pp.

2020-11

[MACJ3-11—Operations: Operations Security Division—PSYOPS Branch]

0004 CIDG Camp Conversion. September 1968; September 1970. 55pp.
Major Topics: RF activities; U.S. Special Forces camp inspection reports; VNSF activities; training; U.S. Special Forces advisory personnel.

0059 Study of MACV Advisory Requirements. June 30, 1967. 3pp.

2020-12

**[MACJ3-12—Operations: Operations Security Division—
Manpower Branch]**

0062 Key RVNAF Commanders and U.S. Advisors. December 1, 1971. 3pp.

2020-21

**[MACJ3-21—Operations: Force Development Division—
Operational Plans Branch]**

0066 Review of Goals in AB 143. September 1, 1968. 23pp.
Major Topics: ARVN outpost system in CTZs; ARVN support of RD; CORDS.

2020-22

**[MACJ3-22—Operations: Force Development Division—
Manpower Branch]**

0089 Study Proposal—Montagnard Military Forces. 1968. 8pp.
Major Topics: CIDG conversion to RF; FULRO.

2020-32

**[MACJ3-32—Operations: Command and Control Division—
Operational Plans Branch]**

0098 Combat Operations After-Action Reports. 1966, 1971. 102pp.
Major Topics: Search and destroy operations in MR 3; NATHAN HALE search and destroy operation [Phu Yen Province]; HENRY CLAY reconnaissance-in-force operation [Phu Yen and Darlac Provinces].

2020-35

[MACJ3-35—Operations: Command and Control Division—MACV, HQ]

0200 MACV Deactivation Ceremony. March 22, 1973. 11pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2020-41
[MACJ3-41—Operations: Doctrine and Analysis Division—Weapons]

0211 The Impact of Arming the Vietnamese Army with the M-16 Rifles. July 3, 1968. 25pp.

2020.1
[MACDO—Operations Directorate]

0236 COMUSMACV OPLAN J214—MACV Reorganization. July 1, 1972. 2pp.
0238 MACDO Historical Summary. December 1972. 44pp.
0282 Nha Trang Signal Battalion. Undated. 5pp.
Major Topics: USASTRATCOM; communications.
0287 POLWAR Support of National Program to Prepare Population for a Cease-fire.
November 9, 1972. 12pp.
Major Topic: RVN propaganda activities.
0299 Request for Herbicide Documents. May 27, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: National Academy of Science [U.S.].

2020.1-1
[MACDO-1—Operations Directorate: Executive Division]

0302 Operations Directorate Staff Officers Guide. June 21, 1972. 2pp.

2020.1-344
**[MACDO-344—Operations Directorate:
Plans, Forces, and Surface Operations Division—
Special Operations Branch]**

0304 Historical Reports. November–December 1972. 3pp.

2020.1-35
**[MACDO-35—Operations Directorate:
Plans, Forces, and Surface Operations Division—Force Structure Branch]**

0307 After-Action Report—COMUSMACV OPORD J215 “Countdown.” Undated. 12pp.
Major Topics: Operation COUNTDOWN; U.S. and FWMAF redeployments.

2020.1-4
[MACDO-4—Operations Directorate: Force Development Division]

0319 COMUSMACV OPLAN 5J20F. May 26, 1972. 2pp.
0321 COMUSMACV OPLAN J211. May 26, 1972. 3pp.

2020.1-53
[MACDO-53—Operations Directorate: Plans Division—Personnel Branch]

0321 Letter of Instruction to MACV Special Troops. May 25, 1972. 11pp.
Major Topics: Mission and organization.
0332 Personnel Allocation Priorities. June 11, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Advisors.

File Folder
Frame #

**2020.19 [2021-2-LM]
[MACJ42—Logistics: Logistics Management]**

- 0335 Untitled. [March 15, 1972.] 18pp.
 Major Topic: Extension of commissary and exchange privileges to Canadian
 Delegation, ICC, and foreign military attachés.

**2021
[MACJ4—Logistics]**

- 0353 Brief[ing] Paper on the Activities of the Office of Engineering. June 22, 1968. 9pp.
 Major Topic: AID.
- 0362 Briefing Outline—Vietnamese Logistics Management. Undated. 19pp.
 Major Topic: RVNAF logistics system.
- 0381 Chief, Engineer Advisory Division. Undated. 19pp.
 Major Topic: Mission and organization.
- 0400 Descriptor: [Project] "Home Run Extended." 1971. 147pp.
 Major Topic: DoD screening of excess material in Vietnam.
- 0547 Engineer Advisory Division. Undated. 23pp.
 Major Topics: RVNAF logistical service; RVNAF engineer service; MACV
 organization.
- 0570 Engineer Department TO & E (Draft). Undated. 3pp.
 Major Topic: Mission and organization.
- 0573 Engineers. Undated. 73pp.
 Major Topics: U.S. advisors; RVNAF TO & E; LOC Program; AMASF/MILCON
 Program.
- 0646 Free Turn-In Program. 1971. 16pp.
 Major Topic: MACV surplus military equipment and supplies.
- 0662 Interim Report—Project "Transportation Challenge." August 29, 1971. 50pp.
 Major Topics: RVNAF transportation self-sufficiency; TMA—CLC Transportation
 Meetings.
- 0712 Irregular Practices Committee, Volumes I-II. 1970. 213pp.
 Major Topics: Black marketing activities; Pentilateral Agreement of 1950
 [Agreement for Mutual Defense Assistance in Indochina]; [U.S.] Interdepart-
 mental Action Task Group (Vietnam); currency manipulations; DoD and AID
 contract operations; TCN Dollar Remittance Program; U.S. "invited" contractors;
 GVN customs enforcement.
- 0925 J4 Functions. [1966.] 52pp.
 Major Topic: Organization.

Reel 25

**2021
[MACJ4—Logistics] cont.**

- 0001 J4 Organization. [1968.] 8pp.
 Major Topic: RVNAF base construction division.
- 0009 J4 Various Missions of Engineer Units, RVNAF. Undated. 20pp.
 Major Topics: Firefighting; construction activities.
- 0029 Logistics Offensive Study. Undated. 12pp.
 Major Topic: RVNAF logistic system.
- 0041 "Move Out of Saigon Expeditiously (MOOSE II). April 3, 1970. 3pp.

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
0044	Office of Chief, Troop Operations Advisory Branch. Undated. <i>Major Topics:</i> Mission and organization.
0046	RVNAF Engineers [Draft Briefing Paper]. [February 1969.] 19pp.
0065	RVNAF Organization for Logistics. Undated. 31pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> RVNAF logistical system.
0096	Sea-Land Commercial Services. 1971. 35pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Movement of DoD cargo; U.S. "invited" contractor.
0131	Special Study—Supply Vietnam. Undated. 138pp.
0132	Special Study—"Supply Lines Through Laos and Cambodia into South Vietnam." February 28, 1969. 137pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Enemy LOC; enemy logistical activities.

2021-EAD
[MACJ4-EAD—Logistics: Engineer Advisory Division]

0269 Briefing for General Clark, May 5, 1972. April 20, 1972. 19pp.
Major Topic: History.

2021-2-FW
[MACJ42-FW—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Free World Forces]

0288 Joint U.S./ROKFV Meeting on Logistic Planning for ROKFV Redeployment. September 17, 1971. 5pp.

2021-2-LM
[MACJ42-LM—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Logistics Management]

0293 Military History Key Subject. March 19, 1972. 46pp.
Major Topics: MACV policy on logistics privileges for nonmilitary personnel; AID.

0339 Request for Commissary Privileges by Colonel Frederick G. Miller. [1972.] 17pp.

2021-2-LM-RR & P
[MACJ42-LM-RR & P—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Logistics Management: *]

0356 Proposed U.S.-GVN Scrap Agreement. April 25, 1972. 34pp.

2021-2-RR & P
[MACJ42-RR & P—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—*]

0390 MACV Monthly Retrograde Movement/Planning Meetings. June 1971–December 1971. 83pp.
Major Topics: U.S. drawdown; cargo movement.

2021-2-SS
[MACJ42-SS—Logistics: Materials and Services Division—Surplus Property]

0473 Continuation of Excess Equipment Free Turn-In Program. October 2, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: U.S. surplus property.

File Folder
Frame #

2021-3-LM
**[MACJ43-LM—Logistics: Logistics Offensive Coordination Center—
Logistics Management]**

- 0476 Logistics Offensive Newsletters. 1969–1970. 14pp.
Major Topics: Combined Logistics Offensive Coordinating Committee; RVNAF logistical system; MACV logistics advisory efforts.

2021-4
[MACJ44—Logistics: Plans and Special Projects Division]

- 0490 J4 Contribution to "Report of the MACV Effort, 1968–1970." December 20, 1970. 7pp.
Major Topic: Command Historical Program.
- 0497 J4 Phasedown Records Preservation Program. November 5, 1971. 56pp.
- 0553 Office Management. November 4, 1971. 9pp.
Major Topic: J4 Phasedown Records Preservation Program.

2021-5
[MACJ45—Logistics: Transportation Division]

- 0562 Census of Tugboats Operating in Vietnamese Waters. December 11, 1971. 5pp.
- 0567 Difficulties Encountered in the Delta Transportation Plan. August 29, 1968. 26pp.
- 0593 Letter of Appreciation. September 25, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: 834th Air Division.
- 0595 Military International Terminal Building. September 29, 1971. 3pp.
- 0598 RVN Port Development Report. July 15, 1968. 19pp.
- 0617 Standard Dress and Conduct for Departing Personnel. June 12, 1971. 3pp.

2021-5-TMA
**[MACJ45-TMA—Logistics: Transportation Division—
Traffic Management Agency]**

- 0620 MACV Joint Transportation Board. March 15, 1972. 13pp.
- 0633 Minutes of Meeting, Combined CLC-TMAJA8 Transportation Meeting (Project TC). March 4, 1972. 7pp.

2021-6
[MACJ46—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate]

- 0640 Annual Review of Positions Requiring Graduate Level Education. April 1, 1969. 11pp.
Major Topic: U.S. Army regulations.
- 0651 Combat Operations—Control, Disposition, and Safeguarding of Vietnamese Property, Captured Material, and Food Supplies. July 23, 1967. 10pp.
Major Topic: MACV directive on noncombatants.
- 0661 Country Logistics Improvement Plan. July 31, 1969. 257pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF logistical system.
- 0918 Descriptor: ARVN Ammunition System Improvement Plan. January 30, 1972. 24pp.
- 0942 Descriptor: Depot Upgrade Program. February 8, 1972. 21pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF self-sufficiency.
- 0963 Descriptor: Development of the RVNAF Commissary and Exchange Department. February 16, 1972. 35pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0998 Descriptor: [RVNAF] Ordnance Supply Management. February 8, 1972. 12pp.
1010 Descriptor: [RVNAF] Ration Supplement Program. January 26, 1972. 13pp.
Major Topic: MACV subsistence support.

Reel 26

2021-6

[MACJ46—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate] cont.

- 0001 Descriptor: RVNAF Clothing Production Center. January 26, 1972. 133pp.
Major Topic: Technical assistance.
0134 Descriptor: SIMS/MTN-V. February 8, 1972. 72pp.
Major Topic: Military communications system.

2021-6-AE

[MACJ46-AE—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate— Engineer Advisory Division]

- 0206 Advisor Responsibilities. September 26, 1970. 6pp.
0212 Annual Review of Positions Requiring Graduate Level Education. April 16, 1969. 10pp.
0222 *The Army Engineer in Vietnam*. June 1968. 63pp.
0285 ARVN Facility Maintenance Program. August 31, 1971. 6pp. [Folder was inserted—
frame numbers duplicated]
0286 Centralized Control—Construction Program. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Establishment of Construction Directorate.
0300 Mission and Function of the MACV Engineer. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Coordination of U.S. military construction effort.
0303 Organization and Management Concept. April 9, 1969. 5pp.
Major Topic: Advisory activities.
0308 Request for Change to JTD. January 24, 1971. 82pp.
Major Topic: Advisory elements.
0390 RVNAF Self-Sufficiency: Logistics Offensive, 1969. [August–September 1969.] 182pp.
Major Topics: Combined Logistics Offensive Plan; RVNAF logistical system;
ARVN logistical system.
0572 Upgrading ARVN Engineer Capabilities. December 9, 1968. 3pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF engineer management.
0575 Visit to Ban Me Thuot. February 10, 1972. 4pp.
Major Topic: Security status of IWS.

2021-6-CLCAD

[MACJ46-CLCAD—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate— Combined Logistics Command Advisory Division]

- 0579 National Material Manpower Agency. September 29, 1971. 12pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF technical service.

2021-6-EA

[MACJ46-EA—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate— Engineer Advisory Division]

- 0591 Job Descriptions—Chief, Troop Operations Advisory Branch and Others. Undated.
39pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0630 Engineer Advisory Division. Undated. 8pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF organization.
- 0638 Estimates on Fortified Materials. Undated. 2pp.
- 0640 Monthly Joint Staff Conference. November 3, 1970. 6pp.
Major Topic: OCE-EAD activities.
- 0646 SR Projects and Plans Budget Officer. July 13, 1967. 3pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF liaison with MACV Engineering advisory mission.
- 0649 Subjects for Joint Staff Conference. October 6, 1970. 13pp.
Major Topic: OCE-EAD activities.

2021-63

**[MACJ463—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—
Base Development Division]**

- 0662 Logistics Offensive II. June 29, 1970. 3pp.
Major Topics: Combined Logistics Offensive Plan; RVNAF logistical system plan.

2021-64

**[MACJ464—Logistics: Logistics Advisory Directorate—
Combined Logistics Command]**

- 0665 MACV J4—DCS/LOG—CLC Advisor Staff Relationships. Undated. 3pp.

2021-7

[MACJ47—Logistics: Procurement Policy Division]

- 0668 AK-47 Magazine Procurement. [1970.] 285pp.
Major Topics: Small arms; U.S. Army Korea Procurement Agency.

Reel 27

2021-7

[MACJ47—Logistics: Procurement Policy Division] cont.

- 0001 Briefing Book Presented to [J. M.] Malloy, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Defense for Installations and Logistics (Procurement), on October 28-29, 1970 Visit. November 9, 1970. 242pp.
Major Topics: JPCBV activities; comptroller's activities; illegal currency transactions; currency control; black market activities; U.S. invited contractors and TCNs.
- 0243 Key Procurement Personnel in RVN. February-March 1972.
- 0252 Meeting of Joint Procurement Coordinating Board, Vietnam, Second Quarter, FY 1972. October 29, 1971. 15pp.
Major Topic: In-country procurement.
- 0267 Post Exchange Privileges for U.S. "Invited" Contractors. November 28, 1971. 2pp.
- 0269 Status Report on Phase I, CSAM 71-18, April 11, 1971, Logistical Support Privileges to Nonmilitary Personnel. June 30, 1971. 3pp.
- 0272 Status Report on Phase IV, CSAM 71-18, April 11, 1971, Logistical Support Privileges to Nonmilitary Personnel. December 16, 1971. 12pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2021-8/TMA
**[MACJ48/TMA (MACTMAJ48)—Logistics:Traffic Management Agency—
In-Country Airlift Branch]**

- 0284 In-Country Quick Reference Passenger Schedule. February 1972. 7pp.
Major Topic: Air transportation.
- 0291 Minutes of Meeting, Combined CLC—TMAJ48 Transportation Meeting (Project TC).
February 16, 1972.
Major Topic: RVNAF logistical activities.

2021.1
[MACDL—Logistics Directorate]

- 0298 Colonel Sargent—EMAB and ECAB Fact Sheets. [1972.] 53pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF facilities maintenance; AMASF/MILCON Program; RVNAF
Dependent Shelter program; LOC program.
- 0351 Final Report of Combined Committee on RVNAF Pay Improvement. February 1, 1973.
34pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF pay and allowances system; garrison ration.
- 0385 MACDL Special Planning Group. October 27, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Drawdown logistical problems.
- 0388 Memorandum of Understanding [with] Engineer Service Element. January 1, 1973.
5pp.
Major Topics: Formation; organization.
- 0393 Modernization of RVNAF Logistics. Undated. 4pp.
Major Topic: ARVN logistical system appraisal.
- 0397 Outline of Attached Briefing Notes. Undated. 13pp.
Major Topics: Progress of U.S.-RVNAF military facilities turnover; drawdown;
MACV supply support and procurement.
- 0410 RVNAF LOC Program. December 1, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: Road system.
- 0414 Suspension of Selected RVN MAC Cargo Channels. September 18, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Air transportation.

2021.1-AO
[MACDL-AO—Logistics Directorate: Ordnance Advisory Division]

- 0420 MACDL Command History. Undated. 1p.
MajorTopic: RVNAF ammunition supply.

2021.1-ESE
[MACDL-ESE—Logistics Directorate: Engineer Services Element]

- 0422 MACDL Command History. February 1973. 4pp.
Major Topics: Construction activities; LOC program.

2021.1-C-CE
**[MACDLC-CE—Construction Directorate:
Construction and Engineering Division]**

- 0426 U.S. LOC Construction Progress—LOC Lump Sum Program, FY 1972, AID/DoD
Program. June 28, 1972. 34pp.
Major Topic: U.S. road construction.

File Folder
Frame #

2021.1-40

[MACDL-40—Logistics Directorate: Joint Logistics Advisory Division]

- 0460 Assessment of RVNAF. February 24, 1973. 42pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF logistical and supply systems; RAMMS; CLC; ARVN logistical and supply systems.

2021.1-42

[MACDL-42—Logistics Directorate: Supply and Services Division]

- 0502 Emergency War Victims Relief. Undated. 11pp.

2021.1-43

[MACDL-43—Construction Directorate]

- 0513 Military Construction—Situation Reports. 1972. 28pp.
Major Topic: U.S. Funding for RVN MILCON Program.
- 0541 Military Construction—Status Reports. 1972–1973. 29pp.
Major Topic: U.S. funding.

2021.1-43-PRE

**[MACDL-43-PRE—Construction Directorate:
Programs and Real Estate Branch]**

- 0570 CPAF Construction Contract Reserve Funds. October 2, 1972. 21pp.
Major Topic: Funding for RVN MILCON Program.

2021.1-44

[MACDL-44—Logistics Directorate: Plans and Programs Division]

- 0591 MACDL Command History. February 1973. 16pp.
Major Topics: Staff activities; ESE activities; ARVN LOC Highway Program.
- 0607 Monthly Historical Reports. May–July 1972. 121pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.

2021.1-462

**[MACDL-462—Logistics Directorate: Policy and Operations Division—
Technical Services]**

- 0728 Project VER Analysis. Undated. 7pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF logistics accounting.

2022

[MACJ5—Plans]

- 0735 COMUSMACV OPLAN J190—Reception, Processing, and Evacuation of Recovered U.S., RVN, and FWMAF Prisoners of War. November 30, 1971. 33pp.
- 0768 COMUSMACV OPLAN J204—Repatriation of North Vietnamese Prisoners of War. October 9, 1971. 30pp.
Major Topic: U.S. military assistance.
- 0798 COMUSMACV OPLAN J211A—Redeployment Procedures for the ROKFV. November 15, 1971. 120pp.

Reel 28

2022 [MACJ5—Plans] cont.

- 0001 Consolidation of MACMA, MACJ5, and MACT. September 29, 1971. 17pp.
Major Topic: MACV, HQ, reorganization.
- 0018 Disestablishment of MACJ5. March 31, 1972. 12pp.
Major Topic: MACV, HQ, reorganization.
- 0030 History of MACMA—AL. Undated. 9pp.
Major Topic: MACV directive.
- 0039 "In Search of Peace." October 30, 1970. 113pp.
Major Topics: JGS/MACV Saigon Military Working Group; peace initiatives in Indochina.
- 0152 NLF Eight Point Program, September 17, 1970. January 28, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: NLF peace initiative.
- 0155 NLF Ten Point Program, May 8, 1969. January 28, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: NLF peace initiative.
- 0160 Personnel Roster. January 14, 1972. 5pp.
- 0165 Revised MACV J5 Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. January 25, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topic: MACV, HQ, reorganization.
- 0173 Presidential Peace Initiative of October 7, 1971. June 11, 1971. 18pp.
Major Topic: MACV comments on U.S. peace initiative.
- 0191 President [Richard] Nixon's Eight Point Peace Program, May 14, 1969. January 28, 1971. 3pp.

2022—NLO [MACJ5—NLO—Plans: Navy Liaison Officer]

- 0194 Nomination for Navy Liaison Officer. February 8, 1972. 2pp.

2022—1 [MACJ51—Plans: Administrative Division]

- 0196 MACV J5 Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. November 8, 1971. 7pp.

2022—2 [MACJ52—Plans: Strategic Plans [U.S-SEATO] Division]

- 0203 Activation/Redesignation of Headquarters. May 18, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topics: SRAG organization; John Paul Vann.
- 0207 MACV, HQ, Reorganization—J5 Functions to J3. February 26, 1972. 3pp.
- 0210 MACV Strategy Concept for Southeast Asia. July 28, 1970. 6pp.
Major Topic: FWMAF.
- 0216 Military Objectives Study. October 16, 1968. 76pp.
Major Topics: U.S. military objectives; [MACV/JGS] Combined Strategic Objectives Plan; Paris Peace Talks; FWMAF objectives; VCI.
- 0292 Redeployment of ROK Forces in Vietnam. October 11, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: COMUSMACV OPLAN J211.
- 0294 Summation of Treaty Obligations and Geneva Accords. August 11, 1967. 4pp.
Major Topic: Chronology of U.S. policy in Southeast Asia and Vietnam, 1950–1967.

File Folder
Frame #

2022-3
[MACJ53—Plans: Cease-fire Planning Division]

- 0298 MACV Mission and COMUSMACV Responsibilities. March 27, 1968. 9pp.
0307 PRG Seven Point Proposal, July 1, 1971. Undated. 7pp.
Major Topic: PRG peace initiative at Paris Peace Talks.
0314 Status of Negotiations. February 19, 1972. 30pp.
Major Topic: Paris Peace Talks; peace initiatives.

2022-4
[MACJ54—Plans: Special Plans Division]

- 0344 Draft U.S. PW Policy Paper. December 15, 1969. 11pp.
0355 Saigon Military Working Group Definitions and Regroupment Areas Study. June 17, 1970. 15pp.
Major Topics: Terminology used in cease-fire and peace negotiations.

2023
[MACJ6—Communications-Electronics]

- 0370 Briefing Notes. September 1971. 95pp.
Major Topics: MTN; RVNAF communications management; U.S.-RVNAF military facilities turnover; Vietnamization.
0465 Consolidation of the MACV Command Center Communications Center with the MACV Telecommunications Center. January 23, 1972. 30pp.
0495 Identification "Friend-or-Foe" Managerial Responsibility. April 1, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: 7th Air Force.
0497 MACV J6 Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. November 4, 1971. 78pp.
0575 RVNAF/MACV Communications-Electronics Offensive Plan, 1970. November 3, 1972. 253pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF communications-electronics system.
0828 Statement of Work for Engineering Support and Management Advice for the RVNAF Communications Management Agency [Draft]. Undated. 116pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF SIMS.
0944 Statement of Work for Engineering Support and Management Advice for the RVNAF Communications Management Agency. October 6, 1971. 145pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF SIMS.
1089 Transfer Agreement (Proposed) for U.S. Turnover of Communications-Electronics Facilities to RVNAF. August 20, 1971. 10pp.
1099 Visit of Lieutenant General [Gordon T.] Gould. November 20, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: U.S. Defense Communications Agency.
1102 Visit of Major General Robert D. Terry. March 29, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: U.S. Defense Communications Agency.

2023-2
[MACJ62—Communications-Electronics: Advisory Division]

- 1105 Chapter VI, Communications, MACV Command Overview, Part II—MACV Functions. April 11, 1972. 51pp.
Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF communications-electronics system; SIMS; Vietnamization; CEIMP.

File Folder
Frame #

2023-3

[MACJ63—Communications-Electronics: Plans and Operations Division]

- 1156 Communications Support for Commander-in-Chief, Pacific [CINCPAC]. April 1, 1970. 6pp.
Major Topic: Visit to South Vietnam.

2023-33

**[MACJ633—Communications-Electronics:
Plans and Operations Division—Support Branch]**

- 1162 Letter of Appreciation. November 16, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Interpreter service.
- 1164 Monthly Historical Reports. 1971-1972. 60pp.
Major Topics: SIMS; logistical support; U.S.-RVNAF military facilities turnover; RVNAF training.

Reel 29

2023.1

[MACCE—Communications-Electronics Directorate]

- 0001 MACV Telecommunications Center Routing Guide. June 26, 1972. 4pp.
- 0005 "Minimize." May 22, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topics: Communications management; CINCPAC directive.

2023.1-2

[MACCE-2— Communications-Electronics Directorate: Advisory Branch]

- 0007 Addendum to MACCE 1972 Command History. January 29, 1973. 4pp.
Major Topic: NVA offensive against Quang Tri ICS site.

2024

[MACCORDS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support]

- 0011 Accelerated Pacification Plan [Program]—Vinh Long. January 3, 1969. 4pp.
Major Topic: Agricultural assistance.
- 0015 An Loc Siege Experiences. June 27, 1972. 13pp.
- 0028 CIDG Conversions. June 17, 1969. 4pp.
Major Topic: MACV CIDG conversion inspection teams.
- 0032 Civilian Spouses in Vietnam. May 12, 1969. 38pp.
Major Topics: Invitational travel to RVN; Safe Haven Program.
- 0070 DEPCORDS/MACV Papers Held by the Office of the Chief of Military History. Undated. 16pp.
- 0086 Education in South Vietnam—Talking Points. [April 23, 1970.] 23pp.
Major Topics: RVN educational system; Vietnamization affects.
- 0109 General Policy for the Employment of RD Cadre during 1970. Undated. 4pp.
Major Topic: RD Cadre Program.
- 0113 Historical Summary, Program Year 1971. Undated. 58pp.
Major Topics: Community development operations; civic action operations.
- 0171 Implications of Vietnamization on Civilian Health Programs. Undated. 4pp.

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
0175	Implications of Vietnamization on the Labor Front. Undated. 3pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> AID; Trade Union Development Project; CVT.
0178	Implications of Vietnamization on the Public Administration Sector. Undated. 3pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> AID managerial assistance.
0181	Local Government. January 30, 1969. 3pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> AID assistance; village government.
0184	Montagnard Resettlement Projects in the Central Highlands. March 2, 1969. 2pp.
0186	"Other War Will Be Tough to Win." Undated. 70pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> RD Program; AID assistance; Ba Canh RD Village.
0256	Overview of the CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program. Undated. 9pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Highlands; FULRO; Montagnards; Chams.
0265	Pacification. [Undated and 1972.] 62pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Accelerated Pacification Program; CORDS pamphlet; Robert W. Komer; Pacification Research Program rural attitude surveys.
0327	Pay Scale for RF/PF Forces in Vietnam. February 10, 1971. 3pp.
0330	"The People Build: Four Stories of Vietnamese Efforts to Build a Nation." <i>Major Topic:</i> RD Program.
0348	PHUNG HOANG Program—Phase II Goals. June 7, 1969. 221pp.
0349	PHUNG HOANG SOP No. 1. July 23, 1968. 48pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Organization and function; elimination of VCI.
0397	PHUNG HOANG SOP No. 3. February 1, 1970. 172pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Organization and function; elimination of VCI.
0569	PHUNG HOANG Program —1969 End of Year Report. February 28, 1970. 86pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> U.S. PHOENIX Program; anti-VCI operations.
0655	Political Progress in Vietnam #3. Undated. 21pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> RD Program; elections.
0676	Progress in Unity in Vietnam. Undated. 17pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> RD Program; parochialism; community development.
0693	Province Political Profiles. April 6, 1970. 3pp.
0696	"Re-Birth of a Hamlet." [1967.] 4pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Rach Kien hamlet; RD Program.
0700	Relocation of Substantial Population Groups. May 16, 1968. 3pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Political affects.
0703	Revolutionary Development. January 10, 1966. 64pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> RD Cadre Program; RD Program; nation-building program.
0767	Revolutionary Development Cadre Program. Undated. 15pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Organization and function; pacification.
0782	Status of Batangan [Peninsula]. May 6, 1969. 6pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Pacification.
0788	Territorial Security in Vietnam. January 1, 1971. 59pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Operational aspects.
0847	Topics for Ambassador [Ellsworth] Bunker's Washington Consultation. October 13, 1970. 5pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> MACV suggested outline.
0852	TV Program—"Insight": with Ambassador [William E.] Colby. April 1969. 5pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Pacification.
0857	Vietnamization of Social and Rehabilitation Programs. Undated. 4pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> U.S. assistance; refugees; war victims.
0861	Survey of Selected On-Hand Equipment in Territorial Forces. Undated. 3pp.
0864	"What RD Cadres Should Know." 1970. 17pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> RD Cadre Program.

File Folder
Frame #

2024-CD
**[MACCORDS-CD-Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Community Development Division]**

- 0881 Review of Draft 1972 MACV Command History. December 20, 1972. 11pp.
Major Topic: Comments and revisions.

2024-CDD
**[MACCORDS-CDD-Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Community Development Directorate]**

- 0892 Summary of Significant Activities. May 20, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topics: Agricultural Development Bank activities; urban development programs; Highland rice.

2024-CDD-CA
**[MACCORDS-CDD-Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Community Development Directorate-Civic Action]**

- 0896 Revision of MACV Directive 37-13. April 10, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: U.S.-FWMAF Civic Action and PSYWAR Fund.

2024-CDD
**[MACCORDS-CDD-Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Community Development Directorate-National Training Center]**

- 0898 Political Cadre. February 3, 1970. 6pp.
Major Topics: 1970 Pacification and Development Plan; RD Cadre Program; village democracy; rural development.

2024-CH
**[MACCORDS-CH-Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Chieu Hoi Division]**

- 0904 "Chieu Hoi: The Winning Ticket." 1966-1969. [Newsclippings press and articles.] 67pp.
Major Topics: Operation New Life [civic action program] and 173rd Airborne Brigade; propaganda activities; PSYWAR activities; RD Cadre Program; Hoi Chanh; CORDS; VC reaction; pacification program; Robert W. Komer; territorial security.
- 0971 Luc Luong 66 Program-CY 1972. February-June 1972 [and 1970.] 29pp.
Major Topic: "Kit Carson" Scout Program.

2024-CHD
**[MACCORDS-CHD-Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Chieu Hoi Directorate]**

- 1000 Records Screening and Disposition. October 28, 1971. 6pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2024-OTF

**[MACCORDS-OTF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Operations, Territorial Forces]**

- 1006 Combat Operations After-Action Reports. August 1971. 22pp.
Major Topic: RF search and destroy operations [Kontum Province].

2024-PHD

**[MACCORDS-PHD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
PHUNG HOANG Directorate]**

- 1028 Historical Documents. 1971. 79pp.
Major Topics: U.S. PHOENIX Program; affect of Chieu Hoi Program on VCI; VC
"liberation committees"; enemy PWs.

2024-PP & P

**[MACCORDS-PP & P—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Plans, Policy, and Programs Division]**

- 1107 Report of Visit [to South Vietnam] of Sir Robert Thompson. July 6, 1972. 36pp.

2024-PS

**[MACCORDS-PS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Public Safety Division]**

- 1143 Tet Amnesty. February 19, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: PWs release.

2024-PSG

**[MACCORDS-PSG—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Pacification Studies Group]**

- 1145 "Binh Dinh Province: The Challenge—1971." June 12, 1971. 119pp.
Major Topics: Pacification; population; security situation; TFES; National Police;
PHUNG HOANG Program; Chieu Hoi Program; refugees.

Reel 30

2024-RA

**[MACCORDS-RA—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Research and Analysis Division]**

- 0001 Transfer of Responsibility for Monitoring and Administering Computer Sciences
Corporation Contract from MACV to USAID, Vietnam. February 27, 1973. 9pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2024-RA-AR
**[MACCORDS-RA-AR—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Research and Analysis Division—Activities Reports]**

- 0010 Summaries of Significant Activities. April 1971–December 1971. 270pp.
Major Topics: National Police and public safety; PSDF activities; manpower management; refugee activities; Chieu Hoi program; propaganda; civil disturbances; PHUNG HOANG program; HES; AID housing programs; Air America operations; CORDS war victims', resettlement, and social welfare activities.
- 0280 Summaries of Significant Activities. January–December 1972. 298pp.
Major Topics: National Police and public safety; Chieu Hoi program; PSDF activities; PHUNG HOANG program; social welfare activities; CORDS air operations; CORDS war victims activities; municipal development activities; NVA Spring 1972 Offensive; refugee activities; community development activities; ethnic minorities; territorial security operations; RF and PSDF operations; HES.
- 0578 Summaries of Significant Activities. October 1972–February 1973. 303pp.
Major Topics: Drawdown; territorial security operations; CORDS air operations; refugees; CORDS war victims activities; Chieu Hoi program; PHUNG HOANG program; social welfare activities; community development activities; ethnic minorities; National Police and public safety; national defense planning; HES; GVN taxation; rural development; municipal development activities.

2024-RAD
**[MACCORDS-RAD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Research and Analysis Directorate]**

- 0881 Terrorist Incident Reporting System. March 1, 1969. 85pp.
Major Topic: Organization and function.

2024-RAD-R
**[MACCORDS-RAD-R—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Research and Analysis Directorate—Reports]**

- 0966 Correction and Detention Centers and PW Camp Population. May 7, 1971. 3pp.

2024-REF
**[MACCORDS-REF—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Refugee Division]**

- 0969 Refugee Division Fact Sheet. [January 31, 1969.] 12pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.

2024-SCAG [-SD]
**[MACCORDS-SCAG-SD—Civil Operations and
Rural Development Support: Saigon Civil Assistance Group-
Self Defense Division]**

- 0981 PSDF Logistics Fact Sheet. April 8, 1969. 3pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2024-TS
**[MACCORDS-TS—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Territorial Security Division]**

- 0984 RF, PF, and PSDF Newsletter. March 1972, June 1972. 31pp.
Major Topics: Operations; military pay; NVA Spring 1972 Offensive; logistics.
- 1015 Territorial Forces Checklist. October 23, 1972. 150pp.
Major Topic: Inspection team questions.

2024-TSD
**[MACCORDS-TSD—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Territorial Security Directorate]**

- 1165 Report of the MACV Effort, 1968–1970. November 30, 1970. 5pp.
Major Topic: Pacification and RD efforts.

2024-TSD-IA
**[MACCORDS-TSD-IA—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
Territorial Security Directorate—Inspection and Advisory Division]**

- 1170 Letter of Transmittal. 1970. 11pp.
Major Topic: JGS/MACV inspection of RF and PF units.

2024-TSD-PSDF
**[MACCORDS-TSD-PSDF—Civil Operations and
Rural Development Support: Territorial Security Directorate—
People's Self Defense Force Division]**

- 1181 Weapons for PSDF. April 3, 1970. 4pp.

2024-TSD-RF/PF
**[MACCORDS-TSD-RF/PF—Civil Operations and
Rural Development Support: Territorial Security Directorate—
Regional Force/Popular Force Division]**

- 1185 Living Allowance Increase for RF/PF Personnel. April 30, 1971. 5pp.
- 1190 MACV Significant Problem Areas Report. September 30, 1970. 4pp.
Major Topic: Booby trap and mine detection device.

2024-WVD-P
**[MACCORDS-WVD-P—Civil Operations and Rural Development Support:
War Victims Directorate—Programs Division]**

- 1194 Reporting on War Victims. May 17, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Automated reporting system.

2025
[MACMA—Military Assistance]

- 1200 Assistant Chief of Staff, Military Assistance. September 16, 1968. 11pp.
Major Topics: Organization and function.

File Folder
Frame #

Reel 31

2025 [MACMA—Military Assistance] cont.

- 0001 OPLAN "Reorganize." October 10, 1971. 52pp.
- 0053 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-1, 78th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, An Hoa/
Nong Son [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 8, 1971. 48pp.
- 0101 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-2, 69th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Ba To
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 25, 1970. 35pp.
- 0136 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-3, 70th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Gia Vuc
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 22, 1970. 39pp.
- 0175 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-4, 87th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Ha Thanh
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 19, 1971. 15pp.
- 0190 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-6, 68th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Minh
Long [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 27, 1970. 39pp.
- 0229 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-7, 79th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Thuong
Duc [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 11, 1971. 51pp.
- 0280 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-8, 77th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Tien
Phuoc [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 13, 1971. 48pp.
- 0328 Reference Papers #TA-107-1-9, 61st Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Tra Bong
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 19, 1971. 15pp.
- 0343 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-1, 95th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Ben Het
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 2, 1971. 43pp.
- 0386 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-2, 89th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Bu Prang
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 8, 1971. 39pp.
- 0425 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-3, 88th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Dak Pek
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 8, 1971. 39pp.
- 0464 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-4, 90th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Dak
Seang [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 8, 1971. 32pp.
- 0496 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-5, 81st Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Duc Co
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 17, 1971. 55pp.
- 0551 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-6, 96th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Duc Lap
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. March 31, 1971. 41pp.
- 0592 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-7, 80th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Plei
Djerong [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 15, 1971. 57pp.
- 0649 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-8, 62nd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Plei
Kleng [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 11, 1970. 36pp.
- 0685 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-9, 82nd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Plei Me
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 18, 1971. 56pp.
- 0741 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-10, 63rd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Plei
Mrong [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 7, 1970. 40pp.
- 0781 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-11, 71st Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Tieu
Atar [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 30, 1970. 45pp.
- 0826 Reference Papers #TA-107-2-12, 72nd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Trang
Phuc [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 3, 1970. 39pp.
- 0865 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-1, 80th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Ben Soi
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 16, 1970. 42pp.
- 0907 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-2, 97th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Bu Dop
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. Undated. 44pp.
- 0951 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-3, 83rd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Duc Hue
[CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 23, 1971. 50pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 1001 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-4, 84th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Katum [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 23, 1971. 55pp.
- 1056 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-5, 74th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Loc Ninh [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 2, 1971. 37pp.
- 1093 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-6, 73rd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Thien Ngon [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 3, 1971. 39pp.
- 1132 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-7, 92nd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Tong Le Chon [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 8, 1971. 40pp.
- 1172 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-8, 64th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Tra Cu [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 19, 1970. 42pp.

Reel 32

2025 [MACMA—Military Assistance] cont.

- 0001 Reference Papers #TA-107-3-9, 65th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Trang Sup [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 8, 1971. 37pp.
- 0038 Reference Papers #TA-107-4-1, 94th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Ba Xoai [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 1, 1971. 43pp.
- 0081 Reference Papers #TA-107-4-2, 86th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Thanh Thon [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. March 30, 1971. 39pp.
- 0120 Reference Papers #TA-107-4-3, 76th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Cai Cai [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. March 30, 1971. 38pp.
- 0158 Reference Papers #TA-107-4-4, 67th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Thanh Tri [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. December 3, 1970. 40pp.
- 0198 Reference Papers #TA-107-4-6, 66th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, To Chau [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. November 29, 1970. 47pp.
- 0245 Reference Papers #TA-107-4-7, 75th Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Tuyen Nhon [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. January 5, 1971. 42pp.
- 0287 Reference Papers #TA-107-4-8, 93rd Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion, Vinh Gia [CIDG Conversion to ARVN Ranger Occupancy]. April 1, 1971. 45pp.
- 0332 Termination of Staff Supervision. March 4, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACT.

2025—OP [MACMA—OP—Military Assistance: Organization and Programs Division]

- 0334 Request for Information. August 10, 1971. 12pp.
Major Topic: CIDG operational equipment.

2025—SA [MACMA—SA—Military Assistance: RVNAF Plans, Advisor, and Force Structure Division]

- 0346 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report. February 1969. 211pp
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 0557 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report. March 1969. 232pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0789 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report. April 1969. 247pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 1036 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report. May 1969. 237pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.

Reel 33

2025—SA [MACMA—SA—Military Assistance: RVNAF Plans, Advisor, and Force Structure Division] cont.

- 0001 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report. June 1969. 238pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 0239 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report. July 1969. 236pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 0475 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report, 3rd Quarter, CY 1969. November 18, 1969. 238pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 0713 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Management System [RIMMS] Report, 4th Quarter, FY 1970. September 7, 1970. 12pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.

2026 [MACCO—Comptroller]

- 0725 Audit Activity Records. April 14, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: Records perservation.
- 0727 Comptroller Activities. [November 15, 1972.] 43pp.
Major Topic: Mission and organization.
- 0770 Comptroller Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. Undated. 6pp.
- 0776 Financial Working Arrangement between MACV and the AFV. May 15, 1969. 23pp.
Major Topic: MACV financial support.
- 0799 Joint Support for CY 1972. July 27, 1972. 15pp.
Major Topics: GVN CY 1972 Defense Budget; AID assistance.
- 0814 MACV Command Review, Part II, MACV Functions. April 21, 1972. 11pp.
Major Topic: MACCO summary of activities.
- 0825 Organization and Functions. May 15, 1972. 58pp.
Major Topic: MACV, HQ.

2026—F [MACCO—F—Comptroller: Financial Affairs Division]

- 0883 COMUSMACV Special Troops. May 13, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Army-Navy funding.
- 0889 Conservation of MACV Resources. April 8, 1970. 5pp.
Major Topic: DoD-MACV cost reductions.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0894 Consolidation of Selected Comptroller Activities within MACV and the AFGP. July 29, 1972. 4p.
Major Topic: MACCO reorganization.
- 0898 Cost of Living Allowances. July 1972. 28pp.
Major Topic: USARV establishment of COLA.
- 0926 GAO Draft Report—"U.S. Assistance to Governments of Free World Forces in Consideration of the Deployment of Their Forces in Vietnam." May 20, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topics: U.S. military assistance; ROKFV.
- 0933 Letters from General [W. G.] Dolvin to Bank of America, American Express, and Chase Manhattan Bank Representatives in South Vietnam regarding Sales of Bank Money Orders. April 1970. 4pp.
Major Topics: Black market activities; currency manipulation.
- 0937 Loss Sustained by the Pacific Exchange System (Vietnam). April 17, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: ROKFV sales.
- 0939 Official Piaster Exchange Rate Revaluation. 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Currency .
- 0944 Reports of Parallel Market Rate Piaster Sales. 1971–1972. 9pp.
Major Topic: Currency; exchange rates.

2026–M
[MACCO–M—Comptroller: Management Division]

- 0953 Comptroller Input for Command History. 1972. 55pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 1008 GAO Review of the Management of MPCs in South Korea and South Vietnam. April 8, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Military currency.
- 1011 Organization and Functions. February 7, 1972.
Major Topic: MACV, HQ.
- 1017 Reduction of Reports. January 19, 1971. 8pp.
Major Topics: MACV, HQ, staff report symbols.

2026–VN
[MACCO–VN—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division]

- 1025 Pay Raise for Popular Forces. [November–December 1965.] 6pp.
Major Topics: Cost of living; GVN 1966 defense budget.

2026–VNAD
[MACCO–VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division]

- 1031 Addition of New MOND Budget Chapters for CY 1973. August 21, 1972. 17pp.
Major Topics: Reorganization of defense budget; defense expenditures.
- 1048 Appointment of New Director General for Finance and Audit of the MOND. April 8, 1972. 2pp.
- 1050 GVN Defense Budget Summary, CY 1972. 51pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.

Reel 34

2026—VNAD

[MACCO—VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division] cont.

- 0001 Historical Summary—Vietnamese Advisory Division, 1954–1971. January 1, 1972. 1226pp.
 0001 Volume 1 of 4. 111pp.
 Major Topics: History; mission.
 0112 Volume 2 of 4. 370pp.
 Major Topics: Organization; SOP; administration; statistical data.
 0482 Volume 3 of 4. 479pp.
 Major Topics: Advisors conferences reports, including program reviews and organizational changes.
 0961 Volume 4 of 4. 266pp.
 Major Topics: USARV advisor school activities; territorial force support; U.S. Mission program and advisory activities.

Reel 35

2026—VNAD

[MACCO—VNAD—Comptroller: Vietnamese Advisory Division] cont.

- 0001 Historical Summary—Vietnamese Advisory Division, 1954–1971. January 1, 1972. cont. 266pp.
 0001 Volume 4 of 4 cont. 266pp.
 Major Topics: Advisory activities; MACCO training activities; MOND financial management system; MACV-MOND Financial Management System Study Group; MACCO historical reports.
0267 Joint Support Funds. February 6, 1971. 5pp.
 Major Topics: GVN defense budget; AID programs; P.L. 480, Title I Program; Commercial Imports Program.

2027

[MACAG—Adjutant General]

- 0272 Army PCS Mover during Holiday Season, December 21, 1972–January 10, 1973. December 10, 1972. 2pp.
 Major Topic: In-country travel.
0274 Delegation of Authority—Postal Matters. February 5, 1972. 3pp.
0277 “Newcomer’s Guide to MACV.” November 1971. 53pp.
 Major Topic: Orientation booklet.
0330 Quarterly Historical Reports. 1971–1972. 13pp.
 Major Topic: Staff activities.
0343 Pentalateral Agreement between U.S., Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam. 1950. 7pp.
 Major Topics: Mutual defense treaty; U.S. military aid.
0350 Project HIEU. 1971. 92pp.
 Major Topics: cultural education and transition [cross-cultural] programs; U.S. soldier attitude towards Vietnamese; human response program.
0442 Review of MACV Directives. July 1971. 7pp.
0449 Revitalization of the MACV In-Processing and Orientation Program. Undated. 34pp.
 Major Topic: Koepler Compound Briefings.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0483 Separation of Military Personnel within RVN. August 13, 1970. 2pp.
0485 The VC Stronghold Attack Tactics. Undated. 25pp.

2027-A

[MACAG-A—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division]

- 0510 Military Privileges. April 1971–May 1971. 12pp.
Major Topics: MACIG investigations; Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges activities; logistical support/privileges to nonmilitary personnel.
- 0522 Notice of Change of Action and Add-On Distribution. December 16, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: Security assistance guidelines.
- 0527 Progress Report—Week Ending April 23, 1971. April 23, 1971. 14pp.
Major Topics: Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges activities; logistical support/privileges to nonmilitary personnel.
- 0541 Status Report on Phase I, CSAM #71-18, April 11, 1971, Logistical Support/Privileges to Nonmilitary Personnel. September 30, 1971. 2pp.
- 0543 Temporary Staff Listing. November 12, 1972. 18pp.
Major Topic: MACV staff personnel.

2027-AH-A

**[MACAG-AH-A—Adjutant General:
Army Heraldry Institute—Authorizations Branch]**

- 0561 Shoulder Sleeve Insignia [and Flag] for MACV. February 10, 1966 [October 4, 1971]. 6pp.

2027-AM

[MACAG-AM—Adjutant General: Administrative Secretary]

- 0567 Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. November 24, 1971. 16pp.
Major Topic: MACPM records preservation.

2027-AO

**[MACAG-AO—Adjutant General: Administrative Services Division—
Operations Branch]**

- 0583 Temporary Staff Listing. November 24, 1972. 21pp.
Major Topic: MACV staff personnel.

2027-H

[MACAG-H—Adjutant General: Project HIEU Division]

- 0604 Meeting of Representatives of the Joint Services on Standardization of Orientation Lesson Plans. January 21, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Personal/human response programs.

2027-M

[MACAG-M—Adjutant General: Mail (Postal Operations Division)]

- 0607 Transportation of Mail Within CONUS. January 22, 1973. 3pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2027-P
[MACAG-P—Adjutant General: Publications Division]

- 0610 Discontinuance of Report. March 11, 1972. 12pp.
0622 MACV Command Overview, Part II—MACV Functions. March 8, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: USARV Single Army Personnel System.
0627 Records Management, Retirement, and Preservation. October 25, 1971. 3pp.

2027-PA
[MACAG-PA—Adjutant General: Personnel Actions Division]

- 0630 MACV Military Personnel Watch List. 1972–1973. 23pp.
0653 Travel of Student Dependents. September 5, 1970. 5pp.
Major Topic: Project HANDCLASP.

2027-PD
**[MACAG-PD—Adjutant General: Personnel Division—
Awards and Decorations Branch]**

- 0658 Abrams, [Creighton W.]—Letters to General [Cao Van] Vien. February 28, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Awards
0661 Awards. June 26, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Awards and decorations programs.
0663 Congressional Inquiry. Undated. 2pp.
Major Topic: AID personnel matter.
0665 Letters of Appreciation. 1970–1971. 13pp.
0678 Medal of Honor—Recommendation for Case of 1st Lieutenant Anthony Paskevich, Jr., USMC. April 3, 1970. 2pp.
0680 U.S. Awards to South Vietnamese Units. July 1, 1971. 2pp.
0682 Valorous Unit Awards to Selected Units of the 25th Infantry Division, RVNAF. October 1, 1971. 2pp.
0684 Vietnamese Unit Awards [to U.S. Units]. 1971. 64pp.
0748 Workload Data—Decorations and Awards for Months, February 1971–December 1971. 11pp.

2027-PMA
[MACAG-PMA—Adjutant General: Personnel Management Division]

- 0759 Discontinuance of ADP Reports. February 1, 1972. 32pp.
Major Topic: USARV Single Army Personnel System.

2027-PP
[MACAG-PP—Adjutant General: Personnel Processing Division]

- 0791 Attitudes of American Personnel toward the Vietnamese. July 18, 1970. 13pp.
Major Topic: Project HIEU survey.

2027-PS
[MACAG-PS—Adjutant General: Personnel Services Division]

- 0804 [MACV] VIP Watch List. April–May 1972. 17pp.
Major Topic: Publicity concerns.

File Folder
Frame #

2028
[MACCH—Chaplain]

- 0821 After-Action Report—"The U.S. Army Chaplaincy in Vietnam at the Time of Cessation of Hostilities." February 21, 1973. 15pp.
- 0836 Chaplain Activities. Undated. 31pp.
Major Topics: Mission and organization.
- 0867 Chaplain Input for Briefings on Vietnamese Charities. 1972. 13pp.
- 0880 Chaplain Historical Reports. 1971–1972. 29pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0909 Designated Offerings from January 1969–October 1972. October 19, 1972. 13pp.
Major Topic: Long Binh Post consolidated chaplains' fund donations.
- 0922 Charities. January 1973. 2pp.
Major Topic: Assistance to orphanages.
- 0924 Chaplain Newsletters. December 1972–January 1973. 66pp.
Major Topic: Drawdown activities.
- 0990 MACV Chaplains Activities Reports. August 1972–November 1972. 98pp.
Major Topics: "Drawdown" activities; support of charities and orphanages; MACV directive on religious activities; Human Relations Council.
- 1088 MACV Chaplains Activities Report, December 1972. January 2, 1973. 131pp.
Major Topics: Drawdown activities; support of charities and orphanages; Saigon area consolidated chaplains' fund; AFVN religious broadcasting; Human Relations Council; command history; Jewish activities.

Reel 36

2028
[MACCH—Chaplain] cont.

- 0001 MACV Chaplains Activities Report, February 1973. March 1, 1973. 144pp.
Major Topics: Drawdown activities; support of charities and orphanages; AFVN religious broadcasting; RVNAF Chaplaincy Directorate; USARV consolidated chaplains' fund; "Christianity and Culture in Vietnam."
- 0145 MACV Chaplains Activities Report, March 1973. March 27, 1973. 123pp.
Major Topics: Drawdown activities; Saigon area consolidated chaplains' fund; closure of various consolidated chaplains' funds.
- 0268 National Prayer Breakfast, February 1, 1972. Undated. 2pp.
- 0270 Staffing of MACV 1972 Command History. December 19, 1972. 47pp.
Major Topics: Mission and organization; staff activities.

2028—RVNAD
[MACCH—RVNAD—Chaplain: RVNAF Affairs—Advisory Section]

- 0317 History of the U.S. Chaplain Advisor to the RVNAF Chaplaincy Directorate. 1972. 9pp.

2029
[MACMD—Command Surgeon]

- 0326 Briefing on U.S. Medical Support and RVNAF Medical Advisory Missions. Undated. 48pp.
Major Topics: U.S. Army Health Services Group, Vietnam; U.S. medical support of Civilian War Casualty Program; Medical Civic Action Program; drug treatment programs.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0374 First Heart Operation Performed at Cong Hoa General Hospital. April 8, 1972. 2pp.
0376 Hospital Beds for Civilian War Casualties. April 15, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Civilian War Casualty Program.
- 0381 MACV Command Overview. March 19, 1972. 53pp.
Major Topic: MACMD programs.
- 0434 Medical Service—Civilian Health Assistance Programs. November 30, 1971. 19pp.
Major Topics: PHAP; MILPHAP; Medical Civic Action Program; Civilian War Casualty Program.
- 0453 Medical Service in the Republic of Vietnam, 1970–1971. Undated. 46pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data.
- 0499 Medical Support for Prisoners of War. Undated. 8pp.
Major Topic: Geneva Convention on the Treatment of Prisoners of War.
- 0507 Organization of the RVNAF Medical Service. August 26, 1968. 12pp.
0519 Periodic Historical Summary. April 20, 1972. 26pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0545 RVNAF Medical Service Updates. April 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Medical evacuation capability.
- 0550 Staff Visit of Six Civilian Drug Rehabilitation Specialists. Undated. 13pp.
0563 Supply of Drug Products to the ARVN. July 8, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF pharmaceutical manufacture.
- 0571 Transmittal of Minutes of MPCC. April 24, 1972. 7pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization and the medical advisory effort.

2029—PO

[MACMD—PO—Command Surgeon: Plans and Operations Division]

- 0578 Civilian War Casualty Program. January 9, 1971. 2pp.

2030

[MACPM—Provost Marshal]

- 0580 Assistance to North Vietnamese Prisoners of War. March 4, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: ICRC assistance.
- 0583 Black Market Activities—Illegal Currency. Undated. 38pp.
Major Topics: Radio advertising campaign; USARV Currency Control Program; IFFV campaign to combat illegal activities; prostitution; U.S. Army Savings Program.
- 0621 Compliance with GVN Customs and Immigration Procedures. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Tan Son Nhut Air Base.
- 0624 Customs Control in Vietnam—End of Tour Report. January 13, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topics: Drug suppression; Joint Customs Group.
- 0630 Customs Technique Training. May 1, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Joint Customs Group activities.
- 0633 Discipline, Law and Order. March 1971–December 1971. 76pp.
Major Topics: Gasoline diversion in Kien Giang Province; black market U.S. currency; CID activities; black market goods from U.S. military posts; MPC; logistical support of nonmilitary personnel and black marketing; black market currency rates; U.S. congressional hearings on economy and efficiency of U.S. economic assistance programs in SEA.
- 0709 Engineer Support for 716th Military Police Battalion, Pershing Field. August 31, 1971. 2pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0711 General Agreement between Defense Department (MACV) and Treasury Department (Customs Bureau). September 30, 1971. 6pp.
Major Topics: Joint Customs Group and U.S. Customs advisers.
- 0717 Grand Finale for the MACV Command Mess Paddle Ball Gang. March 2, 1973. 2pp.
- 0719 Historical Data. April 7, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0725 History. 1968–1970. 28pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0753 Identification of Personnel Allegedly Engaged in Illicit Activities at the Viet-My Restaurant. August 21, 1971. 2pp.
- 0755 Intensified Customs Inspection within Defense Department. October 1971. 24pp.
Major Topics: Joint Customs Group activities; postal inspections.
- 0779 Joint Customs Group Personnel. November 19, 1971. 4pp.
- 0783 MACV Command Overview, Part II—MACV Functions. March 8, 1972. 14pp.
Major Topics: U.S. PW Program; Currency and Blackmarket Control System; MACV Withdrawal of Privileges Program; Drug Suppression Program.
- 0797 Status of Improvements at Central Prisoner of War Camp. April 20, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Medical assistance.
- 0800 Withdrawal of Privileges Listing as of June 30, 1972. June 30, 1972. 73pp.
Major Topic: MACV Withdrawal of Privileges Program.

2030—DD

[MACPM—DD—Provost Marshal: Drug Suppression Division]

- 0873 Drug Suppression Summary, CY 1971. 1971–1972. 48pp.
Major Topic: MACV Drug Suppression Program.

2030—PW

[MACPM—PW—Provost Marshal: Prisoner of War Division]

- 0921 Meeting with ICRC Senior Delegate. January 6, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topic: Visits to RVN PW camps.
- 0929 “New Life” Chieu Hoi [Program] Releases. December 8, 1972. 2pp.
- 0931 Pleiku PW Camp Evacuation. April 30, 1972. 2pp.
- 0933 Rations for Enemy Prisoners of War. May 22, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: Comparison of ARVN and PW ration allowances.
- 0938 Release/Repatriation of Enemy Prisoners of War, January 27, 1973–March 26, 1973. April 5, 1973. 13pp.
Major Topic: Four Party Joint Military Subcommittee on Captured Persons activities.
- 0951 Release/Repatriation of Prisoners of War. 1971–1973. 163pp.
Major Topics: Interrogations; RVN policy on ICRC visits; NVA PWs and Lam Son 719; debriefing procedures for former U.S. PWs; U.S.-GVN PW program; U.S. PW Advisory Program; Planning Committee for Repatriated U.S. Prisoners of War; COMUSMACV OPLAN J190.
- 1114 Release of Viet Cong PWs Suffering from Leprosy. August 20, 1971. 2pp.
- 1116 Review of GVN Adherence to Geneva Convention [on the Treatment of Prisoners of War]. July 26, 1972. 6pp.
- 1122 Trial [by GVN] of [Enemy] PWs. December 21, 1971. 9pp.
Major Topic: Murder of other PWs.
- 1131 FPJMC Team Visit to Can Tho Prisoner of War Camp. February 15, 1973. 2pp.
- 1133 PW Negotiations at Bien Hoa. February 13, 1973. 5pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 1138 PW Release at Quang Tri [City], February 14, 1973. February 15, 1973. 2pp.
Major Topic: FPJMC negotiations.

2030-SI

[MACPM-SI—Provost Marshal: Security and Investigation Division]

- 1140 Currency Manipulators. Undated. 2pp.
1142 Customs Control. September 4, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: U.S. Customs advisory assistance.
1146 MACV Appeal Board Minutes. 1971–1972. 25pp.
Major Topic: Military judicial activities.
1171 Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. Undated. 9pp.
1180 Vinsham Complaint. January 13, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: GVN Customs confiscation of brass scrap.

2030-SIDS

[MACPM-SIDS—Provost Marshal: Security and Investigation Division]

- 1183 Category IV Civilians. August–September 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Undesirable U.S. civilians.
1188 Request for GVN Legislation. April 25, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Indigenous trespass violations on U.S. military installations.

2031

[MACFWMAO—Free World Military Assistance Office]

- 1191 Change of Commanders, AFV. February 22, 1972. 3pp.
1194 Change of Deputy Commander, ROKFV. November 23, 1971. 2pp.
1196 Conference on RVN Takeover of Ports. October 25, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topics: ROKFV; Qui Nhon port.
1200 Departure of Major General Tawit Bunyawat, Commander, RTFV. April 28, 1972. 2pp.
1202 Farewell Ceremony of RTFV HQ. April 29, 1972. 6pp.
1208 Free World Military Assistance (to South Vietnam) Office. Undated. 34pp.
Major Topics: Organization; Free World nonmilitary and military assistance.

Reel 37

2031

[MACFWMAO—Free World Military Assistance Office] cont.

- 0001 Free World Military Assistance Office—Organization, Key Personnel Roster, and Organizational Charts. 1971–1972. 65pp.
0066 Historical Report—ROCMAGV. January 13, 1972. 3pp.
0069 History—Free World Military Assistance Forces: New Zealand Force, Vietnam. [December 19, 1971.] 7pp.
0076 Military Working Agreement between MACV and Australia, November 30, 1967. January 17, 1969. 26pp.
Major Topic: AFV mission and organization.
0102 "NG" or "T" License Plates. October 21, 1971. October 21, 1971. 3pp.
0105 Recommended Actions to Suppress Black Market Activities. April 20, 1969. 7pp.
0112 Records Screening and Disposition Schedule. October 29, 1971. 6pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0118 Reduction of FWMAO. June 30, 1972. 42pp.
Major Topic: MACV reorganization.
- 0160 Republic of Korea Army Personnel. May 31, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Command personnel changes.
- 0162 Rules of Engagement. December 14, 1969. 3pp.
Major Topic: ROKFV.
- 0165 Third Country Summary (Narrative 1). [July 1, 1969.] 11pp.
Major Topic: FWMAF.
- 0176 Transportation for ROKFV Redeployment. September 13, 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: MACV assistance.
- 0181 Trip Report on Bangkok [Thailand] TDY, March 30, 1970–April 3, 1970. April 8, 1970. 8pp.
Major Topics: RTFV deployments; MACTHAI activities.
- 0189 Victory Flight. January 24, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topics: RTAFV training; U.S. air advisory activities.
- 0191 [Free World Military Assistance] Working Committee Activities, January 1, 1972–December 31, 1972. Undated. 8pp.

2031.1

[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam]

- 0199 After-Action Report—Operation Duong Son 3/70. May 13, 1970. 28pp.
Major Topic: Search and destroy operation [Quang Tin and Quang Nam Provinces].
- 0227 After-Action Report—17th Cavalry Regiment, September 7–24, 1972. September 29, 1972. 13pp.
Major Topic: ARVN armored operations in Quang Tri City area.
- 0240 After-Action Report—25th ARVN Infantry Division. 1972. 20pp.
Major Topics: Binh Long Campaign; 1st Airborne Brigade and Battle of An Loc.
- 0260 “An Giang: Revolutionary Development in a Pacified Province.” Undated. 25pp.
Major Topic: Pacification accomplishments.
- 0285 Application of Amnesty Period. April 24, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: MOND amnesty program for RVNAF deserters/draft dodgers.
- 0288 ARVN Ammunition [System] Improvement Plan. July 1, 1970. 194pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF logistics.
- 0482 Assignment Roster for ARVN Schools. [August 16, 1972.] 4pp.
- 0486 Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations, J3 JGS. August 6, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Organization.
- 0488 “Ba Canh: A Story of Revolutionary Development.” Undated. 17pp.
Major Topic: Pacification accomplishments.
- 0505 “The Bogus War of Liberation in South Vietnam.” May 1966. 94pp.
Major Topic: Communist aggression.
- 0599 Bridge Design Manual. September 1972. 42pp.
Major Topic: Military engineering.
- 0641 Cau Da Rang, Tuy Hoa. [February 13, 1971.] [English translation included.] 20pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF LOC Program; Da Rang Bridge and RVNAF engineers.
- 0661 Chairman of the National Leadership Committee—Rights of Minorities in RVN. August 1967. 10pp.
Major Topics: Montagnards and the Central Highlands.
- 0671 CHAMPA (FULRO) Highland Liberation Front. September 26, 1968. 19pp.
Major Topic: FULRO Dega Cham [an ethnic minority] Movement.
- 0690 CIDG Camps. [June 10, 1969.] 3pp.
Major Topic: Military pay.

File Folder Frame #	Report Frame #
0693	Close and Conversion of CIDG Camps, in III CTZ, into Regular Forces. Undated. 16pp.
0709	Command and Staff College, Dalat. Undated. 75pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> RVNAF.
0784	Communist Main Holidays and Ceremonies in the World. September 23, 1970. 14pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Vietnamese Communist holiday.
0798	Conversion of CIDG to Main [Regular] Forces; Reorganization of [ARVN] Rangers. May 22, 1970. 30pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> RVNAF Development Plan; CIDG Conversion Program.
0828	Conversion of 13 CIDG Camps Within II, III, and IV CTZ's to RF Camps. September 26, 1969. 20pp.
0848	Daily Intelligence Summaries [RVNAF/JGS]. 1969–1970. 20pp. <i>Major Topics:</i> Captured enemy documents; interrogation reports.
0868	Enemy Situation in Cambodia (Up to May 11, 1970). Undated. 47pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> NVA/VC operations.
0873	VC Guerrilla and Local Force Manpower Study. February 1971. 42pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Strength reductions.
0915	Establishment of MOND/MACV Committee on Manpower Mobilization. [August 14, 1972.] 8pp.
0923	Evening News Release. July 11, 1972. 4pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Enemy ground operations summary.
0927	General Creighton W. Abrams' Discussion with Students of the First Class of the National Defense College, Vietnam. August 9, 1968. 66pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> "Impact of Allied National Objectives and Policies on Military Operations in Vietnam."
0993	Historical Analysis of ARVN Armor Operations from Conception to Present, Focusing on the Two Northern Provinces. [1969.] 83pp.
1076	Hoi Bao Tro Gia Dinh Binh Si [Central Committee, Association of Assistance of Military (Combatants) Dependents]. Undated. [English translation included.] 42pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Private organization for moral and maternal aid to military dependents.
1118	Huy Chuong: An Thuong Trong—Quan-Luc Viet-Nam Cong-Hoa. Undated. [English translation included.] 230pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> RVNAF medals and decorations.

Reel 38

2031.1

[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam] cont.

0001	Issue of Land Titles to Farmers. December 24, 1970. 5pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Land-to-the-Tiller program in MR 4.
0006	Joint General Staff, RVNAF. [August 6, 1972.] 3pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> Organization.
0009	Joint General Staff Delegation. June 28, 1969. 4pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> CIDG camp visits.
0013	Logistics Offensive II, July 1, 1970–July 31, 1971. Undated. [English translation follows Vietnamese original.] 195pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> RVNAF logistical and supply system.
0208	MOND Circular. December 3, 1969. 2pp. <i>Major Topic:</i> ARVN military discipline.
0210	Morale of the Communist Cadre after the Tet Mau Than General Offensive. November 7, 1968. 34pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0244 National Military Academy of Vietnam. Undated. 53pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF commissioned officers.
- 0297 News Releases. March 31, 1971, July 3, 1971. 6pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF military operations summaries; Operation Lam Son 719.
- 0303 Operational Procedures of the South Vietnamese Communists [VC]. November 29, 1968. 14pp.
Major Topic: Tactics.
- 0317 Phase II Goals of 1969 Pacification and Development Plan. May 23, 1969. 24pp.
Major Topics: Accelerated Pacification Campaign; HES; population control; POLWAR activities.
- 0341 Political Warfare College, Dalat. Undated. 43pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF.
- 0384 Processing of 4th Quarter SEER Inputs. October 18, 1971. 101pp.
Major Topic: Procedural matters; SEER briefing; statistical data.
- 0485 Procuring Manpower Resources for National Defense Requirements. May 20, 1972. 3pp.
- 0488 Release of 600 Disabled and Incurably Sick Communist PWs on the Occasion of Vu-Lan [All Souls Day]. August 22, 1972. 2pp.
- 0490 Reorganization of the [Local] Administration in Villages and Hamlets. August 22, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topic: GVN decentralization.
- 0498 Reorganization of Five CIDG Camps [in II CTZ]. 1969. 15pp.
Major Topic: CIDG Conversion Program.
- 0513 Results of Visit to Luong Son and Duong Dong CIDG Camps. May 22, 1968. 8pp.
Major Topic: JGS conversion inspection delegation.
- 0521 RVN MILCON Program. March 1972. 9pp.
Major Topic: U.S. funding.
- 0530 RVN Personalities, 1963–1967. Undated. 61 frs. [Large index cards.]
- 0591 RVNAF Combined Arms Operations Handbook. October 1971. 251pp.
Major Topics: Military doctrine; tactics.
- 0842 RVNAF Engineer Operations. May 1971. 39pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF LOC Program.
- 0881 RVNAF Engineer Unit Strength, as of February 18, 1972. Undated. 3pp.
- 0884 RVNAF Engineer Utilization. Undated. 2pp.
Major Topic: Distribution of forces.
- 0886 Sapper Tactics and Techniques. November 26, 1968. 26pp.
Major Topic: Guerrilla warfare.
- 0912 6th Armored Cavalry Squadron (ARVN). Undated. 57pp.
Major Topics: Development of ARVN armor units; organization; RVNAF Armor Command.
- 0969 Special 1970 Pacification and Development Plan. May 30, 1970. 42pp.
Major Topics: Territorial security; People's Information program; 1970 Special Self-Development program.
- 1011 Summary of Recommendation for Award of Presidential Unit Citation—3rd Armored Cavalry Squadron (ARVN). Undated. 48pp.
- 1059 Summary of Recommendation for Award of Presidential Unit Citation—17th Armored Cavalry Squadron (ARVN). Undated. 6pp.
- 1065 Use of CIDG and Also Conversion of CIDG to RF. June 19, 1969. 6pp.
Major Topic: JGS.
- 1071 Use of Village Self-Development Funds for Construction of Reading Rooms and Purchase of Unauthorized Televisions. May 6, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Village Self-Development Program.

File Folder
Frame #

- 1074 VC Tactics in South Vietnam. November 30, 1968. 63pp.
Major Topic: VC military doctrine.
- 1137 "Vietnam: The View Beyond the Battle." Undated. 78pp.
Major Topics: History; national development.

Reel 39

2031.1

[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: South Vietnam] cont.

- 0001 "Vietnam: Yesterday and Today." 1967. 32pp.
Major Topic: History.
- 0033 Vietnamese Marine Corps Training Center, Camp Nguyen Van Hung. June 1, 1971. 11pp.
Major Topic: VNMC Training Command.

2031.2

[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Australia]

- 0044 After-Action Report. August 22, 1968. 3pp.
Major Topic: Long Dien search and destroy operation.
- 0047 Brief History—Australian Forces in Vietnam. November 8, 1971. 10pp.
- 0057 Combat Operation After-Action Report. October 31, 1966. 8pp.
Major Topic: Operation CROW'S NEST—search and clear operation [Phuoc Tuy and Bien Hoa provinces].
- 0065 Combat After-Action Report—Operation COOKTOWN ORCHID. July 22, 1968. 46pp.
Major Topics: 1st Australian Task Force; company group operations [province N/A]; New Zealand Force, Vietnam support.
- 0111 Withdrawal of AAAGV from South Vietnam. December 11, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Redeployment.

2031.3

[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Republic of Korea]

- 0116 Brief History—ROKFV HQ. September 25, 1971. 5pp.
- 0121 Combat After-Action Report—Operation Dok Su Ri. July 9, 1968. 62pp.
Major Topic: "Tiger" Division cordon and search operation [Qui Nhon Province].
- 0183 ROK MND/JCS Highlights. October 13, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Statistical data—ROKFV personnel.
- 0188 ROK Operations—Details of and Lessons Learned. May 15, 1968. 37pp.
Major Topic: Operational tactics.
- 0225 Staff Assistance Visit, Clark [Air Force Base], Philippines, and RVN. October 26, 1971. 27pp.
Major Topic: ROKAF aeromedical evacuation system.
- 0252 Text of Address by Lieutenant General Lee Sae Ho, COMROKFV. Undated. 5pp.
Major Topic: ROKFV activities.

File Folder
Frame #

2031.4
**[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate:
Republic of the Philippines]**

- 0257 Historical Report. January 11, 1973. 5pp.
Major Topic: PHILCONV health/medical activities.
- 0262 History of PHILCONV. [February 1973.] 12pp.
- 0274 Philippine Civic Action in South Vietnam. 1971. 5pp.
Major Topic: PHILCAG activities.

2031.5
[MACFWAD—Free World Assistance Directorate: Thailand]

- 0279 Historical Report. January 18, 1973. 2pp.
- 0281 Royal Thai Army Volunteer Force in South Vietnam. June 29, 1970. 17pp.
Major Topics: History; organization and mission.

2032
[MACDMA—Data Management Agency]

- 0298 Historical Report—Data Management Agency, January 1973. February 15, 1973. 5pp.
- 0303 History—Automatic Data Processing and CICV. Undated. 6pp.
Major Topic: Intelligence activities.
- 0309 Interim Report—Military Assistance Command Automated Movement Management System. [July 1969.] 5pp.
Major Topics: TMA; Common Service Transportation System.
- 0314 MACV History. December 9, 1972. 5pp.
- 0319 Organization and Function. Undated. 14pp.
- 0333 Quarterly Historical Reports. 1971–1972. 186pp.
Major Topic: ADP system.
- 0519 Status of Real Estate for Free World Military Assistance Command, Saigon. December 5, 1967. 33pp.
- 0552 System Summary. January 1, 1972. 35pp.
Major Topic: ADP.

2033
[MACDC—Construction Directorate]

- 0587 Abbreviations [and Acronyms]. Undated. 3pp.
- 0590 Agenda of Meeting between Major General Robert Young [Construction Director] and Brigadier General Chan [Chief of RVNAF Engineers]. Undated. 76pp.
Major Topic: U.S.-RVNAF engineer/construction activities.
- 0666 Benkel Beam Tests on LOC Roads. April 15, 1971. 22pp.
- 0688 Briefing Notes for General [Jack] Fuson. Undated. 10pp.
Major Topics: GVN defense budget; ARVN Facilities Maintenance Program; AMASF/MILCON Program; RVNAF Dependent [Housing] Shelter Program.
- 0698 Civilian Employment—U.S. Forces in Vietnam. Undated. 2pp.
- 0701 Comparison of Construction Methods and Cost—Five Major Bridges in the Saigon Area. [1971.] 26pp.
- 0727 Construction Directorate Fact Sheets. Undated. 224pp.
Major Topics: U.S.-RVNAF engineer/construction organization and activities.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0951 Construction Directorate—Functions and Organizational Chart. Undated. 6pp.
0957 Construction Management in Vietnam. January 6, 1966. 2pp.
Major Topic: Establishment of MACDC.
0959 Engineer Advisory Division—Briefing. May 5, 1972. 17pp.
Major Topics: U.S. advisory efforts; RVNAF engineers; RVNAF LOC Program; RVNAF Dependent Shelter [Housing] Program; AMASF/MILCON Program.
0976 Engineer OUX Items. June 25, 1971. 2pp.
0978 Engineer TOE's and Number of Units in [South] Vietnam. Undated. 2pp.
0980 General Volume Measurements. January 5, 1970. 2pp.
0982 Historical Data for Phu Loi [and Long Binh]. September 13, 1971. 15pp.
Major Topics: Troop self-help programs; ICS property; fire protection services.
0997 Historical Interest—Key Subjects. Undated. 119pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF Dependent Shelter [Housing] Program; RVNAF LOC Program; 40th EBD activities; AMASF/MILCON Program; ARVN Facilities Maintenance Program; GVN defense budget.
1116 Historical Material—Engineer Advisory Division. March 14, 1973. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACV reorganization.
1118 MACV—DC Personnel Status. [May 11, 1971.] 5pp.
1123 MACV Program for Development of the Vietnamese Construction Industry. [July 20, 1971.] 5pp.
1128 Major Tasks and Problem Areas—MACV Construction Directorate. [December 1970. 4pp.
1132 Maps—MRs 2,3, and 4. Undated. 4pp.
1136 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. October 31, 1971. 46pp.
1182 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air Force. October 31, 1971. 50pp.
1232 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army. October 31, 1971. 106pp.
1338 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy. October 31, 1971. 78pp.

Reel 40

2033 [MACDC—Construction Directorate] cont.

- 0001 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. November 30, 1971. 47pp.
0048 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air Force. November 30, 1971. 50pp.
0098 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army. November 30, 1971. 108pp.
0206 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy. November 30, 1971. 80pp.
0286 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. December 31, 1971. 47pp.
0333 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air Force. December 31, 1971. 51pp.
0384 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army. December 31, 1971. 107pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0491 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy. December 31, 1971. 79pp.
- 0570 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. January 31, 1972. 47pp.
- 0617 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air Force. January 31, 1972. 51pp.
- 0668 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army. January 31, 1972. 107pp.
- 0775 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy. January 31, 1972. 78pp.
- 0853 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. February 29, 1972. 47pp.
- 0900 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air Force. February 29, 1972. 51pp.
- 0951 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army. February 29, 1972. 106pp.
- 1057 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy. February 29, 1972. 77pp.
- 1134 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. March 31, 1972. 47pp.
- 1181 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air Force. March 31, 1972. 49pp.
- 1230 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army. March 31, 1972. 104pp.
- 1334 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy. March 31, 1972. 76pp.

Reel 41

2033 [MACDC—Construction Directorate] cont.

- 0001 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. April 30, 1972. 27pp.
- 0028 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Air Force. April 30, 1972. 16pp.
- 0044 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Army. April 30, 1972. 47pp.
- 0091 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Navy. April 30, 1972. 37pp.
- 0128 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. May 31, 1972. 27pp.
- 0155 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Combined Services. May 31, 1972. 92pp.
- 0247 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. June 30, 1972. 27pp.
- 0274 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Combined Arms. June 30, 1972. 91pp.
- 0365 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. September 30, 1972. 93pp.
- 0458 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Combined Arms. September 30, 1972. 109pp.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0567 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Base and Country Summary. December 31, 1972. 94pp.
- 0661 Military Construction Status Report, Vietnam: Detail and Summary Section—Combined Services. December 31, 1972. 108pp.
- 0769 Military Engineering in Support of U.S. Army, 1967–1975. February 1968. 200pp.
- 0969 Mission Organization Guide—Construction Directorate. 1967. 121pp.
- 1090 Monthly J1–J4 Briefing. December 6, 1971. 29pp.
Major Topics: Turnover of facilities; MILCON funding; RVNAF LOC Program; RVNAF Dependent Shelter [Housing] Program.
- 1119 Organization and Functions of Construction Directorate. December 10, 1969. 34pp.
- 1153 Personnel Assignments. May 13, 1971. 14pp.
Major Topic: JTD.
- 1167 Report of MACV Effort, 1968–1970. February 14, 1971. 33pp.
Major Topic: MACDC history.
- 1200 Report on the Evaluation of Nuclear Moisture-Density Gauges. April 18, 1971. 13pp.
Major Topic: Soil analysis.
- 1213 Rosters of Flag and General Officers. 1972. 83pp.
- 1296 RVN Airfield Rehabilitation Program. Undated. 2pp.
- 1298 RVNAF Dependent Shelter Program. Undated. 4pp.
- 1302 RVNAF Engineer Construction Units. April 1, 1972.
Major Topic: Distribution of forces.
- 1304 RVNAF Organization for Logistics. Undated. 2pp.
- 1306 SONADEZI File. [1971.] 45pp.
Major Topic: MACV real estate transactions.
- 1351 Statement of Essentiality and Urgency. Undated. 4pp.
- 1355 Status of the LOC Restoration Program in RVN. March 29, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: MACV support.
- 1358 Transfer of RMK/BRJ Industrial Facility, Saigon Island. March 15, 1972. 73pp.
Major Topic: Committee for the Development of the Construction Industry activities.
- 1431 U.S. and FWMAF Engineer Units. December 15, 1969. 2pp.
Major Topic: Distribution of forces.
- 1433 Vietnam Construction Industry Capability. Undated. 22pp.
Major Topic: RVN construction development.

2033–AD

[MACDC–AD—Construction Directorate: Advisory Division]

- 1455 Bridge Protection in the Republic of Vietnam. January 1, 1968. 90pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF LOC Program.

Reel 42

2033–PP

[MACDC–PP—Construction Directorate: Plans and Programs Division]

- 0001 Funding Support for Commissary Facilities, Newport. March 16, 1971. 3pp.
Major Topic: Real estate problems.
- 0004 Joint MACV/USAID Study Group on Requirements for a Vietnamese Construction and Maintenance Capability. December 31, 1970. 4pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; economy.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0008 Meeting of Task Force 2, Vietnam Construction Industry Planning Group. January 24, 1971. 6pp.
Major Topic: MACV-USAID activities.
- 0014 MILCON Situation Reports. January 1972–June 1972. 60pp.
Major Topic: U.S. funding.
- 0074 U.S. and FWMAF Engineer Units. November 1, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: Distribution of forces.

2033–PO

[MACDC–PO—Construction Directorate: Plans and Operations Division]

- 0076 Development of the Construction Directorate. June 15, 1970. [Updated May 23, 1972.] 225pp.
Major Topics: History; organization and mission.

2033–RPM

[MACDC–RPM—Construction Directorate: Real Property Management Division]

- 0301 Compensation to Landowners for Land Which U.S. Bases Were Built. December 5, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topics: Real estate problems and the Pentilateral Agreement of 1950.
- 0305 Foreign Office Request for U.S. Compensation. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: MACV land use concurrences in Long An Province.
- 0308 Letter from [Major General W. G.] Dolvin to [Major General Nhuyen Van] Manh. April 6, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: Turnover of facilities to the 5th ARVN Infantry Division.
- 0310 Update of the June 15, 1970, Booklet on the Development of the Construction Directorate. April 10, 1972. 5pp.

2034

[MACT—Training Directorate]

- 0315 After-Action Report—Binh Long Campaign, 1972. [July 20, 1972.] 149pp.
Major Topics: 5th ARVN Infantry Division; Battle of Loc Ninh; Battle of An Loc.
- 0464 Armor—ARVN. [1962–1963, 1967, 1972.] 17pp.
Major Topics: U.S. advisors; NVA armor; RVNAF Armor School.
- 0481 FWMAF Training Assistance. November 27, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: ANZAC armor advisory efforts with FANK.
- 0485 History of the U.S. Training Effort—Development of the Training Directorate. September 1971. 40pp.
- 0525 Interview between Colonel Raymond R. Battreall and Major Walter Scott Dillard. Undated. 24pp.
Major Topics: Formation of 3rd ARVN Division; Quang Tri operations and 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.
- 0549 Miscellaneous. 1971–1972. 69pp.
Major Topics: Training costs; RVNAF Central Training Command; MACV reorganization; RVNAF military schools; President Nguyen Van Thieu.
- 0618 Program Review and Analysis System for RVNAF Progress. July 10, 1968. 52pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF military/training schools; RVNAF training programs.
- 0670 Survey of [RVNAF Central Training Command] Service Schools and Training Centers. April 1, 1970. 671pp.

File Folder
Frame #

2034-P & P
[MACT-P & P—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division]

- 1341 Input for Command Briefing. Undated. 47pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF self-sufficiency; RVNAF training activities.
- 1388 Joint Training of FANK in [South] Vietnam. 1971–1972. 8pp.
Major Topics: AATTV, activities; USARV Individual Training Group activities.
- 1396 Staff Contributions to Overview Report on the MACV Effort, 1968–1970. March 13, 1971. 48pp.
- 1444 Vietnamization of NGSF. June 5, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topics: Fire support training; artillery training.

2034-PPA
**[MACT-PPA—Training Directorate: Plans and Programs Division—
Advisory Section]**

- 1446 RVNAF Motivational Training. January 1, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topics: Morale; POLWAR training programs.

2034-S
[MACT-S—Training Directorate: Service Schools Division]

- 1449 Military Students Training Outside the RVN. 1972. 12pp.
Major Topic: Use of U.S. military schools.

2034-SPT
[MACT-SPT—Training Directorate: Support Division]

- 1461 Training. [1971–1972]. 9pp.
Major Topics: Logistical support; AMASF/MILCON projects.

2034.1
[MACAAG—Army Advisory Group]

- 1470 After-Action Report—Field Training Command. Undated. 85pp.
Major Topic: Organization and functions.

Reel 43

2034.1
[MACAAG—Army Advisory Group] cont.

- 0001 Army Advisory Group. May 1972–September 1972. 20pp.
Major Topics: Organization and functions; special training activities.
- 0021 Chronological Account of MAAGV–MACV Advisory Effort. April 1970. 43pp.
- 0064 Newsletter, Volume 2. December 1, 1972. 102pp.
Major Topic: AAG training activities.
- 0166 Operation of the 22nd ARVN Division in Phu My District. June 8, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: U.S.-ARVN MTT visit.
- 0169 Survey of Motivation in the NVA/VC Forces and the RVNAF. May 1972. 231pp.
Major Topic: Personnel motivation.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0400 Tactics Information Bulletins. June 1972–September 1972. 111pp.
Major Topics: RVNAF combined arms operations and tactics during 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.

2034.1–CA–C

**[MACAAG–CA–AC—Army Advisory Group: Combined Arms Directorate—
Artillery Advisory Command]**

- 0511 Fact Sheets—Effectiveness of Target Assistant Teams. June 26, 1972. 60pp.
Major Topic: Artillery target assistance team activities.
- 0571 U.S. Originated Problems in Orientation, Training, and Development of Project CRIMP and Project ENHANCE FA and ADA Battalions. September 29, 1972. 3pp.

2034.1–P

[MACAAG–P—Army Advisory Group: Personnel Directorate]

- 0574 Measurement of Progress Report. August–September 1972. 8pp.
Major Topic: RVNAF training of Khmer forces.

2034.1–PP & SA

**[MACAAG–PP & SA—Army Advisory Group:
Plans, Programs, and Special Actions Directorate]**

- 0582 Monthly Status of Students Outside RVN as of May 31, 1972. June 2, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Use of U.S. military schools.

2034.1–PT

[MACAAG–PT—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate]

- 0588 Movement of FANK Trainees from RVN. February 3, 1973. 3pp.
- 0591 Sapper Demonstration in Thailand. December 8, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topics: ARVN Sapper Team demonstrations; security.

2034.1–T

[MACAAG–T—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate]

- 0594 Sapper Demonstrations at Key Logistics Installations. January 18, 1973. 4pp.
Major Topics: ARVN Sapper Team demonstrations; security.

2034.1–TN

**MACAAG–TN—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—
Training Centers Division]**

- 0598 RVNAF Key Personnel—Central Training Command. June 25, 1972. 5pp.

2034.1–TS

**[MACAAG–TS—Army Advisory Group: Training Directorate—
Service Schools Division]**

- 0603 Improvement of ARVN Effectiveness through Unit Training. September–November 1972. 44pp.
Major Topics: RVN National Training Centers; ARVN command training; MACV (AAG)-JGS (CTC) training plan.

File Folder
Frame #

2035-40
[MACSOG—Studies and Observation Group: SPAR]

0647 MACV Significant Problem Areas Reports. March 1970, September 1970. 9pp.

2036
[MACAS—Administrative Services]

0656 Quarterly Historical Report, 4th Quarter. June 7, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: MACV reorganization.

2036-A
[MACAS—Administrative Services: Administration]

0658 Reorganization of MACV, HQ. May 20, 1972. 8pp.

2036-AO
[MACAS—Administrative Services: Administrative Operations]

0666 Supplement to the Staff Listing of May 15, 1972. May 23, 1972. 17pp.

2036-PA
[MACAS—Administrative Services: Personnel Administration]

0683 MACV Military Personnel Watch List. July 10, 1972. 10pp.
Major Topic: Publicity concerns.

0693 Workload Data—Decorations and Awards, December 1971—October 1972.
January 10, 1972—November 15, 1972. 17pp.

2037
[MACPD—Psychological Operations Directorate]

0710 Consolidation of JUSPAO Guidances #23—#46: Volume II. October 1, 1967. 157pp.
Major Topic: Public affairs activities.

0867 Foreign Nationals Youth Program. June 27, 1966. 6pp.
Major Topic: MACV Youth Program.

2040-SPO
**[DAO-SPO—Defense Attaché Office:
Support Personnel Operations Division]**

0873 History. Undated. 5pp.
Major Topics: MACST reorganization and DAO.

2041
[MACST—Special Troops]

0878 Military Police Bomb Threat SOP. December 31, 1972. 9pp.

0887 Saigon Enlisted [Men's] Open Mess—Financial Statement. February 1972. 13pp.

2041—CG
[MACST—CG—Special Troops: Office of the Commanding General]

0900 Duty Uniform in Saigon/Cholon/Tan Son Nhut Environs. March 4, 1972. 3pp.

2041—SPO
**[MACST—SPO—Special Troops:
Support Personnel and Operations Division]**

0903 MACST After-Action Report. Undated. 11pp.

Major Topic: Drawdown activities.

0914 OPLAN COUNTDOWN—After-Action Report. March 22, 1973. 26pp.

Major Topic: MACST drawdown activities.

2042
[MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps)]

0940 After Action Report—"The Battle of Tinh Phu." March 1, 1971. 14pp.

Major Topic: RF operation.

0954 Comments of Lieutenant Colonel [Gerald] Turley, USMC, on Draft of Quang Tri Battle Report. Undated. 7pp.

Major Topics: 1972 NVA Spring Offensive; Quang Tri Province operations.

0961 Duc Duc—Communist Terror[ist] Raid on. April 1, 1971. 6pp.

Major Topic: RF/PF defensive operation [Quang Nam Province].

0967 Interview with Colonel Donald J. Metcalf regarding the Fall of Quang Tri Province in May 1972. 35pp.

Major Topic: ARVN reaction to 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.

1002 Military Region I. Undated. 2pp.

Major Topic: Distribution of military installations.

1004 Monitoring of USMC Advisors. 1972. 73pp.

Major Topics: 3rd ARVN Division operations in Quang Tri Province; 1972 NVA Spring Offensive.

1077 Newsclippings—Khe Sanh. February 1968—March 1968; 1970—1971; 1973. 71pp.

Major Topics: Battle of Lang Vei; Tet Offensive; Operation Pegasus [relief of Khe Sanh].

1148 The North Vietnamese Easter Offensive [Spring 1972] in Military Region I. Undated. 3pp.

Major Topic: Outline for historical report.

1151 Quang Tri—Principal Locations and Enemy Thrusts. Undated. 2pp.

Major Topics: Distribution of military installations; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive thrusts.

1153 Statement of Colonel Jesse L. Wheeler, Jr., before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. March 3, 1970. 5pp.

Major Topics: 1st ARVN Infantry Division and area of operations; role of U.S. advisors.

1158 Thua Thien [Province] and Hue Municipality. Undated. 2pp.

Major Topic: Distribution of military installations.

1160 USASE MR I OPLAN 190, "Homecoming." February 1973. 24pp.

Major Topic: Drawdown activities.

File Folder
Frame #

2042-OP
**[MACFR—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps):
Operations]**

1184 First Regional Assistance Command Operation COUNTDOWN After-Action Report.
April 5, 1973. 24pp.

2042-QTN-PSA
**[MACFR-QTN-PSA—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps):
Quang Tin Province—Province Senior Advisor]**

1208 Completion of Tour Reports. 1972–1973. 92pp.
Major Topic: MR I CORDS Province Senior Advisors reports.

2042-SGS
[MACFR-SGS—First Regional Assistance Command (MR 1/I Corps): *]

1300 FRAC Reply to Staffing of 1972 Command History. January 27, 1973. 4pp.

2043
[MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps)]

- 1304 Battle of Kontum, Part I. Undated. 204pp.
Major Topics: 1972 NVA Spring Offensive; John Paul Vann.
- 1408 Binh Dinh [Province] Report #1. Undated. 22pp.
Major Topics: NVA "People's Courts" terrorist activities.
- 1430 Letter of Instruction to the Director, Second Regional Assistance Group.
November 18, 1971. 13pp.
Major Topic: Establishment of SRAG.
- 1443 Memoranda for the Record—Lac Thien Conversion. June–July 1967. 19pp.
Major Topic: CIDG camp conversion.

2043-CG
**[MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps):
Office of the Commanding General]**

1462 After-Action Report. March 24, 1973. 31pp.
Major Topics: Redeployment and drawdown activities.

2043-PSA-Tuyen Duc
**[MACSR-PSA-Tuyen Duc—Second Regional Assistance Command
(MR 2/II Corps): Province Senior Advisor—Tuyen Duc Province]**

1493 Combat Operations After-Action Report. March 1, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: RF search and clear operation.

File Folder
Frame #

Reel 44

2043—TN—II C—3

[MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps): Training Directorate—II Corps: USAAG]

- 0001 Study of the Problem Areas and Recommendations Resulting from the Dak Seang Campaign, April 1–May 8, 1970. July 3, 1970. 102pp.
Major Topics: Kontum Province; Vietnamization; ARVN defensive operation; ARVN combat effectiveness.

2043—TN—KTM—C

[MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps): Training Directorate—Kontum Province: CORDS]

- 0103 Combat After-Action Report. November 9, 1971. 14pp.
Major Topics: Mobile Regional Task Force; search and clear operation [Kontum Province]; Province Senior Advisors.

2043—2AR

[MACSR—Second Regional Assistance Command (MR 2/II Corps): 2nd ARVN Armored Brigade]

- 0117 Trip Report on Meeting on [regarding] Organization of 21st Armored Cavalry Regiment. June 17, 1972. 6pp.
Major Topic: Armor training and equipment.

2044

[MACMR III—Military Region III (III Corps/TRAC)]

- 0123 An Loc [Battle of]—Log [April 7–30, 1972]. Undated. 59pp.
Major Topics: Chronology of events; after-action report.
- 0182 An Loc [Battle of]—Narrative: Blue Max. Undated. 4pp.
Major Topic: Aerial field artillery operations.
- 0186 An Loc [Battle of]—Newspaper Clippings. April 1972–August 1972; 1973. 102pp.
Major Topics: Battle of Loc Ninh; U.S. advisory efforts; Thunder Road [Highway 13] operations; Chon Thanh siege; U.S. air operations; NVA armor activities.
- 0288 An Loc [Battle of]—Notes. June 6, 1972. 42pp.
Major Topics: Exploitation of captured VC documents; U.S. air operations; 3rd Ranger Group Advisory Team narrative.
- 0330 An Loc [Battle of]—TOC Log [April 10–16, 1972]. Undated. 57pp.
Major Topic: Chronology of events.
- 0387 Award of the Bronze Star Medal. September 1, 1972. 5pp.
- 0392 CG's Back Channel Communications. February 7, 1972–May 31, 1972. 264pp.
Major Topics: III Corps ARVN operations; enemy operations in Binh Long and Binh Duong provinces; Battle of An Loc; Highway 13 operations; ARC LIGHT operations; ARVN disposition of forces; U.S. air operations; VNAF operations; Spectre gunship support operations; Battle of Dau Tieng; Battle of Chon Thanh; Nguyen-Hue Campaign [NVA 1972 Spring Campaign] in MR III; VC anti-pacification activities; Battle of Loc Ninh.

File Folder
Frame #

3000
[USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam]

- 1220 After-Action Report—Operation COUNTDOWN. Undated. 147pp.
Major Topics: Drawdown activities; redeployment.
- 1367 After-Action Report—HQ, U.S. Army Health Services Group, Vietnam. March 16, 1973. 22pp.
Major Topics: Drawdown activities; redeployment.
- 1389 "Attack on Fortified Positions in the Jungle," USARV Seminar Report, January 2, 1968. February 27, 1968. 96pp.
Major Topic: Tactics.
- 1485 Battlefield Reports: Tips for Commanders [includes Combat Lessons Bulletins, 1969–1970]. 1970. 140pp.
Major Topics: Tactics; training; lessons learned.

Reel 45

3000
[USARV—U.S. Army Vietnam] cont.

- 0001 Battlefield Reports: Tips for Commanders. February 1971. 12pp.
Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.
- 0013 Combat Intelligence Lessons, Issue No. 7. June 10, 1970. 64pp.
Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.
- 0077 Combat Lessons Bulletin, No. 1. [1971.] 10pp.
Major Topics: USARV Sniper Program; tactics; lessons learned.
- 0087 Combat Lessons Bulletin, No. 2. [1971.] 11pp.
Major Topics: Operation Hiep Dong I [provincial operation in Quang Tin Province]; lessons learned.
- 0098 Directory of Sanitarily Approved Food Establishments for U.S. Forces Procurement. March 20, 1972. 10pp.
Major Topics: Health; sanitation.
- 0108 Eligibility for Temporary Promotion to First Lieutenant and CW 2. February 9, 1973. 3pp.
- 0111 FONECON with Brigadier General [?] Bowers. August 21, 1969. 3pp.
Major Topic: Personnel strength.
- 0114 Lessons Learned—Defense Against Sapper Attacks. April 18, 1969. 19pp.
Major Topics: Counter-tactics; lessons learned.
- 0133 MACV Significant Problem Areas Report. September 25, 1970. 49pp.
- 0182 "Night Operations in RVN": USARV Seminar Report, March 20, 1968 and April 3, 1968. April 29, 1968. 81pp.
Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.
- 0263 Newsletters—USARV Comptroller; USARV Transportation Branch. 1969. 32pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0295 Numerical Index of Command Publications. February 13, 1973. 33pp.
Major Topic: USARV regulations and publications bibliography.
- 0328 OPORD 215—After-Action Report: COUNTDOWN, Volume 1. June 4, 1973. 804pp.
Major Topics: USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown activities and redeployment; lessons learned.
- 1132 OPORD 215—After-Action Report: COUNTDOWN, Volume 2. June 4, 1973. 368pp.
Major Topics: USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown activities and redeployment; lessons learned.

File Folder
Frame #

Reel 46

3000 [USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam] cont.

- 0001 OPORD 215—After-Action Report: COUNTDOWN, Volume 2. June 4, 1973 cont. 490pp.
Major Topics: USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown activities and redeployment; lessons learned.
- 0491 Reenlistment Restrictions. January 5, 1973. 490pp.
- 0493 Report on the "Meeting Engagement" Seminar, USARV HQ, September 14, 1967. June 12, 1968. 86pp.
Major Topics: Tactics; lessons learned.
- 0579 RETROGRADE—After-Action Report: USARV DCSLOG, Volume I: 1969–1972. Undated. 438pp.
Major Topics: USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program; USARV logistics and supply system; lessons learned.
- 1017 RETROGRADE—After-Action Report: USARV DCSLOG, Volume II: SCRAM. April 1971. 498pp.
Major Topics: USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program; USARV logistics and supply system; lessons learned.
- 1515 RVNAF Improvement and Modernization Program, Phase II. December 24, 1968. 24pp.
Major Topics: Vietnamization; USARV equipment turnover support.
- 1539 USARPAC Priority Placement Program for U.S. Civilian Employees [of USARV]. December 20, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topics: Drawdown activities; Army Department activities.

Reel 47

3000 [USARV—U.S. Army, Vietnam] cont.

- 0001 USARV Colonels Rosters. 1967–1971. 156pp.
Major Topics: Officer personnel; command and control.
- 0157 USARV Unit Listing. September 26, 1970. 41pp.
Major Topic: Disposition of forces.

3010 [USARPAC—U.S. Army, Pacific]

- 0198 USARPAC FPO/APO Listings—Vietnam. March 20, 1973. 7pp.
Major Topic: U.S. postal service in RVN.

3032 [USARVHQ—U.S. Army, Vietnam, Headquarters]

- 0205 Deserter Roster. March 22, 1972. 23pp.

File Folder
Frame #

4000
[U.S. Air Force in Vietnam (7th Air Force)]

- 0228 Combat Airdrop Report—Vietnam, April 15, 1972–July 15, 1972. Undated. 46pp.
Major Topics: C-130 aerial resupply missions history; NVA 1972 Spring Offensive.
- 0274 Combat Operations After-Action Report. January 12, 1970. 17pp.
Major Topic: Enemy rocket attack on Tan Son Nhut Air Base.
- 0291 COMUSMACV OPLAN J215 After-Action Report. March 25, 1973. 15pp.
Major Topics: 7th Air Force drawdown and redeployment activities.
- 0306 Demographic Data Reporting System. September 29, 1971. 2pp.
Major Topic: Drug users.
- 0308 End of Tour Report. January 2, 1973. 15pp.
Major Topics: USAF Historical Program; SAR operations.
- 0323 Force Posture. April 1972–May 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Distribution of forces.
- 0326 In-Country Medical Evacuation of All Drug Abuse Patients (Army and Air Force) to Cam Ranh Bay. August 10, 1971. 4pp.
Major Topic: In-country aeromedical evacuation system.
- 0330 "The KC-135—Workhorse in SEA." Undated. 9pp.
Major Topic: Aircraft.
- 0339 MACV Significant Problem Areas Report. September 4, 1970. 2pp.
Major Topic: Aircraft.
- 0341 Media Features. Undated. 54pp.
Major Topics: Press guidance; 7th Air Force Office of Information articles.
- 0395 MIG and SAM Threat Below 20 Degrees North. Undated. 2pp.
Major Topic: Enemy antiaircraft activities.
- 0397 Military and DoD Civilian Strengths. December 1972. 67pp.
Major Topic: USSAG/7th Air Force distribution of forces.
- 0464 Mission of the 7th Air Force. Undated. 2pp.
- 0466 News Release: "Night Fighters." [1972.] 4pp.
Major Topic: Night air operations.
- 0470 Operational Combat Evaluation on the Adverse Weather Aerial Delivery System. August 1, 1972. 18pp.
Major Topic: Aerial resupply operations.
- 0488 Organization and Functions: Chart Book. January 1, 1973. 50pp.
Major Topic: AFGP.
- 0538 Organization of USSAG/7th Air Force. [April 19, 1973.] 3pp.
Major Topic: HQ reorganization.
- 0541 Outline for Vietnam Presentation. Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Air war over North Vietnam.
- 0544 Postal Service. November 11, 1972. 3pp.
Major Topic: Drawdown cessation of APO service.
- 0547 RAGs, RASs, RAIDs, and RIDs. August 26, 1970. 4pp.
Major Topics: Riverine and VNN interdiction activities.
- 0551 Reduction in Authorization in AFGP and MACV. October 12, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: Personnel strength.
- 0553 Request for Orders. January 7, 1973. 2pp.
Major Topic: Redeployment.
- 0555 RVN Ceasefire, November 1972. February 26, 1973. 203pp.
Major Topic: 7th Air Force Programmed Action Directive; drawdown and redeployment activities; OPLAN J215.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0758 SAC ADVON—"Omaha East." Undated. 4pp.
Major Topics: Command and control; B-52 and KC-135 operational planning.
- 0762 "SAC Radarmen Aid Combat Air Drops." Undated. 3pp.
Major Topic: Aerial resupply operations.
- 0765 USAF Aerial Resupply —[Battle of] An Loc, April 15–May 18, 1972. Undated. 6pp.
- 0771 USAF Force Reductions in RVN. [1972.] 2pp.
Major Topic: Personnel.
- 0773 USAF Force Status in Thailand. [1972.] 2pp.
Major Topic: Personnel.
- 0775 USAF Historical Program Notes. November 1971. 54pp.
Major Topic: Staff activities.
- 0829 USAF in Southeast Asia. March 1967. 45pp.
Major Topics: Programs and operations in North and South Vietnam.

4025

[U.S. Navy in Vietnam (7th Fleet; NAVFORV)]

- 0874 Analysis of Interdiction Barrier Operation and Effectiveness of SEALORDS Operations. July 1, 1970. 56pp.
Major Topics: Naval interdiction barrier operations; riverine interdiction operations; Vietnamese-Cambodian border interdiction operations; Delta area; enemy infiltration efforts.
- 0930 Annual Report of the Board of Overseers of the Center for Naval Analysis. February 16, 1972. 45pp.
Major Topic: Naval research and development activities.
- 0975 Appraisal of the Effectiveness of ARC LIGHT Operations in South Vietnam. February 1969. 113pp.
Major Topic: B-52 carpet bombing operations.
- 1088 Armed Forces Radio and Television. April 29, 1968. 11pp.
Major Topics: PACOM policy and operations.
- 1099 Base Maintenance/Public Works Brief for GAO. October 4, 1972. 12pp.
Major Topics: VNN public works organization; U.S.-VNN turnover of facilities.
- 1111 Closure of R & R Center in Hong Kong. [October 20, 1971.] 7pp.
- 1118 Code N44 SITREP, January 1972–November 1972. November 13, 1972. 13pp.
Major Topics: VNN Logistic Support Command; U.S. naval logistical and supply advisors.
- 1131 Command Historical Summaries. January 1972–July 1972. 55pp.
Major Topic: Summary of naval [ship and aircraft] activities.
- 1186 Command History—Submission of Memoranda for Command Briefing. May 1972–December 1972. 15pp.
Major Topic: Summary of naval [ship and aircraft] activities.
- 1201 "Cruisers and Destroyers in Vietnam." Undated. 28pp.
Major Topics: U.S. naval vessels and operations.
- 1229 Inactive CINCPAC Nicknames in Alphabetical Order. November 2, 1972. 66pp.
Major Topic: Command and control.
- 1295 Monthly Historical Summary. March 16, 1972. 5pp.
Major Topic: Summary of naval helicopter attack squadron activities.
- 1300 NAG—U.S. Navy in Vietnam (Final Issue). February 1, 1973. 5pp.
Major Topic: Summary of advisory activities.
- 1305 NAVFORV/NAVADVGRP MACV Field Organization After Action Report. March 15, 1973. 8pp.
Major Topic: Drawdown activities.

File Folder
Frame #

- 1313 Operational Handbook for Swimmer Defense. April 27, 1969. 32pp.
Major Topics: Tactics against mining attacks; lessons learned.
- 1345 Pacific Command MAAG Chiefs Conference, February 23–25, 1971. April 7, 1972. 143pp.
Major Topics: PACOM Security Assistance System; mutual security assistance; VNN self-sufficiency; MAAG operation.
- 1488 *Pacific Stars and Stripes*. April 12, 1969. 14pp.
Major Topic: PACOM establishment of policy and procedures.
- 1502 Pipeline Training for Vietnam Advisors. August 24, 1972. 26pp.
Major Topic: NAG advisor training activities.
- 1528 Point Paper—PSYWAR [includes Point Papers on variety of subjects]. November 11, 1972. 8pp.
Major Topics: PSYWAR/POLWAR advisory program; coastal surveillance system; VNN Food Supplement Program; U.S.-VNN “Buddy” Base Program; VNN welfare activities.

Reel 48

4025

[U.S. Navy in Vietnam (7th Fleet; NAVFORV)] cont.

- 0001 Proposed Table of Organization for Vietnamese Naval Gunfire Liaison Unit (Operation). Undated. 5pp.
- 0006 Seventh Fleet Chronology [March 1972–December 1972]. Undated. 48pp.
Major Topic: Naval activities during NVA 1972 Spring Offensive.
- 0054 Speech to Be Delivered to Rotary Club of Maui [Hawaii] by Rear Admiral P. B. Armstrong. December 6, 1972. 17pp.
Major Topic: Naval logistical activities during NVA 1972 Spring Offensive.
- 0071 Staff Advisory Effort. November 11, 1972. 2pp.
Major Topic: NAG.
- 0073 Vietnamization of Naval Gunfire [Support]. July 3, 1971. 3pp.
- 0076 VNN Training Brief for the GAO. October 4, 1972. 22pp.
Major Topic: NAVADVGRP-VNN training programs.

4050

[U.S. Marines in Vietnam (III MAF)]

- 0098 After-Action Report—Operation STARLITE, August 17–24, 1965 [Regimental Landing Team 7/3rd Marine Division]. August 31, 1965. 70pp.
Major Topic: Search and destroy operation [Quang Ngai Province].
- 0168 Armor in Vietnam Monograph. March 14, 1974. 19pp.
Major Topics: Lessons learned; Operation STARLITE [August 17–24, 1965].
- 0187 Brief History of the III Marine Amphibious Force [1965–1971]. September 1971. 50pp.
- 0237 Chronological Narrative. May 1, 1965. 14pp.
Major Topic: 1st Battalion/3rd Marine Division Command Diary.
- 0251 Command Chronology. 1965. 40pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Battalion/9th Marine Division deployment and operations summaries.
- 0291 Command Chronology. 1966. 50pp.
Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations summary.

File Folder
Frame #

- 0341 Command Chronology. January 1966–March 1966. 23pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.
- 0364 Command Chronology. December 1967. 55pp.
Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations and training summaries.
- 0419 Command Chronology. July 1968–December 1968. 206pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.
- 0625 Command Chronology. 1969. 65pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.
- 0690 Command Chronology. January 1969–June 1969. 107pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.
- 0797 Command Chronology—Submission of. October 1965–January 1966. 30pp.
Major Topic: Addenda to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summaries.
- 0827 Intelligence. [October 1965.] 5pp.
Major Topics: VC mine operations; USMC tank operations.
- 0832 Lesson Plan—“Regiment in the Attack” for USMC School. 1971. 39pp.
Major Topics: Lessons learned; tactics; regimental offensive operations.
- 0871 Marine Advisory Unit Historical Summary, 1972. February 20, 1973. 19pp.
- 0890 Miscellaneous Items. 1966. 74pp.
Major Topics: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.
- 0964 Miscellaneous Items. 1968. 157pp.
Major Topics: 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations and training summaries; 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.
- 1121 Miscellaneous Items. 1969. 81pp.
Major Topics: 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division operations and training summaries.
- 1202 Monthly Historical Summaries. 1972. 253pp.
Major Topics: VNMC operations and strength summaries.
- 1455 Narrative Summary. August 1965. 6pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations summary.
- 1461 Naval Gunfire Support. March 2, 1970. 19pp.
Major Topic: Operations in I CTZ.
- 1480 Operation Plan 122-65. July 30, 1965. 9pp.
Major Topic: Regimental Landing Team 7 deployment and operations summary.
- 1489 Operation Order 327-65. October 20, 1965. 8pp.
Major Topics: 9th Marine Division pacification campaign; Quang Nam Province Special Sector Military Force activities.
- 1497 Operations and Training. [1970.] 25pp.
Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/1st Marine Division fire support operations and training summaries.
- 1522 Operations and Training. [January 1967–October 1967.] 22pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations and training summaries.
- 1544 Organizational Data. [September 1965.] 6pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division organization and operations summary.

File Folder
Frame #

- 1550 Organizational Data Sheet, February 25, 1965–March 31, 1965. April 1, 1965. 16pp.
Major Topic: 1st Battalion/3rd Marine Division deployment and operations.
- 1566 Organizational Data Sheet, July 8–31, 1965. August 7, 1965. 3pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division organization and operations summary.
- 1569 Patrol Orders 3-65, 4-65, and 5-65. October 1965. 10pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operations [Quang Nam Province].
- 1579 Patrol Report, September 29, 1965–October 2, 1965. Undated. 4pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion operation [Quang Nam Province].
- 1583 Patrol Report, October 14, 1965. October 14, 1965. 3pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operation [Quang Nam Province].
- 1586 Patrol Reports. October 1965. 31pp.
Major Topic: 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion operations.
- 1617 Patrol Warning Order 1-65. October 13, 1965. 4pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operation [Quang Nam Province].
- 1621 Periodic Intelligence Report 7-70. February 17, 1970. 4pp.
Major Topic: VC sapper tactics.
- 1625 Readiness Profile Data, Resubmission of. October 1965. 8pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division combat patrol operation [Quang Nam Province].
- 1633 Situation Reports. October 1965. 32pp.
Major Topic: Disposition of 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division.
- 1665 Spot Report. October 5, 1965. 2pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division reconnaissance operation.
- 1667 Staff Journals. October 1965. 43pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.
- 1710 Tank Combat Operations. November 1965. 3pp.
Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division fire support operations.
- 1713 Tank Combat Operations. May 1966. 7pp.
Major Topic: 1st Tank Battalion/3rd Marine Division search and destroy operations.
- 1720 Vietnamese Marine Corps–Marine Advisory Unit Historical Summary, 1954–1973. March 22, 1973. 29pp.
- 1749 Weekly Summarized Operation Overlay. October 9, 1965. 9pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.
- 1758 Weekly Summarized Operation Overlay. October 16, 1965. 7pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.
- 1765 Weekly Summarized Operation Overlay. October 23, 1965. 10pp.
Major Topic: 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion/3rd Marine Division operations.

4075
[U.S. Coast Guard in Vietnam]

- 1775 Coast Guard News [Release]. January 31, 1973. 3pp.
Major Topic: Withdrawal of Port Security and Waterways Detail.

CORRESPONDENT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the principal correspondents in this micropublication. The first Arabic number refers to the reel, and the Arabic number after the colon refers to the frame at which a particular file folder begins. Hence 4: 0103 directs the researcher to the file folder beginning at Frame 0103 of Reel 4 wherein appears the name indicated as a principal correspondent. By referring to the Reel Index that constitutes the initial section of this guide, the researcher can find the main entry for this file folder.

- Abrams, Creighton W.**
1: 0334-0417, 0832; 4: 0910
- Berger, Samuel D.**
4: 0103
- Bowley, A. J.**
4: 0832
- Brown, Charles P.**
4: 0858
- Bunker, Ellsworth**
1: 0417, 0484-0488; 4: 0022, 0103
- Bunyawat, Tawit**
1: 0404; 4: 0020
- Cao Van Vien**
1: 0339; 4: 0459, 0522; 5: 0040
- Chomanon, Kriangsak**
1: 0404; 4: 0910
- Cowles, Donald H.**
1: 0248, 0796, 0811, 1032, 1036; 4: 0835-0850
- Dolvin, W. G.**
4: 0273, 0858, 0866
- Dunston, D. B.**
1: 0404, 0482
- Ewell, Julian J.**
1: 0368
- Famuong, Thong Van**
4: 0520
- Fenton, Kenneth C.**
1: 0404
- Fraser, A. E.**
1: 0404
- Hey, J. M. Vande**
4: 0897
- Hinkle, Charles W.**
1: 0060
- Hoang Xuan Lam**
4: 0273
- Hodson, Kenneth J.**
1: 0388
- Hung Jyong Yun**
4: 0459
- Johnson, Lady Bird**
4: 0103
- Kerwin, Walter T., Jr.**
1: 0388
- Komer, Robert W.**
4: 0575
- Lam Quang Thi**
1: 0404
- McCaffrey, W. J.**
4: 0273
- McCown, Hal D.**
4: 0273
- Matak, Sisowath-Sirik**
1: 0404
- Mildren, Frank T.**
4: 0858
- Moorer, T. H.**
1: 0388
- Nguyen Van Manh**
4: 0832, 0839, 0866, 0897; 5: 0027, 0035, 0040
- Pickering, Laurence G.**
4: 0273
- Resor, Stanley R.**
1: 0417
- Rosson, W. B.**
4: 0273
- Sae Ho Lee**
1: 0376; 4: 0839, 0866
- Shackley, Theodore G.**
1: 0414
- Tarpley, Thomas M.**
1: 0388
- Townsend, Elias C.**
5: 0027
- Tran Thanh Phong**
5: 0027
- Tran Thien Khlem**
4: 0522
- Vann, John Paul**
1: 0417, 0832

Vogt, John W.

4: 0520

Westmoreland, William C.

1: 0417; 4: 0445

Weyand, Fred C.

4: 0103, 0448-0459, 0522

Wheeler, Earle G.

1: 0417

Wickham, J. A.

5: 0035

Wilton, J. G. N.

1: 0404

Woodward, G. H.

1: 0248

Youncharoen, Chaveng

1: 0404

SUBJECT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the major subjects in this micropublication. The first Arabic number refers to the reel, and the Arabic number after the colon refers to the frame number at which a particular file folder begins, containing material on the subject. Hence 3: 0864 directs the researcher to the subject that begins at Frame 0864 of Reel 3. By referring to the Reel Index that constitutes the initial section of this guide, the researcher can find the main entry for this subject.

AATTV

42: 1388

Abrams, Creighton W.

correspondence 1: 0331-0417
messages—on Army IG system 1: 0480
messages on—Christmas 1971 1: 0490
National Defense College, Vietnam—discussion
37: 0927
“one war” concept 12: 0222
quotations 1: 0452
on U.S. advisors 13: 0410
on Vietnamization 1: 0785

Accelerated Pacification Program

affect on enemy manpower 19: 0229
enemy neutralization of 19: 0995, 1047
general 29: 0265; 38: 0317
Vinh Long 29: 0011

Ad hoc committees

Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges
35: 0510, 0527
Ad Hoc Committee on Non-Military Privileges
15: 0033
CORDS 4: 0551
Project HIEU 17: 0634-0640

ADP

Automated Storage and Retrieval System
20: 0102
capabilities 20: 0100
CICV and intelligence activities 39: 0303
DMA system 39: 0333, 0552
DPM/IDHS system 18: 0987
general 1: 0248
military personnel reports 35: 0759
summaries of operations 20: 0463-0693

Advisors/advisory programs

Communist—for VC 2: 0061
FWMAF
AFV—AAAGV 39: 0111
AFV—AATTV activities, to FANK 42: 1388
ANZAC armor—to FANK 42: 0481

British mission 3: 0554

New Zealand engineer civic action 3: 0321,
0765

Philippine civic action 3: 0194
ROC political warfare group 3: 0660

U.S.

Abrams, Creighton W.—on 13: 0410
Advisory PW Program 36: 0951
advisory requirements 24: 0059
air force
air advisory program 9: 0367
Air Force Advisory Group 21: 0180, 0692;
33: 0894; 47: 0488, 0551
to Khmer air force 4: 0908
to RTAFV 37: 0189
armor 42: 0464
artillery 43: 0511, 0571
for ARVN Ranger Commands 21: 0109,
0187
Battle of An Loc 44: 0186, 0228, 0288
chaplain 36: 0317
CORDS—MR I province reports 43: 1208
customs 36: 0711
engineers—general 24: 0573; 26: 0206,
0303, 0308
engineers—RVNAF liaison with 26: 0646
field reports 1: 0248
general 8: 0412; 14: 0954; 24: 0062
Kontum Province advisors' report 44: 0103
logistics 25: 0476; 26: 0665
MAAGV efforts 43: 0021
MACJ1—Advisor Liaison Branch 14: 0840
MACJ14—Personnel Advisory Division
17: 0486
MACV—reduction of staff 21: 0730
MACV—reorganization 21: 0195, 0762
MACV/USARV personnel 14: 0611
medical 36: 0326, 0571
Mobile Advisory Team program—DMAC
8: 0558

Advisors/advisory programs cont.

U.S. cont.

naval

logistical and supply 47: 1118
NAG/NAVADVGRP 21: 0183; 47: 1300,
1502; 48: 0071, 0076

PSYWAR/POLWAR program 47: 1528

personnel allocation priorities 24: 0332
personnel management—general 16: 0886
personnel management—handbook 17: 0881
questionnaire on ARVN 21: 0765
3rd Ranger Group Advisory Team 44: 0228
USARV school activities 34: 0961
USMC—general 43: 1004
USMC—Marine Advisory Unit 48: 0871, 1720
Vann, John Paul 7: 0575; 9: 0575; 28: 0203;
43: 1304

U.S.-RVNAF evaluation reports 22: 0001–
0239

VNAD activities 34: 0001, 0112, 0482, 0961;
35: 0001

Wheeler, Jesse L., Jr. 43: 1153

see also Military training; Training

Aerial Interdiction

U.S.—general 1: 0642

U.S.—of Ho Chi Minh Trail 7: 0099

see also Air operations

Aerial reconnaissance

U.S. 5: 0232

see also Air operations; Forward air controllers

Aeromedical evacuation system

in-country—U.S. 39: 0225; 47: 0326

ROKAF system 39: 0225

RVNAF capability 36: 0545

Afro-American Cultural Association

9: 0656

AFRT/AFRTS

censorship policy 9: 0642

PACOM policy and operations 47: 1088

see also AFVN

AFV

AAAGV—redeployment 39: 0111

AATTV 42: 1388

commanders 36: 1191

1st Australian Task Force 39: 0065

general 9: 0314

history 39: 0047

MACV-Australian Military Working Agreement
37: 0076

MACV financial support of 33: 0776

military operations

general 39: 0001

Operation COOKTOWN ORCHID 39: 0065

Operation CROW'S NEST 39: 0057

mission 37: 0076

organization 37: 0076

training assistance 1: 0404

U.S. awards for 1: 0482

Vung Tau R & R Center 4: 0442; 14: 1022

see also ANZAC; FWMAF

AFVN

audience opinion 5: 0749, 0796; 6: 0017

broadcasting

news 5: 0796; 6: 0001; 7: 0564; 9: 0642

religious 35: 1088; 36: 0001

sports 5: 0796; 9: 0664

censorship issue 9: 0642; 14: 0517

Detachment #2 8: 0852

Drug Information Program 9: 0814

facilities 6: 0627; 8: 0838, 0840; 9: 0667–0672

general 8: 0558

history 5: 0749; 6: 0017; 9: 0652

manpower 21: 0694

mission 5: 0850

music policy 5: 0925

news reports 6: 0106–0119, 0425, 0571;

7: 0571–0619; 9: 0575

operations summaries 6: 0106

personnel 5: 0847, 0859; 9: 0656

policies and procedures 6: 0001

radio—advertising campaign on illegal activities

36: 0583

radio—general 5: 0736, 0747; 6: 0012, 0017

Sajdak, Patrick 8: 0931

security inspections 6: 0415, 0422; 9: 0670

television 5: 0736; 6: 0012; 9: 0083

traffic safety announcements 9: 0074

see also AFRT/AFRTS

Aggression

Communist 37: 0505

Agricultural Development Bank

9: 0418; 29: 0892

Agriculture

ARVN Army Farm Program 5: 0585, 0631

assistance—AID 9: 0418

assistance—general 29: 0011

crop destruction 5: 0232; 6: 0586

“Land-to-the-Tiller” Program 5: 0673; 8: 0545;
9: 0418

rice

Binh Long Province 23: 0822

Highlands 29: 0892

“miracle rice” program 6: 0606

Tenant Farmers Federation 9: 0418

see also Pacification; Rural development

AID

assistance

agricultural 9: 0418

general 14: 0517; 33: 0799

in local government 29: 0181

managerial 29: 0178

RD Program 29: 0186

contract operations 24: 0712

general 5: 0631; 6: 0606; 9: 0069; 21: 0159;
29: 0175

housing programs 30: 0100

logistical support 25: 0293

Office of Engineering 24: 0353

personnel 35: 0663

programs 35: 0267
 statistics 9: 0284
 support of SVN construction industry 42: 0004
 Vietnamization program 5: 0577
see also Civic action; Pacification

Air advisory program
 U.S. 9: 0367
see also Air Force Advisory Group

Air America
 operation 30: 0010

Air bases; fields
 RVN—Airfield Rehabilitation Program 41: 1296
 U.S.
 in Philippines—Clark Air Force Base
 "Handclasp" Program 14: 0843
 MACV community at 13: 0414; 14: 0814,
 0930
 MACV housing 1: 1036
 in Philippines—13th Air Force 1: 1036
 in SVN
 Bien Hoa 3: 0765, 0813
 general 1: 0136
 maintenance of 21: 0109
 Military International Terminal Building
 25: 0595
 7th Air Force real estate functions
 21: 0589
 Soc Trang 9: 0515
 Tan Son Nhut 47: 0274
 in Thailand 23: 0756

Aircraft
 B-52 47: 0762, 0975
 C-130 47: 0228
 helicopters—AH-1 "Cobra" Gunship 6: 0283
 KC-135 47: 0330, 0758
 losses
 general 7: 0571
 1971 23: 0660
 1972 23: 0220–0614, 0756, 0822
 night fighters 47: 0466
 research and development—SPAR 47: 0339

Air firepower
 Joint Board to Study Tactical Air Firepower
 6: 0549; 9: 0054
 Tactical Air Control System 9: 0054

Air Force Advisory Group, U.S.
 comptroller activities 33: 0894
 JTD reorganization 21: 0180
 logistical support—of MACST 21: 0692
 organization and functions 47: 0488
 personnel strength 47: 0551
 RTAFV 37: 0189

Air forces
 Khmer (Cambodian) 4: 0908
 ROKAF 39: 0225
 RTAFV 37: 0189
 U.S.
 in Philippines—13th Air Force 1: 1036
 in Southeast Asia 47: 0829

 in SVN
 distribution of forces 47: 0323, 0397, 0771
 historical program 47: 0308, 0775
 SAC 47: 0758, 0762
 7th Air Force 21: 0589; 28: 0495;
 47: 0291, 0341, 0397, 0464, 0538
 in Thailand 47: 0773
 VNAF 1: 0339; 9: 0367, 0515

Airmobile operations
 U.S.-ARVN
 Eagle Flight operations 3: 0716, 0765
 general 7: 0575
 1964 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–1121
 see also 1st Air Cavalry

Air operations
 U.S.
 Air North Campaign 3: 0065; 6: 0642
 ARC LIGHT 44: 0392, 0656; 47: 0975
 B-52 operations—in South Vietnam 6: 0119;
 8: 0271; 9: 0575
 Battle of An Loc 44: 0186, 0288, 0392, 0656
 Blue Max aerial field artillery operations
 44: 0186
 carpet bombing 47: 0975
 general 7: 0571–0619; 8: 0133
 interdiction—of Ho Chi Minh Trail 7: 0099
 in Laos 14: 0517; 23: 0756
 night 47: 0466
 in NVN 23: 0822; 47: 0541
 out-country support operations 8: 0558
 reconnaissance 5: 0232
 resupply activities
 Battle of An Loc 47: 0765
 C-130 missions 47: 0228
 general 47: 0470, 0762
 search and rescue 6: 0425; 47: 0308
 Spectre gunship support 44: 0392
 summaries of—1968 7: 0001
 summaries of—1969 7: 0099
 tactical 5: 0232; 6: 0283, 0549; 13: 0021

U.S.-VNAF
 Battle of An Loc 44: 0392, 0656
 general 8: 0856; 9: 0754
 1964 summaries 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–
 1121
 Spring 1972 Offensive 1: 0642; 6: 0119;
 9: 0575
 see also 7th Air Force

Air transportation
 in-country 27: 0284, 0414

Alcohol
 abuse—general 9: 0707; 17: 0408
 abuse—Hughes (Senate) Subcommittee on
 Alcoholism and Narcotics 17: 0408
 consumption—beverage ration control 14: 0500
 consumption—general 13: 0569

Alert system
 RVNAF 3: 0065

AMASF/MILCON Program

general 24: 0573; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959,
0997; 42: 1461
review board 1: 0248
see also MASF; MILCON

American Mutual Understanding Program

Korea 17: 0645
see also Culture

An Giang Province

military operations—1964, An Binh 39 search
and destroy operation 3: 0426
military operations—1964, Hong Na 16/Ag
search and clear operation 2: 0109
pacification 37: 0260
RD Program 37: 0260

Animal Husbandry Program

CIDG 21: 0649
see also Army Farm Program

An Loc, Battle of

air operations
U.S.—general 44: 0186, 0288, 0392, 0656;
47: 0765
U.S.—resupply 47: 0765
U.S.-VNAF 44: 0392, 0656
Blue Max aerial field artillery operations
44: 0186
general 23: 0237; 29: 0015; 37: 0240; 42: 0315;
44: 0123-0330, 0392, 0656
interview questions on 44: 1195
relief of 44: 1117
Spring 1972 Offensive 1: 0001, 0642; 9: 0575;
13: 0021
Thunder Road—Highway 13 operations
44: 0186, 0392, 0656, 1117
see also Binh Long Campaign, 1972; Chon
Thanh, Battle of; Loc Ninh, Battle of

Antiaircraft activities

enemy—general 47: 0395
enemy—Soviet SA-7 (GRAIL) Missile System
4: 0522

Antiwar activities

U.S. domestic attitude 7: 0780

An Xuyen Province

military operations—1964
Dan Chi 38 security operation 2: 0352
Dan Chi 39 search and destroy operation
2: 0596
Dan Chi 41 search and clear operation
2: 0726
Dan Chi 73/A search and destroy operation
3: 0660
Dan Chi 84 search and destroy operation
3: 0813
Dan Chi 92/SD search and destroy operation
3: 1053

ANZAC

armor advisory efforts—to FANK 42: 0481
in SVN 1: 0404; 9: 0314
see also AFV; FWMAF; NZFV

AP

general 6: 0279
wire service summaries 6: 0119
see also Press

ARC LIGHT

U.S. air operations 44: 0392, 0656; 47: 0975

Armor

enemy—Battle of An Loc 44: 0186
enemy—general 42: 0464
FWMAF—ANZAC advisors to FANK 42: 0481
FWMAF—ROKFB tank companies 1: 0376
RVNAF

Armor Command 38: 0912
Armor School 42: 0464
ARVN—history 37: 0993; 38: 0912
ARVN—operations in Quang Tri City
37: 0227

Long Thanh Firing Range 5: 0040

U.S.

advisors 42: 0464
equipment 44: 0103
protection 5: 0232
training 44: 0103
USMC—general 48: 0168, 0827
USMC—operations 48: 1710, 1713

Army, U.S.

aptitude tests 18: 0130
general 7: 0575
Health Services Group, Vietnam 36: 0326;
44: 1367
Korea Procurement Agency 26: 0668
military engineering support 41: 0769
1964 aviation/airmobile activities 2: 0002-1034;
3: 0001-1121
regulations—education 25: 0640; 26: 0212
role in Vietnam 7: 0533
Savings Program 36: 0583
U.S. Army Support Command, Thailand
17: 0872
see also USARV

Army Department, U.S.

46: 1539

Army Farm Program

ARVN 5: 0585, 0631
see also Animal Husbandry Program

Artillery

advisors 43: 0511, 0571
Blue Max aerial field artillery operations 44: 0186
fire direction control 6: 0283
Project CRIMP 43: 0571
Project ENHANCE 43: 0571
training 42: 1444; 43: 0511
see also Fire support

ARVN

aggressiveness 2: 0826
Ammunition System Improvement Plan
25: 0918; 37: 0288
armor—history 37: 0993; 38: 0912
armor—operations in Quang Tri City 37: 0227

Army Farm Program 5: 0585, 0631
 in Binh Long Province—seizure of rice 23: 0822
 civic action activities 6: 0549
 combat effectiveness 13: 0021; 44: 0001
 conduct 6: 0549
 corruption/irregularities—in Highland Provinces
 5: 0027
 corruption/irregularities—in Qui Nhon 5: 0027
 dependents—rice for 4: 0858
 engineers
 capabilities 26: 0572
 force 4: 0839
 operations 44: 0656
 Facilities Maintenance Program 26: 0285;
 39: 0688, 0997
 housing programs—general 17: 0001
 housing programs—RVNAF Dependent
 Housing Program 2: 0475, 0654, 0726,
 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554,
 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997;
 41: 1090, 1298
 improvement and modernization program
 6: 0179
 insignia and badges 18: 0325
 interpreter program 16: 0914; 17: 0454
 LOC Highway Program 27: 0591
 logistical system 26: 0390
 logistics 4: 0897
 M-16 rifles—impact on 24: 0211
 M & I training for CIDG 21: 0225
 military discipline 38: 0208
 military operations
 in Cambodia
 cross-border 1: 0248; 6: 0119; 19: 0366
 1971 23: 0660
 1972 23: 0220–0614, 0756, 0822
 in the Delta 8: 0001
 general 9: 0754
 in Laos 6: 0119
 1964 summaries 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–
 1121
 1972 counteroffensives
 general 9: 0575
 Kontum Province 1: 0001
 Quang Tri Province 1: 0642; 9: 0575
 in Quang Tri Province 6: 0119
 Occupational Specialty Code System 16: 0959
 outpost system 24: 0066
 personnel 4: 0273
 personnel strength 18: 0304
 pharmaceutical supply 36: 0563
 POL diversion—in Kien Giang Province
 11: 0937
 Rangers
 Border Defense Units 21: 0254
 Border Surveillance Ranger Battalions
 31: 0053–1172; 32: 0001–0287
 CIDG Camp conversions 21: 0208
 command 21: 0109, 0254, 0335
 conduct 6: 0549
 Military Region Ranger Service activities
 21: 0232, 0335
 reorganization 37: 0798
 U.S. advisors JTD 21: 0187
 ration
 allowances 36: 0933
 for dependents 4: 0858
 RVNAF Ration Supplement Program
 5: 0580; 9: 0863, 0998; 10: 0193
 reaction to Spring 1972 Offensive 43: 0967
 rebuild capabilities 5: 0197
 redeployment 3: 0374, 0603
 sapper demonstrations 43: 0591, 0594
 schools 37: 0482
 self-sufficiency 1: 0368
 service in Highlands 17: 0001
 supply system 5: 0197
 support of RD 24: 0066
 unit and force structure 18: 0001
 U.S. advisors questionnaire on 21: 0765
 U.S.-ARVN MTT visits 43: 0166
 Vietnamization 5: 0197
ARVN—units
 airborne—1st Airborne Brigade 37: 0240
 armor/cavalry
 3rd Armored Cavalry Squadron 38: 1011
 6th Armored Cavalry Squadron 38: 0912
 17th Armored Cavalry Squadron 38: 1059
 17th Cavalry Regiment 37: 0227
 21st Armored Cavalry Regiment 44: 0103
 infantry
 1st Division 43: 1153
 3rd Division 42: 0525
 5th Division 42: 0308
 7th Division 2: 0892
 18th Division 1: 0368
 21st Division 44: 1117
 22nd Division 43: 0166
 25th Division 37: 0240
 Rangers—3rd Ranger Group 44: 0288
A Shau Valley
 U.S. operations in 8: 0133
Atrocities
 Hue Incident—by VC during Tet Offensive
 7: 0780; 8: 0133, 0412
 My Lai (Son My) Incident
 congressional visitors to 14: 0778
 general 1: 0787; 8: 0412
 investigation summary 10: 0655
 Son My Briefing for Special Subcommittee,
 House Armed Services Committee
 7: 0520; 8: 0787; 10: 0655; 14: 0778, 0983
Attitudes
 rural 29: 0265
 Saigon Attitude Survey 4: 0575
 U.S. domestic 7: 0780

Attitudes cont.

U.S. military towards Vietnamese 35: 0350, 0791

Vietnamese-American differences 6: 0126
see also Culture

Awards; commendations

RVNAF—to foreign personnel

JGS directive on 18: 0184

to U.S. 35: 0684

Vietnam Campaign Medal 18: 0414

RVNAF—general 37: 1118

U.S.

to AATTV 12: 0487

for AFV 1: 0482

to Cao Van Vien 35: 0658

to 834th Air Division 1: 0791

general 1: 0339; 4: 0103; 35: 0748;

43: 0693; 44: 0872

for Hur Hong 1: 0486

letters of appreciation 35: 0665

MACV, HQ—unit citation 1: 0820

MACV policy on 4: 0830; 14: 0876

Medal of Honor—Anthony Paskevich, Jr.

35: 0678

for Nguyen Van Hieu 1: 0484

173rd Airborne Brigade 4: 0109

programs 35: 0661

to RVNAF 35: 0680, 0682; 38: 1011, 1059;

44: 0387

Ba Canh, South Vietnam

RD village 29: 0186; 37: 0488

Ba Xuyen Province

enemy operations in 2: 0002

military operations—1964

Dan Chi 29 locate and destroy operation

2: 0061

Dan Chi 41 search and clear operation

2: 0726

Dan Chi 672 search and destroy operation

3: 0374

Bac Lieu Province

military operations—1964, Dan Chi 73/A search and destroy operation 3: 0660

military operations—1964, Dan Chi 80 search and destroy operation 3: 0603

Bangkok, Thailand

Project TARGET 17: 0872

Banking; banks

SVN—Agricultural Development Bank 9: 0418; 29: 0892

U.S.—military 4: 0340

U.S.—sale of money orders 33: 0933

Ban Me Thuot, South Vietnam

IWS—security of 26: 0575

BAS procedures

Bellino, Joseph C. 5: 0003

Batangan Peninsula

operations in 8: 0412

pacification 29: 0782

see also Delta

Battle narratives

An Loc 44: 0123, 0288, 1117

Doi Ma Creek 44: 1043

Prek Klok II 44: 0962

Suoi Tre 44: 0872

Battreall, Raymond R.

interview 42: 0525

Bellino, Joseph C.

BAS procedures 5: 0003

Bibliography

USARV regulations and publications 45: 0295

Bien Hoa Airbase

enemy attack against 3: 0765, 0813

Bien Hoa City, South Vietnam

FPJMC PW negotiations 36: 1133

Operation COBRA 3: 0426

Bien Hoa Province

AFV—CROW'S NEST search and clear

operation 39: 0057

Binh Dinh Province

hamlet elections 3: 1009

military operations—1964

Binh Dinh 15 search and destroy operation

3: 0263

DB Tuy Phuoc search and destroy operation

3: 0603

Long Nga 14 search and destroy operation

3: 0603

NVA "People's Courts" in 43: 1408

pacification 29: 1145

Binh Duong Province

enemy operations in 44: 0392

military operations—1964

Ben Cat reaction operation 3: 0002

Chinh Nghia 8/BD clear and hold operation

2: 0537

Chinh Nghia 45 search and destroy

operation 3: 0126

Chinh Nghia 52 search and destroy

operation 3: 0865

DN Ben Cat road clearing operation 3: 0603

military operations—U.S., Operation CEDAR

FALLS 6: 0642

Binh Lam Special Zone

military operations—1964, Binh Lam 2 clear

and hold operation 2: 0294

Binh Long Campaign, 1972

after action report 42: 0315; 44: 1117

5th ARVN Infantry Division activities 42: 0315

21st ARVN Infantry Division activities 44: 1117

25th ARVN Infantry Division activities 37: 0240

Binh Long Province

ARVN seizure of rice 23: 0822

enemy operations in 44: 0392

Binh Thuan Province

military operations—1964, Binh Thuan 54

search and destroy operation 3: 1121

Binh Tuy Province

military operations—1964, Binh Tuy 45 search

and destroy operation 3: 1009

Catholic Church
 anti-Communist demonstrations 2: 0726, 0971
 Duong Van Minh 8: 0271
 student demonstrations 3: 0554

Catholic Relief Services
 orphanages 5: 0692

Cavalry
 1st Air Cavalry—"lift" companies 6: 0283
see also Armor

Cease-fire activities
 FPJMC—general 6: 0117
 FPJMC—Subcommission on Captured Persons
 36: 0938, 1131–1138
 general 4: 0273; 7: 0619
 planning 5: 0585
 Saigon Military Working Group 28: 0355
 SVN propaganda activities 24: 0287
 White House speech on 9: 0571

CEIMP
 28: 1105

Censorship
 AFRTS policy on 9: 0642
 AFVN—news broadcasting 9: 0642

Central Administrative Service Center
 RVNAF personnel management 17: 0301

Central Highlands (SVN)
 ARVN irregularities in 5: 0027
 enemy threat to 8: 0271
 pacification 4: 0522
see also Montagnards; specific city; specific province

CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front
 Dega Cham Movement 37: 0671

CHAMPUS
 U.S. 9: 0707

Chams
 CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program
 29: 0256
 Dega Cham Movement 37: 0671

Chan, Brigadier General
 39: 0590

Chan, Colonel
 discussion with 26: 0289

Chaplaincy
see MACCH

Chaplaincy Directorate
 RVNAF 36: 0001
 U.S. advisor to 36: 0317

Charities
 Vietnamese-MACCH support of—general
 35: 0867, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001
 Vietnamese-MACCH support of—orphanages
 35: 0922, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001

Chief of Staff (MACV)
 conferences 4: 0273
 staff appointments 4: 0835, 0858
 staff communications 11: 1007
 staff procedures 4: 0889; 5: 0120
see also MACV, HQ

Chien Thang Plan
 RVNAF 2: 0002, 0061

Chieu Hoi Program
 affect on VCI 29: 1028
 Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
 enemy efforts against 19: 0995
 general 1: 0642; 2: 0245–1034; 3: 0001–1121;
 4: 0541; 6: 0179, 0197; 8: 0412, 0765;
 9: 0284; 29: 0904; 30: 0010–0578
 Hoi Chanh 29: 0904
 NEW LIFE releases 36: 0929

China, People's Republic of
 on Vietnam War 8: 0001

China, Republic of (Nationalist)
 military forces in SVN 9: 0314
 political warfare advisory group to SVN 3: 0660
 ROCMAGV—command historical report
 37: 0066
see also FWMAF

China Beach
 military R & R center 14: 0502

Chinese
 2: 0537
see also Minorities

Chon Thanh, Battle of
 44: 0186, 0392, 1117
see also An Loc, Battle of; Thunder Road

Christianity
 in Vietnam 36: 0001
see also Catholic Church

Chuong Thien Province
 military operations—1964
 Dan Chi 33 reaction operation 2: 0199
 Dan Chi 73/A search and destroy operation
 3: 0660
 Dan Chi 124 search and clear operation
 2: 0294
 Nam Duc Long fix and destroy operation
 2: 0971
 Tay Chuong Thien relief operation 2: 1034

CIA
 in Laos—Long Cheng Base 6: 0119
 in SVN—aid to pacification 7: 0780

CICV
 ADP activities 39: 0303
 general 18: 0952
 history of 18: 0780
see also Intelligence

CIDG
 Animal Husbandry Program 21: 0649
 ARVN M & I training for 21: 0225
 Bu Prang–Duc Lap Area 8: 0970
 camps
 conversions
 general 37: 0693, 0828; 38: 0498;
 43: 1443
 JGS/MACV Conversion Committee
 21: 0208, 0232, 0597
 JGS/MACV Conversion Plan 21: 0109,
 0168, 0225, 0240, 0335, 0597

Lac Thien 43: 1443
 MACV conversion inspection teams
 29: 0028
 to Ranger occupancy 31: 0053-1172;
 32: 0001-0287; 37: 0798
 U.S. Special Forces 21: 0208, 0225,
 0251, 0254; 24: 0004
 JGS delegation camp visits 38: 0009, 0513
 Lang Vei, Battle of 7: 0623; 8: 1162;
 43: 1077
 Thien Ngon riot 11: 0995
 civic action activities 21: 0502-0552, 0649
 combat operations 21: 0502-0552, 0649
 command and control 47: 1229
 communications—support 28: 1156
 communications—U.S. management 29: 0005
 force conversion to—regular forces 21: 0254;
 37: 0693, 0798; 38: 1065
 force conversion to—RF 21: 0168, 0240, 0251;
 24: 0004, 0089; 38: 1065
 funding 11: 1016
 general 7: 0780
 MACV/JGS reduction of 1: 0492
 Military Assistance Plan 21: 0159
 military pay 21: 0552; 37: 0690
 1964 activities 2: 0002-1034; 3: 0001-1121
 operational equipment 32: 0334
 organization and function 21: 0240
 program 21: 0502-0552, 0649
 reduction/conversion plan 1: 0492
 territorial security force missions 1: 0837
 training 24: 0004
 training—general 21: 0502-0552
 U.S. Special Forces—camp conversions
 21: 0208, 0225, 0251, 0254; 24: 0004
 U.S. Special Forces—program 21: 0502-0552,
 0649
 Vietnamization 21: 0649
 VNSF—abuse investigation 4: 0866
 VNSF—corruption 11: 0995, 1016

CINCPAC
 drug education—Cold Turkey I 6: 0342

CIRCE
 numerical code system 5: 0560

Civic action
 activities summary—1964 2: 0149-1034;
 3: 0001-1121
 ARVN activities 6: 0549
 CIDG 21: 0502-0552, 0649
 general 8: 0133; 9: 0544, 0684
 MACV Civic Action Fund 1: 0417
 Medical Civic Action Program—general 2: 0149;
 3: 1053; 6: 0606; 9: 0286, 0388; 36: 0326,
 0434
 Medical Civic Action Program—PHILCONV
 3: 0765; 39: 0257
 MILCAP—funds and indemnification 3: 1121

MILCAP—general 3: 0491; 9: 0286
 New Zealand engineer projects 3: 0321, 0765
 Operation NEW LIFE 29: 0904
 operations 29: 0113
 PHILCAG 3: 0194; 39: 0274
 U.S.-FWMAF Civic Action and PSYWAR Fund
 29: 0896
see also MILPHAP; Pacification

Civil assistance
see Civic action program

Civil authorities
 RVN—apprehension of deserters and AWOLs
 4: 0855

Civil aviation
 air service for U.S. R & R programs 14: 0776
 general 9: 0292
 passenger terminals 14: 0951
see also Cargo; Transportation

Civil disturbances
see Demonstrations

Civilian personnel
 employment with U.S. military
 affect of USARV drawdown 46: 1539
 general 39: 0698
 USARPAC Priority Placement Program
 46: 1539
 Vietnamese 17: 1005
 logistical support 25: 0293
 manpower—planning 13: 0659
 manpower—statistical data 14: 0001-0296;
 18: 0310
 skilled 4: 0897
 U.S.—contractors
 Combined "Invited Contractor" Committee
 5: 0660
 dependent travel 13: 0422
 exchange privileges 27: 0267
 general 1: 0982; 4: 0273; 17: 1005;
 24: 0712; 25: 0096; 27: 0001
 MACV personnel policy 17: 1005
 U.S.—undesirables 36: 1183

Civilian War Casualty Program
 general 36: 0434, 0578
 hospital beds 36: 0376
 U.S. support of 36: 0326

Civil Relief Act
 U.S. 9: 0707

Claims
 by Foreign Office 4: 0536
 by Lai Khe Rubber Experimental Center
 11: 0939
 by Nguyen Ngoc Tho 4: 0539
 USARV
 against 4: 0539, 0839; 5: 0035, 0040, 0135
 Claims Commission 1: 0793
 Foreign Claims Division 5: 0140
 U.S. Foreign Claims Act 5: 0135
 by Vo Van Vo 5: 0130

Clark Air Force Base, Philippines
 "Handclasp" Program 14: 0843
 MACV—community at 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930
 MACV—housing 1: 1036; 14: 0930, 0981;
 18: 0375
 ROKAF aeromedical evacuation system
 39: 0225
 13th Air Force 1: 1036

CLC
 27: 0460
see also Logistics; Supply

Climate
 Southeast Asia 18: 0910
see also Weather

Clothing
 RVNAF—U.S. technical assistance 26: 0001

CMIC
 PW and Ralliers XPLT Guide 18: 0945
see also Chieu Hoi Program

Coastal surveillance system
 47: 1528
see also Interdiction; Operation MARKET TIME

Coast Guard, U.S.
 Port Security and Waterways Detail 48:1775
 transfer of vessels to VNN 21:0170

COLAs
 general 4: 0451
 USARV 33: 0898
see also Military pay and allowances

Colby, William E.
 conversation with Tran Thien Khiem 4: 0569,
 0575
 on pacification 29: 0852

Combat
 effectiveness—ARVN 1: 0368; 13: 0021;
 44: 0001
 effectiveness—RVNAF 22: 0002–0239
 1970 summaries of activities 23: 0185, 0202
 research and development activities—general
 21: 0759
 research and development activities—SPAR
 22: 0370–0662; 30: 1190; 43: 0647;
 44: 1197; 45: 0133
 territorial forces summary 23: 0182
see also Lessons learned; Military training

Combat Development Test Center
 liaison team activities 4: 0835
 MACV assistance to 4: 0345

Combat Youth Program
 National Leaders Program 2: 0475
 New Rural Life Hamlet Program 2: 0245
see also Hop Tac; RD Cadre Program

Combined arms
 air-ground operations—in Cambodia 1: 0248
 general 1: 0001
 military doctrine 38: 0591
see also Tactics

Combined Campaign Plans
 1969, AB143 24: 0066
 1972, AB147 21: 0197

Combined Strategic Objectives Plan
 MACV/JGS 21: 0359; 28: 0216

Command and control
 RVNAF and U.S. advisors 24: 0062
 U.S.
 Army-Marine controversy 8: 0001
 CINCPAC 47: 1229
 military structure 9: 0842
 SAC—Omaha East 47: 0758

Command and general staff
 RVNAF—changes in 2: 0061, 0149, 0199,
 0352, 0537, 0596, 0654, 0780; 3: 0065,
 0126–0426, 0603–0971
 RVNAF—force redeployments 2: 0061
 U.S.
 directories 1: 0112–0156
 lists of officers 1: 0089; 12: 0164; 13: 0082;
 47: 0001
 MACDC 41: 1213

Commandant, Fort Leavenworth, Relford v.
see Relford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth

Command diaries
 1st Battalion/3rd Marine Division 48: 0237

Command Historical Program
 COMUSMACV briefing on 12: 0062
 general 13: 0019, 0064
 MACDI 20: 0912
 MACHC 13: 0395
 MACJ03 11: 1022
 MACJ031 12: 0197, 0203, 0366, 0369
 MACJ2 13: 0429
 MACJ4 25: 0490
 MACJA 5: 0127
 MACV directive on 12: 0503
 USAF in Vietnam 47: 0308, 00775

Command historical summaries
 AFV 39: 0047
 FRAC 43: 1300
 MACAG 35: 0330, 0610; 36: 0719, 0725, 0783
 MACAS 43: 0656
 MACCE 29: 0007
 MACCH 35: 0880, 1088; 36: 0270
 MACCO—general 33: 0814, 0953; 35: 0001
 MACCO—VNAD 34: 0001–0961; 35: 0001
 MACCORDS 29: 0113
 MACDC 39: 0997, 1116; 41: 1167; 42: 0076
 MACDL 27: 0420, 0422, 0591, 0607
 MACDO 24: 0238, 0304
 MACIG 10: 0498, 0522; 11: 0939
 MACJ031 12: 0214
 MACJ13 16: 0817–0844
 MACJ6 28: 1164
 MACMD 36: 0519
 MACOI—AFVN 9: 0652

MACOI—general 6: 0233–0258; 8: 0831;
 9: 0652
 MACSJS 12: 0701
 MACT 42: 0485, 1396
 MACV—annuals
 general 13: 0012
 1968 13: 0118, 0142
 1970 13: 0185
 1972 13: 0231
 MACV—Command Overview 4: 0914; 9: 0814;
 10: 0522; 12: 0253–0357, 0377; 17: 0454;
 28: 1105; 29: 0881; 33: 0814; 35: 0622;
 36: 0381, 0783
 New Zealand Force, Vietnam 37: 0069
 PHILCONV 39: 0257, 0262
 ROCMAGV 37: 0066
 ROKFV 39: 0116
 RTFV 39: 0279
 7th Fleet 47: 1131, 1186, 1295; 48: 0006
 III MAF 48: 1202
 U.S. Marine Advisory Unit 48: 0871, 1720
Command Information Program
 general 13: 0400
 MACOI 8: 0982
Commendations
 see Awards; commendations
Commercial activities
 MOND 5: 0582
 RVNAF 5: 0580, 0585, 0677
Commercial aviation
 see Civil aviation
Commercial Imports Program
 9: 0284; 35: 0267
Commissary
 general 17: 0001
 MACV 4: 0835
 Miller, Frederick G.—request for privileges
 25: 0339
 RVNAF 5: 0585, 0631; 25: 0963
 support of ICCS Canadian delegation 24: 0335
 U.S. facilities 42: 0001
 see also Mess
Commissioned officers
 see Command and general staff; Military
 personnel
Commodities
 U.S.—support of PF Dependent Housing
 Program 4: 0866
 see also Commercial Imports Program
Common Service Transportation System
 39: 0309
Communications-electronics
 ARVN—Ranger Command 21: 0109
 CIDG—support 28: 1156
 CIDG—U.S. management 29: 0005
 enemy—radio, Chinese Communist type
 18: 0858
 enemy—signal equipment identification
 handbook 19: 0139
 FANK—survey 5: 0047
 military system 26: 0134
 MTN 28: 0370
 Nha Trang Signal Battalion 24: 0282
 ROKFV—equipment 21: 0236
 RVNAF—management 28: 0370, 0828, 0944
 RVNAF—system 28: 0575
 SIMS 28: 0828, 0944, 1105, 1164
 support—CIDG 28: 1156
 support—CINCPAC visit 28: 1156
 U.S.
 CINCPAC directive 29: 0005
 MACV
 “Abrams Sends” messages 1: 0248
 consolidation of facilities 28: 0465;
 29: 0001
 general 6: 0283
 SPECAT and LIMDIS messages 1: 0248;
 13: 0001
 management 29: 0005
 networks 1: 0558
 USASTRATCOM 24: 0282
 U.S.-RVNAF
 activities summaries—1964 2: 0352, 0413,
 0537, 0596, 0654, 1034; 3: 0065–0194,
 0374–0716
 equipment 5: 0232
 system 28: 1105
 turnover of facilities 28: 0370, 1089, 1164
 Vietnamization 28: 0370, 1105
Communications Management Agency
 RVNAF 28: 0828, 0944
Community
 Community Defense and Local Development
 Plan 21: 0197
 development
 general 29: 0676; 30: 0280, 0578
 municipal 30: 0280, 0578
 operations 29: 0113
 rural 29: 0898; 30: 0578
 urban programs 29: 0892
 relations—MACV programs 17: 0651, 0694
 see also Government, RVN—local
Comptroller activities
 AFGP 33: 0894
 MACV 27: 0001; 33: 0894
 USARV 45: 0263
 see also MACCO; VNAD
Computer Sciences Corporation
 contract operations 30: 0001
COMUSMACV
 Command Historical Program briefing on
 12: 0062
 Cook, Robert M.—on 12: 0222, 0238
 operation of 12: 0222
OPLAN
 J190 27: 0735; 43: 1160
 J204 27: 0768
 J211 24: 0321; 28: 0292

COMUSMACV cont.**OPLAN cont.**

J211A 27: 0798

J214 24: 0236

5J20F 24: 0319

OPORD J215 24: 0307

report on the war 1: 0060

responsibilities 28: 0298

see also Abrams, Creighton W.; MACV, HQ**Concessions**

MACV policy on 14: 0898

VRE concessionaire vehicles 5: 0191

Confederation of Labor for Vietnam

3: 0491

Congress

CODEL Rinard—on drug abuse 16: 0001

hearings—on efficiency of U.S. economic assistance programs in SEA 36: 0633

inquiries—on AID personnel 35: 0663

inquiries—on drug abuse 15: 0020

Nixon, Richard—drug abuse message to 16: 0001

see also House of Representatives, U.S.; Senate, U.S.**Conscription, RVNAF RVNAF**

deferments 18: 0087, 0152

draft dodgers—amnesty programs 16: 0910; 37: 0285

draft dodgers—roundup operations 18: 0121

general 2: 0413; 8: 0133; 17: 0470, 0938; 18: 0304

Special Conscription Program 3: 0321

system 17: 0391

see also Manpower; Mobilization**Consolidated Chaplains' Fund**

closure of various 36: 0145

Long Binh Post donations 35: 0909

Saigon Area 35: 1088; 36: 0145

USARV 36: 0001

Constitution

RVN 5: 0163

Construction Directorate*see* MACDC**Construction Industry**

Vietnamese—AID Support 42: 0004, 0008

Vietnamese—MACV development of 39: 1123; 41: 1358, 1433; 42: 0004, 0008

Construction management

MACDC 39: 0957

Con Thien, Battle of

6: 0642

Contraband

5: 0232

Contract operations

AID 24: 0712

Computer Sciences Corporation 30: 0001

Defense Department, U.S. 24: 0712

Contractors, U.S.

Combined Invited Contractor Committee

5: 0660

dependent travel 13: 0422

exchange privileges 27: 0267

general 1: 0982; 4: 0273; 24: 0712; 25: 0096; 27: 0001

MACV personnel policy 17: 1005

see also Civilian personnel**Cook, Robert M.**

on COMUSMACV 12: 0222, 0238

CORDS

air operations 30: 0280, 0578

Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program 29: 0256

general 1: 0558, 0642, 0837; 4: 0448; 6: 0606; 24: 0066; 29: 0904

HQ JTD reorganization 21: 0175

MR I province advisors' reports 43: 1208

1972 operations summary 23: 0353, 0506

pamphlet 29: 0265

Resident Spouse Program 16: 0861

SRAG 1: 0417

staff 4: 0828

war victims' activities 30: 0010–0578

see also MACCORDS; Pacification; RD Program**Corrections; detention**

30: 0966

Corruption

ARVN—in Highland Provinces 5: 0027

ARVN—in Qui Nhon 5: 0027

in Can Tho 11: 0668

province chiefs 4: 0273

ROKFV activities 4: 0866

VNSF 4: 0866; 11: 0995, 1016

see also Blackmarket; Currency; POL**Cost of living**

PF 33: 1025

RVNAF 5: 0582

see also COLAs; Military pay and allowances; Military subsistence**COSVN**

Communist strategy resolutions 19: 0703

general 19: 0725, 1008

see also Government—enemy in SVN**Counterinsurgency**

economy as weapon 5: 0353

general 8: 0947

see also Special Forces, U.S.**Counterintelligence activities**

MACV estimate 21: 0084

U.S.-RVNAF—summaries 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–1121

Coup d'état activities

abortive 3: 0426

Court-martial affairs*Callahan v. Park* 5: 0160

Calley, William 10: 0655

Relford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth 5: 0160

Courts
 SVN 5: 0156
 U.S. Supreme Court 5: 0160

CRDC
 8: 0765

Credit
 reforms 5: 0631
see also Foreign exchange

Crime
 activities at Viet-My Restaurant 36: 0753
 FWMAO suppression efforts 37: 0105
 general 15: 0033; 36: 1122
 pilferage of VRE cargo 13: 0566
 USARV 4: 0350
see also Blackmarket activities; Corruption;
 Drug suppression

CRIMP
 21: 0183

Crop destruction program
 5: 0232; 6: 0586
see also Defoliant operations; Herbicide
 operations

Cross-border operations
 SVN-Cambodia—U.S.-RVNAF activities,
 general 1: 0248; 3: 0716; 6: 0119, 0194;
 7: 0559
 SVN-Cambodia—U.S.-RVNAF activities, 1969
 summary 7: 0099
 SVN-Laos—U.S.-RVNAF activities
 air operations 7: 0099; 14: 0517
 general 6: 0119
 Lam Son 719 [Dewey Canyon II] 9: 0715,
 0814; 18: 0865

CTC
 MACV-JGS training plan 43: 0603
 RVNAF 42: 0549, 0670; 43: 0598

Culture
 Christianity in Vietnam 36: 0001
 MACV cross-cultural training programs
 17: 0634–0640, 0651, 0694, 0872; 35: 0350
 personal/human response programs
 general 35: 0604
 NAVFORV Personal Response Program
 17: 0861
 USARV CMOD [Personal Response
 Program] 17: 0861
 Project HIEU 17: 0634–0694, 0861; 35: 0350
 Project TARGET—Bankok, Thailand 17: 0872
 U.S.—Joint Service Standardizations of training
 17: 0861, 0869

Currency
 blackmarket in—rates 36: 0633
 blackmarket in—U.S. dollars 36: 0633
 control 27: 0001
 general 9: 0284
 illegal—I FFV activities against 36: 0583
 MACV—Currency and Blackmarket Control
 System 8: 0558; 36: 0783
 MACV—directives 4: 0273
 manipulations 1: 0388; 4: 0273, 0340;
 24: 0712; 27: 0001; 33: 0933; 36: 1140
 piastar exchange rate 33: 0939, 0944
 RTFV 4: 0273
 sale of money orders 33: 0933
 TCN Dollar Remittance Program 24: 0712
 USARV Currency Control Program 36: 0583
see also Blackmarket activities; Foreign
 exchange

Customs, SVN
 confiscation of scrap 36: 1180
 control 36: 1142
 drug suppression 36: 0624
 enforcement 24: 0712
 Joint Customs Group 36: 0624, 0630, 0711,
 0755, 0779
 postal inspections 36: 0755
 procedures—Tan Son Nhut Air Base 36: 0621
 U.S. advisors 36: 0711, 1142

CVT
 3: 0491; 9: 0418; 29: 0175

Dak Seang Campaign
 44: 0001
see also Kontum Province

Dak To, South Vietnam
 Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive 1: 0001

Dalat, South Vietnam
 U.S. activities in 21: 0195

Da Nang, South Vietnam
 AFVN facilities in 9: 0670
 enemy threat to 8: 0271
 military R & R center 14: 0505, 0508

DAO
 establishment of 4: 0465
 general 5: 0666
 history 43: 0873

Darlac Province
 military operation—U.S., HENRY CLAY
 reconnaissance-in-force operation 24: 0098
 Montagnard revolt in 3: 0491, 0552

Data Management Agency
 command historical summaries 39: 0298, 0303,
 0314, 0333
 organizations and functions 39: 0319

Dau Tieng, Battle of
 44: 0392

Defense Communications Agency, U.S.
 SVN visit of—Gould, Gordon T. 28: 1099
 SVN visit of—Terry, Robert D. 28: 1102

Defense councils
 4: 0569

Defense Department, U.S.
 agreement with Treasury Department on
 customs advisors for SVN 36: 0711
 civilian strength in SVN 47: 0397
 contract operations 24: 0712
 cost reductions—MACV 33: 0889
 customs inspections 36: 0755
 Drug Abuse Control Committee 6: 0403

Defense Department, U.S. cont.
in-country spending 5: 0580
movement of cargo—Sea-Land Commercial Services 25: 0096
screening of excess material in SVN 24: 0400

Deficit spending
GVN budget 5: 0654

Defoliants
use of 6: 0586

Defoliation operations
general 7: 0780; 8: 0133
1964 2: 0245, 0780, 0892; 3: 0065, 0263, 0321
see also Crop destruction program; Herbicide operations

Delta
interdiction operations 47: 0874
riverine operations 9: 0485
transportation plan 25: 0567
U.S.-ARVN operations in 8: 0001
see also DMAC; DRAC; Naval/riverine matters; specific city; specific province

Democracy
in Vietnam 8: 0545
villages 29: 0898

Demographic Data Reporting System
drug abuse 47: 0306

Demonstrations
Cambodia—students in Phnom Penh 6: 0119
SVN
anti-Cambodian 3: 0554
anti-Huong 3: 0971
Buddhist 3: 0263, 0765, 1009
Catholic 2: 0726, 0971; 3: 0554
general 3: 0660
General Association of Students 3: 0002
labor 3: 0491
National Shame Day 2: 1034
student 3: 0263, 0374, 0426, 0554, 0865–0971
urban 3: 0263

Dental matters
Dental Combat Effectiveness Program 1: 0388

DEPCORDS
papers held by Office of the Chief of Military History 29: 0070

Dependents
U.S.—contractors, travel of 13: 0422
U.S.—CORDS, Resident Spouse Program 13: 0422
see also Military dependents

Dependent Shelter (Housing) Program
PF 4: 0866
RVNAF 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298

Deployments
see Distribution/disposition of forces; Redeployments

Depot Upgrade Program
U.S.-RVNAF 5: 0197; 25: 0942
see also Military bases; installations

Desertion, RVNAF
amnesty program 16: 0910
civil authorities—apprehension 4: 0855
statistics 2: 0294, 0596–1034; 3: 0001–0554; 5: 0585
status 4: 0855
see also Conscription; Rallier activities

Development programs
community
Community Defense and Local Development Plan 21: 0197
general 29: 0676; 30: 0280, 0578
municipal 30: 0280, 0578
operations 29: 0113
rural 29: 0898; 30: 0578
urban 29: 0892
economic 1: 0509–0642; 5: 0664
Joint Development Group 5: 0353
social 1: 0509–0642
see also Civic action; Economic matters

DEWEY CANYON II
see Lam Son 719

Dillard, Walter Scott
interview 42: 0525

Dinh Tuong Province
military operations—1964
Chinh Nghia search and clear operation 2: 0109
Thang Long 3 fix and destroy operation 2: 0245
Thang Long 6 search and clear operation 2: 0537
Thang Long 17 search and destroy operation 3: 0126
Thang Long 18 search and destroy operation 3: 0194
Thang Long 27 search and destroy operation 3: 0916
Thang Long 28 search and destroy operation 3: 0971
Thang Long Hai Yen 79 search and clear operation 2: 0780
military operations—U.S., Operation CORONADO 6: 0642

Distribution/disposition of forces
FWMAF 1: 0558
ROK Marines 1: 0376
RVNAF 4: 0575
7th Air Force 47: 0397
U.S. 1: 0558; 4: 0385, 0465
see also Military forces

DMAC
Mobile Advisory Team Program 8: 0558
see also Delta; DRAC

DMZ

U.S. Marine operations along 8: 0133
see also Quang Tri Province

Doi Ma Creek, Battle of

44: 1043

Dollar Remittance Program

TCN 24: 0712

Dolvin, W. G.

correspondence with Nguyen Van 42: 0308

Dong Ha, Battle of

8: 0133, 0271

DRAC

AFVN broadcasting in 9: 0672

Drug Abuse Campaign—suppression program
15: 0219; 16: 0408

general 21: 0189

see also Delta; MR 4

Drawdown

general 1: 0558; 8: 0545; 9: 0544, 0571;
12: 0897; 30: 0578

logistical problems 27: 0385, 0397

MACCH activities 35: 0924–1088; 36: 0001,
0145

NAVFORV 47: 1305

Operation COUNTDOWN 17: 0920

OPLAN J190 27: 0735; 43: 1160

Project HIEU 17: 0651

retrograde movement of cargo 25: 0390

ROKFV 1: 0376

7th Air Force 47: 0291, 0555

SRAC 43: 1462

U.S. Army Health Services Group, Vietnam
44: 1367

USARV—civilian employees 46: 1539

USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
46: 0001

USASE MR 1 43: 1160

see also Redeployments

Drug abuse

Abrams, Creighton W.—on 1: 0331

administrative discharges 15: 0091

CODEL Rinard visit to SVN 16: 0001

Command Information Program 8: 0982

CONPLAN 208 Force 6: 0342

Demographic Data Reporting System 15: 0024;
47: 0306

general 1: 0642; 4: 0451; 8: 0558; 9: 0707;
11: 0666

military discipline 15: 0137

redeployment activities 6: 0342

statistical data 15: 0020

U.S. military drug policy 16: 0408

Drug control**GVN**

law enforcement 4: 0103; 5: 0124; 15: 0322

legislation 5: 0124; 16: 0001

Narcotics Control Action Plan 15: 0322

U.S.

MACV Drug Abuse Control Program
16: 0001

Mission programs 15: 0322

PACOM Drug Abuse Control Committee
16: 0001

USARV Drug Abuse Control Program
16: 0408

Drug education

AFVN Drug Information Program 9: 0814;
15: 0091

Cold Turkey I—CINCPAC 6: 0342

Cold Turkey II 6: 0342

education campaigns 15: 0333, 0654; 16: 0001
general 16: 0858

media efforts 6: 0342

national advertising campaign 6: 0403

National Council for Prevention of Drug Abuse
16: 0001

Drug suppression**GVN**

customs control—with U.S. 36: 0634

Drug Suppression Program 6: 0296

general 16: 0408

law enforcement 6: 0403

U.S.

customs control—with GVN 36: 0634

Defense Department Drug Abuse Control
Committee 6: 0403

DRAC Drug Abuse Campaign—suppression
program 15: 0219; 16: 0408

Drug and Narcotics Abatement Program
16: 0408

general 15: 0333

Joint Narcotics Investigation Detachment
6: 0296

MACV Drug Suppression Program
6: 0296; 15: 0333, 0654, 0979; 36: 0783,
0873

narcotics suppression campaign
15: 0173

U.S.-RVNAF Anti-Narcotics Committee

Drug testing

Armed Forces Drug Abuse Test 15: 0091

urinalysis testing program 13: 0643; 15: 0315;
16: 0001

USARV program 13: 0643

Drug trafficking

enemy 4: 0451; 15: 0654

smuggling—general 15: 0333

smuggling—marijuana 15: 0173

Drug treatment/rehabilitation

amnesty program 6: 0403; 16: 0354

civilian support 36: 0550

Drug Exemption Rehabilitation Program
4: 0350

facilities 15: 0333, 0654

Drug treatment/rehabilitation

in-country—U.S. aeromedical evacuation
47: 0326
Jaffe, Jerome 15: 0322
MACV program 17: 0694
medical evacuation of addicts 6: 0296
rehabilitation activities 6: 0296
USARV program 13: 0643; 15: 0214, 0315;
16: 0001
U.S. support 36: 0326

Drugs

heroin 16: 0354
marijuana 15: 0654; 16: 0354
prices 6: 0296

Duc Duc, South Vietnam

RF/PF defensive operation (in Quang Nam
Province) 43: 0961

Duong Van Minh

on Catholic-Buddhist tensions 8: 0271

Eagle Flight operations

airmobile 3: 0716, 0765

Economic Affairs Office

MOND 5: 0582

Economic assistance

U.S. in SEA 36: 0633
U.S. in SVN—AID support of SVN construction
industry 42: 0004
U.S. in SVN—DoD Economic Support Program
5: 0631

see also AID

Economic matters

development—general 1: 0509–0642; 5: 0664
development—planning 5: 0673
indicators 5: 0677; 9: 0284
MACV activities 12: 0214
MR 4 5: 0673
regional cooperation 5: 0677
RVNAF economic role in SMASF 5: 0694
situation 5: 0582
statistical data 9: 0284
Vietnamization 12: 0214
see also Currency; Foreign exchange

Economy, SVN

affect of war on 5: 0647
construction industry 42: 0004
minister of—Pham Kim Ngoc 5: 0582, 0647
as weapon in counterinsurgency 5: 0353

Education

SVN
affects of Vietnamization on 29: 0086
system 13: 0659; 29: 0086
vocational 13: 0659
U.S.—Army regulations 25: 0640; 26: 0212
U.S.—USARV, General Education Program
4: 0350

834th Air Division

1: 0791; 25: 0593

Elections**SVN**

general 6: 0210, 0218; 29: 0655
hamlet—Binh Dinh Province 3: 1009
village council 2: 0596

U.S. 1: 0837

see also Voting

Enemy [VC/NVA]

activities summaries—1964 2: 0002–1034;
3: 0001–1121
administrative services—organization 19: 0275
anti-pacification activities 19: 0661, 0892, 0929;
44: 0392
attacks on Saigon 8: 0133, 0271
capabilities 18: 0425
course of action—in III CTZ 1: 0457
detection of 22: 0370–0662; 30: 1190
fortifications 5: 0232
in-country logistical system 1: 0642
liberation committees 29: 1028
liberation groups 19: 1008
main force units 1: 0509–0642
memoirs of NVA battalion commander 18: 0841
military situation 18: 0425
mining operation against NVN 48: 0827
mobilization of women 8: 0271
morale—after Tet Offensive, 1968 38: 0210
1954 Geneva Accords anniversary 2: 0892,
0971
production 19: 1026
Provisional Revolutionary Government 19: 0642
reaction to Chieu Hoi Program—affect on VCI
29: 1028
reaction to Chieu Hoi Program—general
19: 0995; 29: 0904
reaction to pacification 29: 0904
sappers 18: 0680
situation 22: 0002–0239
strategy
general 1: 0457
NVA 1: 0509–0642
political 19: 0642
supply system 1: 0509–0642
tactics—strategy 1: 0457
tactics—in II CTZ 1: 0457
threat to Central Highlands 8: 0271
VCI 19: 0001, 0597, 0661, 0725, 0777–0960
see also Military operations—enemy

Enemy documents, captured
on Battle of An Loc 44: 0288
general 2: 0413, 0475; 3: 0660; 37: 0848
on military equipment 20: 0025**Enemy Personnel Statistics File (System)**

18: 0579
see also LOC; MASF; MILCON

Engineer Advisory Division

general 24: 0547; 26: 0640, 0649; 39: 0959
history 25: 0269
job descriptions 26: 0591

mission and organization 24: 0381
reorganization 39: 1116
RVNAF organization 26: 0630
see also LOC; MASF; MILCON

Engineers
enemy—sappers 8: 0935
FWMAF
distribution of forces 41: 1431
New Zealand civic action projects 3: 0321, 0765
ROKFV construction units 1: 0376
RVNAF
ARVN—force 4: 0839
ARVN—operations 44: 0656
construction activities 39: 0590, 0727
distribution of forces 38: 0884; 41: 1302
general 24: 0547; 25: 0009, 0046; 26: 0572; 38: 0842; 39: 0959
liaison with MACV advisors 26: 0646
TO & E 24: 0573
unit strength 38: 0881; 41: 1302

U.S.
bridges 37: 0599, 0641; 39: 0701
combat 8: 0935
distribution of forces 39: 0978; 41: 1431
Engineer Service Element 27: 0388, 0591
40th EBD 5: 0197
general 26: 0222
Long Binh 39: 0982
MACV Engineer 26: 0294, 0300, 0646
measurements 39: 0980
OUX items 39: 0976
Phu Loi 39: 0982
support of—RVNAF Communications Management Agency 28: 0828, 0944
support of—716th Military Police Battalion 36: 0709
TO & E 24: 0570

Enlistment/reenlistment
see Military service

Entertainment
Bob Hope Christmas Show 18: 0334
general 16: 0820
GVN work permit restrictions 14: 0960
see also Military R & R

“Enthusiasm” information
propaganda campaign 4: 0575

Ethnic minorities
Chams—Dega Cham Movement 37: 0671
Chinese 2: 0537
CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program 29: 0256
general 30: 0280, 0578
Montagnards 3: 0491, 0554, 0716, 1053; 21: 0465, 0592; 24: 0089; 29: 0184, 0256; 37: 0661, 0671

Ewell, Julian J.
press conference 6: 0427

Exchange
foreign 5: 0580; 13: 0569
rates
general 5: 0577
piaster 33: 0939, 0944
275—VRE access to 14: 0977
see also Currency; MPC

Exports
scrap 5: 0677

FANK
advisors—AATTV activities 42: 1388
advisors—ANZAC armor advisors to 42: 0481
communications 5: 0047
military assistance—U.S. to, general 1: 0404
military assistance—U.S. to, Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia 1: 0404
military operations—1971 summary 23: 0660
military operations—1972 summaries 23: 0220–0614, 0756, 0822
RVNAF training of 43: 0574, 0588
VNMA support 1: 0404
see also Air forces

5th Special Forces
CIDG
camp conversions—Bu Dop 21: 0208
camp conversions—general 21: 0225, 0251, 0254
program 21: 0649
general 1: 0492

Firefighting; fire protection
25: 0009; 39: 0982

Fire support
ARVN 17: 0001
bases
concept 21: 0750
defense 21: 0750; 22: 0717
employment of 4: 0858
history 22: 0717

NGFS
employment of 22: 0763
general 21: 0170; 48: 0001
operations in I CTZ 48: 1461
training 42: 1444
Vietnamization of 23: 0146; 42: 1444; 48: 0073
U.S. Marine operations 48: 1497, 1710

1st Air Cavalry
fire support base defense 21: 0750
“lift” companies 6: 0283

I CTZ/ Corps
Joint Employer Recruiting and Training Program 13: 0659
labor market in 13: 0659
NGFS operations in 48: 1461
typhoon conditions in 3: 0491
see also FRAC; specific city; specific province

I FFV
combatting illegal activities 36: 0583

Flag
 MACV 35: 0561
 U.S. Army 14: 0833
see also Heraldry

Floods
 relief activities 3: 0971, 1009
see also Natural disasters

Jane Fonda Troup
 Vietnam tour 14: 0896

Food
 enemy production 19: 1026
 poultry 9: 0442
 rice 4: 0858; 5: 0585, 0677; 6: 0606
 U.S. procurement 45: 0098
see also Ration Supplement Program

Foreign aid/assistance
 Free World 36: 1208
 U.S. to SVN
 AID 5: 0057, 0631; 6: 0606; 9: 0069, 0418;
 14: 0517; 21: 0159; 24: 0353, 0712;
 25: 0293; 29: 0175–0186; 30: 0100;
 33: 0799; 35: 0267, 0663; 42: 0004
 general 5: 0353; 9: 0684
 social and rehabilitation programs 29: 0857
see also Advisors; advisory programs; Civic
 action

Foreign Claims Act
 U.S. 5: 0135

Foreign exchange
see Exchange

Foreign Nationals Youth Program
 MACV program 43: 0867

Foreign Office, GVN
 compensation request—claim against U.S.
 4: 0536
 compensation request—MACV land use
 concurrences 42: 0305

Foreign policy
 U.S. in Southeast Asia 28: 0294
see also Strategy

40th EBD
 39: 0997

Fortifications
 enemy 5: 0232
 tactics—USARV seminar on attacks against
 44: 1389

Forward air controllers
 6: 0571

IV CTZ/IV Corps
see DRAC; MR 4

Four-Year Plan
 MOND 5: 0670

FPJMC
 general 6: 0117
 Subcommittee on Captured Persons
 36: 0938, 1131–1138

FRAC
 command historical summary 43: 1300
 general 21: 0189
 senior advisors' reports 23: 0506; 43: 1208
 XXIV Corps 11: 1024
see also I CTZ/I Corps; specific city; specific
 province

FULRO
 CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front 37: 0671
 Dega Cham movement 37: 0671
 general 24: 0089
 Y Bham 5: 0023
see also Montagnards

Funding, U.S.
 Army-Navy—MACST 33: 0883
 of commissary facilities 42: 0001
 of RVN MILCON Program 27: 0513, 0541,
 0570; 38: 0521; 41: 1090; 42: 0014

Fuson, Jack
 briefing notes 39: 0688

FWMAF
 deployment of 1: 0558
 engineers—distribution of forces 41: 1431;
 42: 0074
 FWMAF Civic Action and PSYWAR Fund
 29: 0896
 military forces—personnel strength 17: 1002
 military objectives 28: 0216
 order of battle 23: 0891
 POL allocations 11: 0679
 redeployments 24: 0307
 strategy concept for Southeast Asia 28: 0210
 Third Country Narrative 37: 0165
 training assistance 42: 0481
 U.S. military assistance to 33: 0926
see also specific country

FWMAO
 general 37: 0102, 0191
 organization 36: 1208; 37: 0001
 reorganization 37: 0118

GAO, U.S.
 on MPC management 33: 1008
 on U.S. assistance to FWMAF 33: 0926

Geneva Accords (1954)
 anniversary—VC activities during 2: 0892, 0971
 general 28: 0294

Geneva Conventions
 Convention for the Protection of Civilians
 8: 0558
 Convention on the Treatment of Prisoners of
 War—general 8: 0558
 Convention of the Treatment of Prisoners of
 War—medical support 36: 0499
 SVN adherence 36: 0499, 1116

Geography
 MR 3 terrain 44: 1113
 RVN 7: 0001

Geology
 RVN 5: 0353

Go Cong Province
 military operation—1964, Thang Long 5 fix and
 destroy operation 2: 0413

Gold
9: 0284

Goodpaster, Andrew J.
on the war 22: 0757

Gould, Gordon T.
visit to SVN 28: 1099

Government—enemy in SVN
"liberation governments" 19: 0960

PRG
ANDP Forces 19: 0749
Binh Dinh Party 19: 0725
general 19: 0642, 0725
VCI—neutralization of GVN administrative system 19: 0960

Government, local [RVN]
AID assistance 29: 0181
hamlets 38: 0490
villages 29: 0181; 38: 0490

Government—RVN
adherence to—Geneva Conventions 36: 0499, 1116
decentralization 38: 0490
defense councils 4: 0569
democracy 8: 0545
Economy Ministry 5: 0582, 0647
elections
 general 6: 0210, 0218; 29: 0655
 hamlet—Binh Dinh Province 3: 1009
 village council 2: 0596
emergency powers bill 5: 0585
Foreign Office 4: 0536; 42: 0305
General Mobilization Decree 17: 0391
local
 AID assistance 29: 0181
 hamlets 38: 0490
 villages 29: 0181; 38: 0490
martial law decree 3: 0971
Military Revolutionary Council 3: 0263
Mobilization Directorate 17: 0454
MOND 5: 0582, 0585, 0631, 0652, 0670;
 18: 0084, 0099, 0109; 33: 1031; 35: 0001;
 37: 0285, 0915
Montagnard policies 3: 0716
Narcotics Control Action Plan 15: 0322
National Recovery Committee 7: 0623
policy on ICRC PW camp visits 36: 0951
political personalities 38: 0530
propaganda program 3: 0813–0916
provinces 3: 0554

Guerrilla forces
manpower 19: 0229; 37: 0873
order of battle 19: 0761
see also Enemy

Guerrilla warfare
U.S. tactics 8: 0001
see also Counterinsurgency; Sappers

Hamlet
elections—Binh Dinh Province 3: 1009
security 22: 0102

Hamlet Militia Training Program
2: 0002, 0109, 0149, 0245
see also Combat Youth Program; Hop Tac; PF

"Handclasp" Program
14: 0843
see also SAFEHAVEN Program

Hau Nghia Province
military operations—1964, Chinh Nghia 36–
 Thang Long 11 search and destroy operation
 2: 0892
military operations—1964, Chinh Nghia 39 fix
 and destroy operation 2: 1034

Health
civilian programs—effect of Vietnamization on
 29: 0171
civilian programs—general 36: 0434
effects of defoliants and herbicides 6: 0586
food procurement 45: 0098
Medical Civic Action Program 2: 0149; 3: 0765,
 1053; 6: 0606; 9: 0286, 0388
MILPHAP 36: 0434
PHAP 36: 0434
PHILCONV activities 39: 0257
typhoid fever 4: 0894
see also Medical matters

Health Services Group, Vietnam
U.S. Army 36: 0326; 44: 1367

Hebert Special Subcommittee
see House of Representatives, U.S.

Helicopters
AH-1 "Cobra" gunship 6: 0283

Heraldry
U.S. Army 14: 0824

Herbicide operations
2: 0352–0475, 0596, 0726, 0892–1034;
 3: 0426–1121
see also Crop destruction program; Defoliation
 operations

Herbicides
use of 6: 0586
see also Defoliants

Heroin
drug abuse—U.S. military personnel 16: 0354

HES
general 30: 0010–0578; 38: 0317
1968 6: 0824
1970 4: 0273
see also Pacification; RD Program

Highlands
ARVN service in 17: 0001
central
 ARVN corruption/irregularities in 5: 0027
 enemy threat to 8: 0271
 pacification 4: 0522
CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front 37: 0671
CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program
 29: 0256
Montagnards 3: 0491, 0554, 0716, 1053;
 21: 0465, 0592; 24: 0089; 29: 0184, 0256;
 37: 0661, 0671

Highlands cont.

pacification in 21: 0465
resettlement program in 21: 0592; 29: 0184
see also specific city; specific province

History

advisory effort 11: 1028
Engineer Advisory Division 25: 0269
fire support bases 22: 0717
Joint Personnel Recovery Center 20: 0923
MAAGV-MACV efforts 43: 0021
MACMA-AL 28: 0030
MACV—general 1: 0642; 12: 0377; 14: 0957
MACV—"Report on the MACV Effort, 1968–1970" 5: 0010; 30: 1165; 41: 1167; 42: 1396
MACV Inspector General History, 1964–1972 10: 0545
1968 7: 0001
1972 1: 0001; 12: 0897
"Report on the War in Vietnam" 12: 0182
sappers—enemy 18: 0680
III MAF 48: 0187
U.S.—foreign policy in Southeast Asia 28: 0294
U.S.—in Vietnam 9: 0544; 11: 1028; 12: 0065, 0088, 0897
Vietnam—national development 6: 0210; 38: 1137; 39: 0001
VNAD [MACCO]—historical summary, 1954–1971 34: 0001–0961; 35: 0001
see also Command Historical Program; Command historical summaries

Hoa Hao

training of 2: 0654
see also Montagnards

Ho Chi Minh Trail

enemy LOC 19: 0455
U.S. aerial interdiction 7: 0099

Hoi Chanh

29: 0904
see also Chieu Hoi Program; Rallier activities

Holidays, Vietnamese

Communist 37: 0784
MACV directive on 17: 0946
Tet 29: 1143

Hollingsworth, James F.

interview questions 44: 1195

Hong Kong

U.S. military R & R center 47: 1111

Hope, Bob

Christmas show 18: 0334

Hop Tac

combat force 3: 0865, 1053
council 3: 0716, 0765, 0813
military operations 3: 0065, 0765, 0813, 0916, 0971, 1121
organization 3: 0554, 0660
see also Combat Youth Program; Hamlet Militia Training Program; RD Cadre Program

House of Representatives, U.S.

H.J. Res. 32 5: 0143
Special (Hebert) Subcommittee of House Armed Services Committee—Son My briefing 7: 0520; 8: 0787; 14: 0778, 0983

Housing

AID programs 30: 0010
ARVN dependent program 17: 0001
Dong Tam Housing Reconstruction Program 6: 0824
MACV
Clark Air Force Base—community 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930
Clark Air Force Base—housing 1: 1036; 14: 0375, 0930, 0981; 18: 0375
program 13: 0400
PF Dependent Housing Program 4: 0866
RVNAF Dependent Housing Program 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298

Hue, Battle of

1968 7: 0623, 0780

Hue, South Vietnam

enemy atrocities at 7: 0780; 8: 0133, 0412
military installations in 43: 1158

Hughes Subcommittee on Alcoholism and Narcotics

see Senate, U.S.

Human relations

program 17: 0645, 0694
Project TARGET 17: 0872
response programs 35: 0350, 0604

Human Relations Council

general 35: 0990, 1088
MACV 4: 0899; 13: 0400

ICCS

Canadian delegation—U.S. exchange support 18: 0394; 24: 0335
see also Cease-fire activities; FPJMC

ICRC

assistance to enemy PWs 36: 0580
visits to RVN PW camps—general 36: 0921
visits to RVN PW camps—RVN policy on 36: 0951

ICS

Phu Loi 39: 0982
Quang Tri site—enemy military operation against 29: 0007
see also Communications-electronics

IDHS

administrative handling 19: 0069

ADP

Automated Storage and Retrieval System 20: 0102
CICV 39: 0303
operations 20: 0463–0693
system 18: 0987
MACV 18: 0952
see also Intelligence

IG

JGS/RVNAF

advisor activities 9: 0863, 0998
inspection system 10: 0498
reorganization plan 9: 0863, 0998
RVNAF system 10: 0522, 0961
MACV/JGS—inspection team activities 9: 0863,
0998; 11: 1016

U.S.

army system—Creighton W. Abrams on
1: 0480
drug abuse complaints 15: 0020
visits 1: 0789

Imports

Commercial Imports Program 9: 0284; 35: 0267

In-country

aeromedical evacuation system
ROKAF system 39: 0225
RVNAF capability 36: 0545
U.S. 39: 0225; 47: 0326
air transportation 27: 0284
Defense Department, U.S.—spending 5: 0580
enemy logistical system 1: 0642
holiday travel 35: 0272
military procurement 5: 0664, 0668, 0677;
27: 0252
military R & R program 14: 0890
military strength—U.S. 7: 0575

Indochina

peace initiatives in 28: 0039

Industry

construction 39: 1123; 41: 1358, 1433;
42: 0004, 0008
general 5: 0353
LN firms 5: 0664, 0668
see also Civilian personnel; TCN

Infantry

mechanized operations 44: 0872, 0962, 1043

Infiltration, enemy

general 19: 0960; 20: 0895; 47: 0874
NVA into SVN 1: 0558; 2: 0892
statistical data 19: 0433
urban 19: 0813
VC 3: 0971, 1053
see also Ho Chi Minh Trail

Information

Command Information Program 6: 0549
denial of, to the enemy 6: 0275
MACV rules on 8: 0984, 1012; 9: 0001
orientation tour 10: 0706
People's Information Program 38: 0969
and the press 6: 0258
public—policies and procedures for 8: 0787
public—release of 6: 0573; 8: 0922
7th Air Force Office of Information—press
guidance 47: 0341
see also MACOI

Intelligence

ADP system 18: 0987
captured enemy documents 2: 0413, 0475;
3: 0660; 20: 0025; 37: 0848; 44: 0288
CIA 6: 0119; 7: 0780
CICV 18: 0780, 0952; 39: 0303
CMIC—PW and Rallier XPLT Guide 18: 0945
Consolidated Intelligence Program 18: 0952
current outlook (1966) 18: 0425
Enemy Personnel Statistics File (System)
18: 0579
gazetteer for lakes 20: 0443
IDHS 18: 0952, 0987; 19: 0069; 20: 0102,
0463–0693
interrogation reports 18: 0829; 20: 0895–0904;
36: 0951; 37: 0848
lessons learned 45: 0013
MACV—cancer development report 20: 0001
MACV—IDHS 18: 0952, 0987
production requirement—on NVA personnel
18: 0853
technical 2: 0352; 3: 0002
U.S. Marines 48: 0827
WIEU briefings 5: 0038

Interdepartmental Action Task Group (Vietnam)

U.S. 24: 0712

Interdiction

aerial 1: 0642; 7: 0099
ground
combined campaign 1: 0642
general 8: 0970
operations in South Vietnam 1: 0509, 0558
see also LOC—enemy; Operation MARKET
TIME; Riverine operations

Interrogation reports

18: 0829; 20: 0895–0904; 36: 0951; 37: 0848
see also Enemy documents

Investments

foreign guarantees 6: 0677

Irregular Practices Committee

4: 0273; 24: 0712
see also Blackmarket activities; Corruption;
POL—diversion

IWS

Ban Me Thuot, South Vietnam—security of
26: 0575

Jaffe, Jerome

drug treatment 15: 0322

JGS

CIDG camps
conversion committee 21: 0208, 0232, 0597
conversion plan 21: 0109, 0168, 0225, 0240,
0335, 0597
visits 38: 0009, 0513
on CIDG conversion 38: 1065
Combined Strategic Objectives Plan 21: 0359
CTC training plan 43: 0603
directive on awards 18: 0184
general 1: 0339

JGS cont.

J3 21: 0087; 37: 0486
liaison with MACV 4: 0903
Manpower Resources Procurement Control
and support committee 18: 0053
organization 38: 0006
reorganization 21: 0203

Johnson, Lyndon B.

death of 4: 0103

Joint Customs Group

general 36: 0624, 0630, 0711, 0755
personnel 36: 0779

Joint Personnel Recovery Center

history of 20: 0923

Joint Planning Task Force

7th (ARVN) Infantry Division 2: 0892

Joint Procurement Coordinating Board, Vietnam

27: 0001; 0252

Joint Strategic Objectives Plan

1: 0837

see also Combined Strategic Objectives Plan

Joint Transportation Board

25: 0620, 0633

JTD

Air Force Advisory Group—reorganization
21: 0180

CORDS HQ—reorganization 21: 0175

MACV, HQ—reorganization 21: 0175

Naval Advisory Group—reorganization 21: 0183

U.S. advisors—ARVN Ranger HQ, MR 4
21: 0187

U.S. advisors—engineers 26: 0308

Judge Advocate

U.S.—Command Historical Program 5: 0127

U.S.—mission 5: 0158

Junior Officer Council

MACV, HQ 1: 0811

see also Human Relations Council

JUSPAO

4: 0575; 9: 0083; 43: 0710

see also MACOI

Kampong Trach, Battle of

1: 0001

Kennedy, Robert F.

on the war 7: 0780

Kham Duc, Battle of

8: 0271

Khe Sanh, Battle of

6: 0824; 7: 0623, 0780; 8: 0001–0271; 43: 1077

see also Lang Vei, Battle of; Tet Offensive

Khmer Republic

see Cambodia

Kien Giang Province

gasoline diversion in—ARVN 11: 0937

gasoline diversion in—general 36: 0633

prostitution in 11: 1066

Kien Hoa Province

military operations—enemy in 2: 0002, 0061,
0109

military operations—1964

BDB Ham Long 3: 0194

Mo Cay reinforce and evacuation operation
2: 0149

Thang Long 19 search and destroy operation
3: 0263

**Kien Tuong Province (military operations—
1964)**

Phuong Hoang 14/10/KP fix and destroy
operation 2: 0061

Phuong Hoang 18 search and clear operation
2: 0149

Phuong Hoang 19/KP search and clear
operation 2: 0199

Thong Long Hai Yen 79 search and clear
operation 2: 0780

Kill ratio

statistical data 4: 0198; 22: 0002–0239

“Kit Carson” Scout Program

29: 0971

Koepler Briefings

MACV in-processing and orientation 35: 0449

Komer, Robert W.

general 29: 0265, 0904

on pacification 6: 0606

Kontum (City), Battle of

1: 0001; 23: 0237, 0321; 43: 1304

Kontum Province

military operations

ARVN defensive operation 44: 0001

Dak Seang Campaign 44: 0001

Mobile Regional Task Force search and
clear operation 44: 0103

RF search and destroy operation 29: 1006
military operations—1964, Binh Thi clear and
hold operation 2: 0149

Quyet Thong 303 search and clear operation
2: 0654, 0826

situation 23: 0237

Korea, Republic of

JCS 39: 0183

MND 39: 0183

see also ROKFV

Korea Procurement Agency

U.S. Army 26: 0668

Labor

effect of Vietnamization on 29: 0175

TCN—general 13: 0569, 0659; 14: 0898

TCN—statistical data 14: 0001

Vietnamese civilian

Civilianization Plan 13: 0659

employed by U.S. military 1: 0982;

13: 0651, 0655; 14: 0001, 0068, 0296

- LN employment inspection visits 13: 0659
 market in ICTZ 13: 0659
 skilled 13: 0659
see also Contractors, U.S.
- Labor unions**
 CVT 3: 0491; 9: 0418; 29: 0175
 Tenant Farmers Federation 9: 0418
 Trade Union Development Project 29: 0175
 Union of Workers in Hotels and Restaurants—
 complaint against USARV 5: 0132
 United Unions of Saigon—Cholon and Gia Dinh
 3: 0491, 0554
 Vietnamese Transport Union 16: 0865
- Lakes**
 gazetteer of 20: 0443
- Lam Son 719**
 enemy PWs 36: 0951
 operational summary 38: 0297
 press embargo on 9: 0715, 0814
 statistical data 18: 0865
- Land reform**
 GVN 8: 0271; 9: 0418
- “Land-to-the-Tiller” Program**
 general 8: 0545; 9: 0418
 MR 4 5: 0673; 38: 0001
- Language services**
 ARVN Interpreter Program 16: 0914
 U.S. 21: 0741; 28: 1162
- Lang Vei, Battle of**
 7: 0623; 8: 0133; 43: 1077
see also Khe Sanh, Battle of
- Laos**
 aerial interdiction—Ho Chi Minh Trail 7: 0099
 air operations—U.S. 7: 0099; 14: 0517;
 23: 0756, 0822
 cross border operations—U.S.-RVNAF
 air operations 7: 0099; 14: 0517
 ARVN 6: 0119
 Lam Son 719 9: 0715, 0814; 18: 0865
 Long Cheng CIA Base 6: 0119
 NVA-Pathet Lao operations 6: 0119
 U.S.-ARVN search and rescue operation in
 6: 0119
- “Law Day USA”**
 H.J. Res. 32 5: 0143
 in SVN 5: 0143
- Law enforcement**
 drug suppression 6: 0403
 general 4: 0459
 narcotics laws 4: 0103; 5: 0124; 15: 0322
see also Police
- Laws, GVN**
 mobilization—Decree #0002 18: 0064
 mobilization—general 5: 0585
 National Emergency Decree 3: 0065
- Leadership**
 NVN 19: 0001
see also Government
- Legal matters**
 concept of war crimes 6: 0617
- Legislation**
 GVN—drug control 5: 0124; 16: 0001
 GVN—emergency power 5: 0585
see also Mobilization
- Lessons learned**
 armor—U.S. Marines 48: 0168
 fire support—base defense, 1st Air Cavalry
 21: 0750
 fire support—base defense, general 22: 0717
 general 44: 1485; 45: 0001–0087
 meeting engagement tactics 46: 0493
 naval—anti-swimmer defense 47: 1313
 night operations 45: 0182
 regiment in the attack—U.S. Marines 48: 0832
 ROKFV operations 39: 0188
 sapper attacks 45: 0114
 USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
 46: 0001
see also SPAR; Tactics
- Lexicon**
 Vietnamese—technical 5: 0353, 0571
- Libraries**
 RVNAF 5: 0040; 18: 0244
- LOC**
 ARVN Highway Program 27: 0591
 Benkel beam tests 39: 0666
 enemy—through Laos and Cambodia 19: 0455;
 25: 0131
 LOC Restoration Program 41: 1355
 MACV LOC Program 27: 0422, 0426
 protection 41: 1455
 RVNAF LOC Program 4: 0530; 24: 0573;
 27: 0298, 0410; 37: 0641; 38: 0842;
 39: 0959, 0997; 41: 1090
see also Bridges; Communications;
 Transportation
- Loc Ninh, Battle of**
 interview questions on 44: 1195
 1967 6: 0642
 1972 1: 0001; 13: 0021; 42: 0315; 44: 0186,
 0392, 1038
see also An Loc, Battle of
- Logistics**
 enemy
 general 19: 0455; 25: 0131
 in-country system 1: 0642
 LOC 19: 0455; 25: 0131
 statistical data on 19: 0433
 supply system 1: 0509–0642
 VCI activities 19: 0778, 0892
 FWMAF—ROKFV redeployment, U.S. planning
 for 25: 0288
 RVNAF
 accounting 27: 0728
 ARVN system 4: 0897; 26: 0390; 27: 0393,
 0460; 37: 0288
 CLC 27: 0460

Logistics cont.**RVNAF cont.**

management system 24: 0362
PSDF 30: 0981
service 24: 0547; 27: 0291
system 25: 0029, 0065, 0476, 0661;
26: 0390, 0662; 27: 0393, 0460; 38: 0013;
41: 1304

VNN Logistic Support Command 47: 1118

U.S.

advisory efforts 25: 0476; 26: 0665
communications support 28: 1164
drawdown 27: 0385, 0397
general 4: 0459
installations—security against sappers
43: 0591, 0594
MACV, HQ 1: 0820
naval advisors 47: 1118
privileges for nonmilitary personnel—general
10: 0495; 27: 0267–0272; 35: 0510, 0527,
0541
privileges for nonmilitary personnel—MACV
policy 25: 0293
Project VER 27: 0728
security 4: 0522
7th Fleet activities 48: 0054
support of—requirements 5: 0660
support of—training efforts 42: 1461
USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program
46: 0579, 1017

U.S.-RVNAF—Combined Logistics Offensive
Coordinating Committee 25: 0476

U.S.-RVNAF—Combined Logistics Offensive
Plan 26: 0390, 0662

see also Military equipment; Supply

Long An Province

MACV land use concurrences 42: 0305
military operations
1964—Chinh Nghia 36-Thang Long 11
search and clear operation 2: 0892
U.S.—Operation CORONADO 6: 0642
U.S.—Operation ENTERPRISE 44: 1043

Long Binh, South Vietnam

Consolidated Chaplains' Fund donations
35: 0909
engineer activities 39: 0982

Long Cheng, Laos

CIA base 6: 0119
NVA—Pathet Lao operations against 6: 0119

Lon Nol

6: 0119

Luc Luong 66 Program

"Kit Carson" Scout Program 29: 0971

MAAGV

history 43: 0021
naval activities 47: 1345

MACAAG

Field Training Command 42: 1470
MACV/JGS training plan 43: 0603
newsletter on activities 43: 0064
organization and functions 43: 0001

MACAG

command historical reports 35: 0330, 0610;
36: 0719, 0725, 0783
records preservation 35: 0627

MACAS

command historical summary 43: 0656
reorganization 43: 0658
staff 43: 0666

MAC Automated Movement Management System

39: 0309
see also Cargo; Transportation

MACCE

command historical summary 29: 0007

MACCH

command historical summaries 35: 0880, 1088;
36: 0270
drawdown 35: 0924–1088
mission 35: 0836; 36: 0270
organization 35: 0836; 36: 0270
Vietnamese charities—support of, general
35: 0867, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001
Vietnamese charities—support of, orphanages
35: 0922, 0990, 1088; 36: 0001

MACCO

command histories 33: 0814, 0953; 35: 0001
mission 33: 0727
organization 33: 0727, 0825, 1011
records preservation 33: 0725, 0770
reorganization 33: 0894
training activities 35: 0001
VNAD—historical summary 34: 0001–0961;
35: 0001

MACCORDS

briefing 6: 0630
command historical summary 29: 0113
records preservation 29: 1000

MACDC

command historical summaries 39: 0997, 1116;
41: 1167; 42: 0072
fact sheets 39: 0727
general 39: 0587, 0957, 1128; 41: 1351;
42: 0310
JTD 41: 1153
mission 41: 0969; 42: 0076
organization and functions 26: 0286; 39: 0951;
41: 1119; 42: 0076
personnel 39: 1118; 41: 1153, 1213

MACDI

Command Historical Program 20: 0912

MACDL

Special Planning Group 27: 0385
command historical summaries 27: 0420, 0422,
0591, 0607

MACDO
 command historical summaries 24: 0238, 0304
 staff officers guide 24: 0302

MACEA
 records preservation 5: 0645

McGiffert, John R.
 interview 13: 0021; 44: 1195

MACHC
 records preservation 13: 0395

MACIG
 advisory team activities 11: 0502, 1068
 command historical summaries 10: 0498, 0522,
 0545; 11: 0939
 history 10: 0545
 investigations 35: 0510
 staff 10: 0498

MACJ00
 records preservation 1: 0801; 4: 0445

MACJ031
 records preservation 12: 0197, 0203, 0366–
 0374

MACJ1
 Advisor Liaison Branch 14: 0840

MACJ15
 organization 17: 0694

MACJ3
 operational reporting 23: 0619
 records preservation 23: 0001

MACJ4
 Engineer Advisory Division 24: 0381, 0547
 organization 24: 0925; 25: 0001
 records preservation 25: 0497, 0553
 Troop Operations Advisory Branch 25: 0044

MACJ5
 personnel 28: 0160
 records preservation 28: 0165, 0196
 reorganization 28: 0001, 0018, 0207

MACJ6
 command historical summary 28: 1164
 records preservation 28: 0497

MACMA
 dissolution of 21: 0679
 organization and function 30: 1200

MACMA-AL
 history 28: 0030
 MACV directive 28: 0030

MACMD
 command historical summary 36: 0519
 programs 36: 0381
 records preservation 1: 0248
 reorganization 5: 0013
 statistical data 36: 0453

"McNamara Line"
 7: 0780; 8: 0001

MACOI
 annual summaries
 1968 6: 0824; 7: 0001
 1969 7: 0099
 1970 7: 0320

command historical summaries 6: 0233– 0258;
 8: 0831; 9: 0652
 Command Information Program 8: 0982
 general 5: 0720
 mission 6: 0594
 Public Information Division 8: 0757
 records preservation 6: 0801
 Special Projects Division 9: 0838
see also AFVN

MACPM
 general 16: 0408
 records preservation 35: 0567; 36: 1171

MACSJS
 command historical summary 12: 0701
 correspondence handling procedures 12: 0610
 office symbols 12: 0608
 staff handbook 12: 0619

MACST (MACVST)
 Army-Navy funding 33: 0883
 drawdown activities 43: 0903, 0914
 general 14: 0968
 logistical support—for Air Force Advisory Group
 21: 0692
 mission and organization 21: 0674; 24: 0321
 reorganization 43: 0873

MACT
 command historical summaries 42: 0485, 1396

MACTHAI
 37: 0181

MACV Advisory Teams
 11: 0502, 1068

MACV Defense Force
 1: 0248, 0820

MACV Forward
 administration and organization 1: 0891
 personnel 1: 0891

MACV, HQ
 advisors
 general 14: 0611
 reorganization 21: 0195, 0762
 requirements 24: 0059
 staff reduction
 Appeal Board 36: 1146
 awards—policy on 4: 0830; 14: 0876
 awards—unit citation 1: 0820
 Bunker, Ellsworth—relations with 29: 0847
 CIDG—camp conversions
 inspection teams 29: 0028
 JGS/MACV Conversion Committee 21: 0208,
 0232, 0597
 JGS/MACV Conversion Plan 21: 0109, 0168,
 0225, 0240, 0335, 0597
 CIDG—reduction of 1: 0492
 Civic Action Fund 1: 0417
 Combat Development Test Center—assistance
 to 4: 0345
 Combined Strategic Objectives Plan 21: 0359
 Command Historical Program—directive on
 12: 0503

MACV, HQ cont.

- command historical summaries
 - annuals
 - general 13: 0012
 - 1968 13: 0118, 0142
 - 1970 13: 0185
 - 1972 13: 0231
 - Command Overview 4: 0914; 9: 0814;
10: 0522; 12: 0253—0357, 0377; 17: 0454;
28: 1105; 29: 0881; 33: 0814; 35: 0622;
36: 0381, 0783
 - general 1: 0642, 0820
- comments on U.S. peace initiative 28: 0173
- commissary 4: 0835
- communications
 - "Abrams Sends" messages 1: 0248
 - facilities—consolidation of 28: 0465;
29: 0001
 - general 6: 0283
 - SPECAT and LIMDIS messages 1: 0248;
13: 0001
- community relations program 17: 0651, 0694
- comptroller activities 27: 0001; 33: 0894
- concessions policy 14: 0898, 0977
- cost reductions 33: 0889
- counterintelligence activities 21: 0084
- cross-cultural training programs 17: 0634—0640,
0651, 0694, 0872; 35: 0350
- Currency and Blackmarket Control System
8: 0558; 36: 0783
- deactivation 24: 0200
- development of SVN construction industry
39: 1123; 41: 1358, 1433; 42: 0004, 0008
- directives
 - Command Historical Program 12: 0503
 - currency 4: 0273
 - general 35: 0442
 - on MACMA-AL 28: 0030
 - military dress 17: 0969
 - military operations 3: 0065
 - on noncombatants 25: 0651
 - planning 21: 0159
 - on religious activities 35: 0990
 - 7th Air Force real estate functions 21: 0589
 - Vietnamese holidays 17: 0946
- directories 1: 0063, 0112—0156
- drawdown—USARV/MACV SUPCOM
45: 0328, 1132; 46: 0001
- drug abuse
 - Drug Abuse Control Action Plan 16: 0001
 - suppression program 36: 0783, 0873
 - treatment/rehabilitation programs 17: 0694
- economic matters 12: 0214
- financial matters—MACV-MOND Financial
Management System Study Group 35: 0001
- financial matters—support of AFV 33: 0776
- flag 11: 1004; 35: 0561
- Foreign Nationals Youth Program 43: 0867
- history
 - general 1: 0642; 12: 0377; 14: 0957
 - MAAGV-MACV efforts 43: 0021
 - "Report on the MACV Effort, 1968—1970"
30: 1165; 41: 1167; 42: 1396
 - on holidays 17: 0946
 - housing—Clark Air Force Base, Philippines:
community at 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930
 - housing—Clark Air Force Base, Philippines:
general 1: 1036; 14: 0930, 0981; 18: 0375
 - housing—programs 13: 0400
 - Human Relations Council 4: 0899; 13: 0400;
35: 0990
 - IDHS 18: 0952
 - information—rules on 8: 0984, 1012; 9: 0001
 - intelligence—career development report
20: 0001
 - Joint Transportation Board 25: 0633
 - JTD reorganization 21: 0175, 0195
 - Junior Officer Council 1: 0811
 - Koepler Briefings 35: 0449
 - land use concurrences 42: 0305
 - lessons learned 45: 0328, 1132; 46: 0001
 - LOC Program 27: 0422, 0426
 - LOC Restoration Program—support of 41: 1355
 - logistics 1: 0820
 - MACV Engineer 26: 0294, 0300, 0646
 - maps; mapping—MACV/MEDTC 1: 1032
 - memorial service for Harry S Truman 18: 0341
 - mess
 - general 5: 0008; 36: 0717
 - Open Mess Agency 11: 0524
 - Saigon Enlisted Men's 43: 0887
 - snack bar 4: 0919
 - Middle Management Training Development
Program 5: 0349
 - military agreements—with AFV 37: 0076
 - military dress 17: 0619
 - military insignia 35: 0561
 - military operations 1: 0820; 3: 0065
 - military personnel—tour orientation and
in-processing 10: 0706; 35: 0277, 0449,
0604
 - military privileges
 - logistics 25: 0293
 - policy on 25: 0293
 - withdrawal of 36: 0783, 0800
 - military procurement 27: 0397
 - military service—Tour Extension Plan 18: 0375
 - military training 43: 0603
 - mission 4: 0914; 28: 0298
 - MOND/MACV Committee on Manpower
Mobilization 5: 0631; 18: 0084, 0099;
37: 0915
 - official visits to 11: 1077
 - OPLAN "Reorganize" 31: 0001
 - organization 5: 0013; 24: 0547; 33: 0825, 1011
 - pacification 1: 0820

personnel—general 1: 0820; 21: 0737;
 35: 0543, 0583
 personnel—policy 17: 1005
 PF—inspection of units 30: 1170
 Planning Committee for Repatriated U.S.
 Prisoners of War 36: 0951
 policies and procedures
 on awards 4: 0830; 14: 0876
 on concessions 14: 0898
 on dependents 15: 0001
 general 14: 0879
 logistical privileges for nonmilitary personnel
 25: 0293
 protocol 11: 1074
 psychological warfare—operations 1: 0820
 real estate transactions 41: 1306
 records preservation plan 1: 0801
 reorganization 4: 0551, 0839; 21: 0762;
 24: 0236; 28: 0001, 0018, 0165, 0207;
 37: 0118; 39: 1116; 42: 0549; 43: 0656,
 0658
 Retrograde Movement/Planning Meetings
 25: 0390
 RF—inspection of units 30: 1170
 Safety Council 14: 0922
 Saigon Military Working Group 28: 0039
 security—key control 1: 0248
 SPAR—research and development activities
 5: 0560; 22: 0370–0662; 30: 1190; 43: 0647;
 44: 1197, 1204; 45: 0133; 47: 0339
 staff
 general 1: 0796
 report symbols 33: 1017
 Special Order No. 8 4: 0517
 strategy concept for Southeast Asia 28: 0210
 subsistence assistance 25: 1010; 27: 0351
 supply activities 27: 0397
 USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
 46: 0001
 U.S. Mission coordination 1: 0248
 Watch List 35: 0630, 0804; 43: 0683
 Withdrawal of Privileges Program 36: 0783,
 0800
see also name of specific staff office
MACV PDB
 1: 0248
MACVST
see MACST
M & I training
 ARVN—for CIDG 21: 0225
 RVNAF 23: 0178
see also Project CRIMP; RIMMS; SEER
Maintenance
 ROKFV equipment 4: 0839
see also Depot Upgrade Program
Malloy, J. M.
 27: 0001

Management
RVNAF
 communications 28: 0370, 0828, 0944
 engineers 26: 0572
 general 16: 0959
 logistical system 24: 0362
 ordnance supply 25: 0998
U.S.
 advisors 16: 0886
 communications 29: 0005
 construction—MACDC 39: 0957
 Data Management Agency—command
 historical summaries 39: 0298, 0303,
 0314, 0333
 Data Management Agency—organization
 and function 39: 0319
 GAO review of MPC 33: 1008
 MACV Middle Management Training
 Development Program 5: 0349
 manpower 30: 0010

Manpower
 AFVN 21: 0694
 civilian—planning 13: 0659
 civilian—statistical data 14: 0001–0296
 enemy—Guerrilla and Local Force Manpower
 Study 19: 0229; 37: 0873
 general 17: 0263, 0949; 18: 0304
 JGS Manpower Resources Procurement
 Control and Support Committee 18: 0053
 management 30: 0010
 MOND/MACV Combined Committee on
 Manpower Mobilization 5: 0631; 18: 0084,
 0099; 37: 0915
 national defense requirements 38: 0485
 procurement 5: 0585
 Province Manpower Resources Control and
 Procurement Committee 17: 0555
 roundup operations—draft dodgers 18: 0121
see also Military personnel; Mobilization

Manufacturing
 general 5: 0580
 pharmaceutical—RVNAF 36: 0563
see also Industry

Maps; mapping
 of Cambodia—MACV/MEDTC 1: 1032
 MR 3 44: 1115
 MR 4 39: 1132

Marijuana
 prices 6: 0296
 smuggling 15: 0173
 usage by U.S. military personnel 15: 0654;
 16: 0354
see also Drug abuse

Marines
 ROK—redeployment 1: 0376
U.S.
 advisors 43: 1004
 DMZ area 8: 0133
 military operations 48: 0098, 0168, 1497,
 1569, 1583, 1617, 1625, 1665, 1710, 1713

- Marines, U.S.—units**
 1st Marine Division 48: 0291, 0364, 0964, 1121, 1497
 3rd Marine Division 48: 0098, 0237, 0341, 0419, 0690, 0890, 0964, 1455, 1522–1569, 1625–1713, 1749–1765
 9th Marine Division 48: 0251
 Regimental Landing Team 7 48: 0098, 1480
- Maritime vessels**
 tugboats 25: 0562
- MASF Program**
 Combat Development Test Center 4: 0345
 general 21: 0159
- Mechanized Infantry**
 operations 44: 0872, 0962, 1043
see also Cavalry
- Media**
 accreditation of personnel 5: 0713; 9: 0722
 affect on morale 9: 0842
 drug education—general 6: 0342
 drug education—national advertising campaign 6: 0403
 in-country news 8: 0787
 television program—William E. Colby on pacification 29: 0852
see also AFVN; Press
- Medical Civic Action Program**
 general 2: 0149; 3: 1053; 6: 0606; 9: 0286, 0388; 36: 0326, 0434
 PHILCONV 3: 0765; 39: 0257
see also MILPHAP
- Medical matters**
 aeromedical evacuation—in-country
 ROKAF system 39: 0225
 RVNAF capability 36: 0545
 U.S. 39: 0225; 47: 0326
 assistance—foreign civilian programs 9: 0388
 Civilian War Casualty Program 36: 0326, 0376, 0434, 0578
 heart operation 36: 0374
 prisoners of war—general 36: 0499, 0797
 prisoners of war—Geneva Convention on the Treatment of Prisoners of War 36: 0499
 U.S. support of advisory missions 36: 0326
see also Health; MPCC
- Medical Service, RVNAF**
 medical evacuation capability 36: 0545
 organization 36: 0507
 statistical data 36: 0453
- Mess facilities, MACV**
 Command 36: 0717
 inquiry into 5: 0008
 Open Mess Agency 11: 0524
 Saigon Enlisted Men's 43: 0887
 snack bar 4: 0919
see also Commissary
- Metcalf, Donald J.**
 interview on fall of Quang Tri Province 43: 0967
- MILCAP**
 activities 3: 0491; 9: 0286
 funds and indemnification 3: 1121
see also Civic action
- MILCON**
 AMASF/MILCON Program 1: 0248; 24: 0573; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 42: 1461
 coordination of 26: 0294, 0300
 fund requirements 4: 0534
 general 5: 0577
 MACDL 27: 0422
 monthly status reports—1971 39: 1136–1338; 40: 0001–0491
 monthly status reports—1972 40: 0570–1334; 41: 0001–0661
 RVNAF—general 25: 0009
 RVNAF—summaries 39: 0590, 0727
 RVN MILCON Program—U.S. funding 27: 0513, 0541, 0570; 38: 0521; 41: 1090; 42: 0014
see also Engineers; MASF Program
- Military academies; schools**
 CTC 12: 0001
 VNMA—support to FANK 1: 0404
- Military affairs**
 MACV orientation tour 10: 0706; 35: 0277, 0449, 0604
- Military agreements**
 MACV—Australia Military Working Agreement 37: 0076
 U.S.—Thai Military Working Agreement 4: 0910
- Military assistance**
 CINCPAC Military Assistance Plan 21: 0159
 Free World 36: 1208
 Pentilateral Agreement of 1950 35: 0343
 U.S.—to FWMAF 33: 0926
see also Advisors
- Military attachés**
 foreign—U.S. support of 24: 0335
- Military banking**
 dishonored checks 4: 0340
 facilities 4: 0340
see also Currency; MPC
- Military bases; installations**
 ARVN Facilities Maintenance Program 26: 0285; 39: 0688, 0997
 Depot Upgrade Program 5: 0197; 25: 0942
 enemy
 affect of pacification on 19: 0366
 affect of U.S.—ARVN cross-border operations on 18: 0366
 base areas 19: 0366
 facilities maintenance 27: 0298
 indigenous trespass violations 1: 0388; 36: 1188
 in MR 1 43: 1002
 in Quang Tri Province 43: 1151
 RVNAF base construction 25: 0001
 Saigon Island 1: 0339
 in Thua Thien Province 43: 1158

transfer/turnover of—U.S.-RVNAF
 Base Turnover Program 10: 0498, 0713;
 27: 0397; 28: 0370, 1089, 1164; 41: 1090;
 42: 0308
 general 4: 0866; 5: 0585
 post-turnover inspections 10: 0709, 0713;
 11: 0001, 0364, 0939
see also Air bases; fields

Military billeting; housing
 RVNAF—Dependent Shelter Program 2: 0475,
 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065–0194, 0374,
 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959,
 0997; 41: 1090, 1298
 RVNAF—PF Dependent Housing Program,
 U.S.: Clark Air Force Base, Philippines
 1: 1036; 13: 0414; 14: 0814, 0930, 0981;
 18: 0375
 U.S.—MOOSE II 4: 0001; 25: 0041

Military campaigns
 Combined Campaign Plan 1968, AB143
 24: 0066
 Combined Campaign Plan 1972, AB147
 1: 0339; 21: 0197
 U.S.-RVNAF designations of 18: 0402
see also Military Operations; Spring 1972
 (Easter) Offensive; Tet Offensive

Military conduct
 RVNAF—ARVN Ranger units 6: 0549
 U.S.
 alleged mutiny incident 8: 0787
 code of conduct 7: 0520; 14: 0945
 general 25: 0617

Military construction
see MILCON

Military contributions
 allied (SEATO) 9: 0314
see also FWMAF

Military courtesy
 1: 0811

Military currency
 MPC—GAO review of management 33: 1008
 MPC—general 36: 0633
see also Military banking

Military dependents
 CHAMPUS 9: 0707
 death benefits 17: 0258
 HANDCLASP Program 35: 0653
 SAFEHAVEN Program 14: 0517, 0602, 0843;
 29: 0032
 SMASF 5: 0580, 0585, 0631, 0694
 social welfare activities 37: 1076
see also Military billeting; housing; Military
 subsistence

Military discipline
 RVNAF
 ARVN 38: 0208
 desertion
 amnesty program 16: 0910
 civil authorities—apprehension 4: 0855
 general 17: 0561
 statistics 2: 0294, 0596–1034; 3: 0001–
 0554; 5: 0585
 status of 4: 0855
 punishments—general 18: 0005
 punishments—MOND directive 18: 0109
 supply 5: 0585

U.S.
 alleged mutiny incident 8: 0787
 drug abuse 15: 0137
 general 6: 0549; 9: 0842
 in Qui Nhon 5: 0027
see also Military conduct

Military disposition/distribution of forces
 RVNAF
 ARVN 44: 0392
 general 4: 0575
 VNSF 21: 0597

U.S.
 general 4: 0385, 0465; 12: 0182
 USARV 47: 0157
 USSAG 47: 0397

Military doctrine
 combined arms operations 38: 0591
 counterinsurgency 5: 0353; 8: 0947
 enemy—VC 38: 1074
 “One War” concept 12: 0222; 22: 0746

Military dress
 RVNAF—Clothing Production Center 26: 0001
 U.S.
 code 14: 0945
 general 1: 0811; 25: 0617; 43: 0900
 MACV directive on 17: 0969
 uniforms 13: 0412; 14: 1029

Military engineering
 bridges 37: 0599, 0641
 in support of U.S. Army 41: 0769
 U.S. assistance 4: 0273
see also Engineers; MILCON

Military equipment
 enemy
 general 7: 0559; 20: 0025
 losses 3: 0971
 ordnance 19: 0087, 0211, 1026; 20: 0043,
 0440, 0904
 sappers 18: 0872
 signal equipment 18: 0858; 19: 0139
 small arms 20: 0049, 0054
 FWMAF—RTFV, redeployment 1: 0404

RVNAF
 CIDG 32: 0334
 disposal of 5: 0585
 ordnance—ammunition supply 27: 0420
 ordnance—ARVN Ammunition System
 Improvement Plan 25: 0918; 37: 0288
 PSDF 30: 1181
 small arms 24: 0211; 26: 0668
 supply management 25: 0998
 territorial forces 29: 0861

Military equipment cont.

U.S.

Military Equipment Delivery Team,
Cambodia 1: 0404
nightsights 5: 0040, 0232
small arms 8: 0133
surplus 24: 0400, 0656; 25: 0473
system 18: 0381
U.S. Army Korea Procurement Agency
26: 0668
USARV turnover support 46: 1515
see also Logistics; SPAR; Supply

Military exchange

Army and Air Force Exchange Service 14: 0965
ICCS—Canadian delegation support 18: 0394
Pacific Exchange System (Vietnam)—ROKFB
Sales 33: 0937
privileges for U.S. contractors 27: 0267
RVNAF 25: 0963
U.S. system 18: 0381
see also Commissary; Military privileges; VRE

Military forces

enemy—guerrilla and local force 19: 0229;
37: 0873

FWMAF

contributions 9: 0314
engineers 41: 1431; 42: 0074
ROKFB—Marines 1: 0376
RTFB—deployments 37: 0181
strength 17: 1002

RVNAF

ARVN unit and force structure 18: 0001
engineers 38: 0881, 0884
force structure plan 21: 0359
improvement and modernization plan
21: 0359
missions and employment 22: 0002–0239
Montagnards 24: 0089
redeployments 2: 0971, 1034
RIMMS 32: 0346–1036; 33: 0001–0713
structure 17: 0454, 0949

U.S.

advisor allocation priorities 24: 0332
buildup 8: 0001; 9: 0544
deployments—general 1: 0558
deployments—Marines 48: 0251, 1480,
1550, 1633
engineers 39: 0978; 41: 1431; 42: 0074
in-country—strength 7: 0575; 9: 0290
in-country—U.S.-Vietnamese relations
11: 1026
Quang Nam Province Special Sector
Military Force 48: 1489
strength 7: 0575; 9: 0290; 45: 0111
Task Force Barker 10: 0655
unit/force histories 9: 0087
see also Civilian personnel; FWMAF;
Manpower; Military personnel

Military History Branch

JTD 12: 0874; 13: 0182
"Report on MACV Effort, 1968–1970" 5: 0010;
30: 1165; 41: 1167; 42: 1396
staff activities 13: 0064, 1085
see also Command Historical Program;
Command historical summaries; History

Military insignia

ARVN—U.S. policy on 18: 0325
MACV 35: 0561
U.S. Army 14: 0824

Military justice

RVNAF—system 3: 0263
U.S.
civilians 4: 0273
court-martial activities 1: 0417; 5: 0160
MACV Appeal Board 36: 1146
see also Judge Advocate; MACPM

Military leave

RVNAF procedures 17: 0550
see also Military R & R

Military objectives

Allied 37: 0927
Combined Strategic Objectives Plan 21: 0359;
28: 0216
FWMAF 28: 0216
U.S. 28: 0216

Military occupations

ARVN Occupational Specialty Code System
16: 0959

Military operations

Allied policies on 37: 0927

Military operations—enemy

ambush 3: 0194, 1053
in Ba Xuyen Province 2: 0002
in Binh Duong Province 44: 0392
in Binh Long Province 44: 0392
in Cambodia 37: 0868
conventional combat 9: 0575
Dong Khoi Campaign (Phu Yen Province)
3: 0065
Fall-Winter operations 19: 0778
general 2: 0352; 18: 0829
in Kien Hoa Province 2: 0002, 0061
against mechanized infantry 44: 0872, 0962
in MR 3/III Corps 44: 0656, 1004
Nguyen-Hue Offensive 21: 0001; 44: 0392,
1004
during 1964 GVN political crisis 3: 0321
1964 summaries of activities 2: 0001–1034;
3: 0001–1121
1972 Spring (Easter) Offensive 1: 0642;
6: 0119, 0205; 9: 0575; 21: 0001; 23: 0237–
0506; 29: 0007; 30: 0280, 0984; 42: 0525;
43: 0400, 0954, 0967, 1004, 1148, 1304;
44: 1004; 47: 0228
in Quang Duc Province 8: 0970
in Quang Nagi Province 2: 0002, 0061, 0109

sappers 18: 0680, 0872
 Spring campaigns 19: 0892-0960
 against Tan Son Nhut Air Base 47: 0274
 Winter-Spring operations 19: 0661, 0813

Military operations—FWMAF
 AFV—general 39: 0001
 AFV—operations, COOKTOWN ORCHID
 39: 0065
 AFV—operations, CROW'S NEST (Phuoc Tuy
 and Bien Hoa Provinces) 39: 0057
 ROKFV 6: 0642; 39: 0121
 II CTZ summary 6: 0642
 III CTZ summary 6: 0642

Military operations—RVNAF
 armored in Quang Tri City 37: 0227
 Binh Long Campaign, 1972 37: 0240; 42: 0315
 in Cambodia 1: 0248; 6: 0119; 22: 0660;
 23: 0220-0614, 0756, 0822
 in the Delta 8: 0001
 general 3: 0603; 9: 0544
 Hop Tac 3: 0065, 0765, 0813, 0916, 0971, 1121
 in Laos 6: 0119
 1964 summaries 2: 0001-1034; 3: 0001-1121
 1972 counteroffensives
 general 9: 0575
 Kontum 1: 0001
 Quang Tri Province—ARVN 1: 0642;
 6: 0119; 9: 0575; 37: 0227; 42: 0525;
 43: 0954, 0967, 1004
 Quang Tri Province—VNMC 43: 0954
 RF 43: 1493
 small unit 22: 0746
 II Corps/CTZ 2: 0149
 III Corps/CTZ 44: 0392, 0656
 VNMC 43: 0954; 48: 1202

Military operations—type (Allied)
 company group—COOKTOWN ORCHID
 39: 0065
 consolidation—Operation ENTERPRISE (Long
 An Province) 44: 1043
 cordon and search—Dok Su Ri (Qui Nhon
 Province) 39: 0121
 defensive—ARVN (Kontum Province) 1: 0001
 defensive—RF/PF (Quang Nam Province)
 43: 0961
 provincial—Hiep Dong (Quang Tin Province)
 45: 0087
 reconnaissance-in-force—Operation HENRY
 CLAY (Phu Yen—Darlac Provinces) 24: 0098
 search and clear
 Operation CROW'S NEST (Phuoc Tuy and
 Bien Hoa Provinces) 39: 0057
 Mobile Regional Task Force (Kontum
 Province) 44: 0103
 RF (Tuyen Duc Province) 43: 1493
 search and destroy
 Duong Son 3/70 (Quang Tin and Quang
 Nam Provinces) 37: 0199
 Long Dien 39: 0044
 Operation JUNCTION CITY (Tay Ninh
 Province—War Zone C) 44: 0872, 0962
 Operation NATHAN HALE (Phu Yen
 Province) 24: 0098
 RF (Kontum Province) 29: 1006
 suppression of fire—Long Thanh 11: 0663

Military operations—type (1964, RVNAF-U.S.)
 clear and hold
 Binh Lam 2 2: 0294
 Binh Thi 2: 0149
 Chinh Nghia 8/BD 2: 0537
 Dan Chien I 2: 0245
 Thua Thien 20 2: 0475
 deception—COBRA 3: 0426
 fix and destroy
 Chinh Nghia 39 2: 1034
 Nam Duc Long 2: 0971
 NTN Cau Ngang 2: 0971
 Phuoc Tan 2: 0149
 Phuong Hoang 14/10/KP 2: 0061
 Thang Long 3 2: 0245
 Thang Long 5 2: 0413
 locate and destroy—Dan Chi 29 2: 0061
 reaction
 Ben Cat 3: 0002
 Dan Chi 33 2: 0199
 Tiep Vien 2: 0413
 Tu Cong 134 3: 0426
 reinforce and evacuation—Mo Cay 2: 0149
 relief—Tay Chuong Thien 2: 1034
 rescue—Su Trong Mong 2: 0475
 road clearing—DN Ben Cat 3: 0603
 search and clear
 Binh Minh 23 2: 0352
 Chinh Nghia 2: 0109
 Chinh Nghia 31 2: 0245
 Chinh Nghia 36 2: 0892
 Dan Chi 39 2: 0596
 Dan Chi 41 2: 0726
 Dan Chi 42 2: 0780
 Dan Chi 124 2: 0294
 Dan Chi 427 2: 0061
 15/64 2: 0352
 Hong Na 16/AG 2: 0109
 Long Phi 14 2: 0826
 Phuong Hoang 18 2: 0149
 Phuong Hoang 19/KP 2: 0199
 Quyet Thanh 202 2: 0294, 0537
 Quyet Thang 303 2: 0654, 0826
 TB Phuoc Ninh 2: 0596
 Thang Long Hai Yen 79 2: 0780
 Thang Long 6 2: 0537
 Thang Long 11 2: 0892
 search and destroy
 An Binh 39 3: 0426
 Bach Dang 4/48 3: 0813
 BDB Ham Long 3: 0194
 Binh Dinh 15 3: 0263
 Binh Thuan 54 3: 1121

**Military operations—type (1964, RVNAF-U.S.)
cont.**

Binh Tuy 45 3: 1009
Chinh Nghia 45 3: 0126
Chinh Nghia 52 3: 0865
Da Nang 2 3: 0916
Da Nang 5 3: 1009
Dan Chi 73/A 3: 0660
Dan Chi 80 3: 0603
Dan Chi 84 3: 0813
Dan Chi 92/SD 3: 1053
Dan Chi 672 3: 0374
DB Tuy Phuoc 3: 0603
DN Cau Ke 3: 0554
Lam Son 129 3: 0491
Lam Son 130 3: 0491
Lam Son 136 3: 0971
Long Nga 14 3: 0865
Phuoc Tuy 33 3: 1053
Quyét Thang 436 3: 0916
Thang Long 13/34 3: 0716
Thang Long 17 3: 0126
Thang Long 18 3: 0194
Thang Long 19 3: 0263
Thang Long 27 3: 0916
Thang Long 28 3: 0971
Tuc Luc III 3: 0765
Tu Cuong 131 3: 0321
Vi Dan 109 3: 0065
Vi Dan 110 3: 0374

Military operations—type (U.S. Marines)
combat patrol—3rd Marine Division (Quang Nam Province) 48: 1569, 1583, 1617, 1625
fire support—1st Marine Division 48: 1497
fire support—3rd Marine Division 48: 1710
reconnaissance—3rd Marine Division 48: 1665
search and destroy—Operation STARLITE (Quang Ngai Province) 49: 0098, 0168
search and destroy—3rd Marine Division 48: 1713

Military operations—U.S.
AFVN—on target information 6: 0106
A Chau Valley 8: 0133
Charlie Ridge 9: 0567
cross-border—in Cambodia 6: 0194; 9: 0059; 18: 0366
daily staff journals—1970 23: 0185, 0202
ground summaries
1967 (December) 8: 0856
1968 6: 0824; 7: 0001
1969 7: 0099
1971 23: 0660; 38: 0297
1972 23: 0220–0614, 0756, 0822; 37: 0923
MACV directive 3: 0065
Marines—regimental offensive 48: 0832
Marines—summaries 48: 0251–0797, 0890–1121, 1480, 1497–1617, 1625, 1665–1713, 1749–1765
in MR 3 24: 0098

night 22: 0746
offensive tactical 8: 0947
operations
CEDAR FALLS (Binh Duong Province) 6: 0642
CORONADO (Long An and Dinh Tuong Provinces) 6: 0642
DEWEY CANYON 7: 0099
ENTERPRISE (Long An Province) 44: 1043
HENRY CLAY (Phu Yen-Darlac Provinces) 24: 0098
JUNCTION CITY (War Zone "C") 6: 0642
KINGFISHER 6: 0642
MUSCATINE (My Lai Village) 1: 0787
NATHAN HALE (Phu Yen Province) 24: 0098
PEGASUS (Quang Tri Province) 8: 0133
PRAIRIE I–IV (Quang Tri Province) 6: 0642
ROCK CRUSHER I–IV 9: 0059
SHOEMAKER 9: 0059
Que Son Valley 6: 0642
search and rescue—in Laos 6: 0119
terminology—clear and hold 8: 0947
terminology—search and destroy 8: 0947

Military operations—U.S.-RVNAF
Batangan Peninsula 8: 0412
in Cambodia 1: 0248; 6: 0119
in the Delta 8: 0001
Lam Son 719/Dewey Canyon II 9: 0715, 0814; 18: 0865; 36: 0951; 38: 0297
U.S.-VNSF 21: 0516, 0552

Military pay and allowances
CIDG 21: 0552; 37: 0690
PF 33: 1025
RF/PF 29: 0327; 30: 0984, 1185
RVNAF
death benefits
general 2: 0537, 0726; 5: 0585, 0631, 0652, 0677
special allowances 18: 0295
system 27: 0351
U.S.—COLAs, general 4: 0451
U.S.—COLAs, USARV 33: 0898
see also Military subsistence

Military personnel
enemy
detection of 5: 0232
general 18: 0853
losses 3: 0971
motivation 43: 0169

RVNAF
ARVN—commissioned officers 44: 0656
ARVN—general 4: 0273; 17: 0001; 18: 0304
classification 16: 0959
commissioned officers 5: 0585; 17: 0475, 0620, 0949; 18: 0126; 38: 0244
conscription
deferments 18: 0087, 0152
draft dodgers 16: 0910; 18: 0121; 37: 0285

general 2: 0413; 8: 0133; 17: 0470, 0938;
 18: 0304
 Special Conscription Program 3: 0321
 system 17: 0391
desertion
 amnesty program 16: 0910
 civil authorities—apprehension of 4: 0855
 statistics 2: 0294, 0596–1034; 3: 0001–
 0554; 5: 0585
 status 4: 0855
 motivation 42: 1446; 43: 0169
 NCOs 5: 0585; 17: 0620, 0949
 Personnel System Evaluation 17: 0517
 roster of personalities 17: 0571; 18: 0252
 strength/manpower 2: 0537, 0596–1034;
 3: 0001–1121
 troop self-help programs 39: 0982
U.S.
 advisor allocation priorities 24: 0332
 AFVN 5: 0847, 0859
 Army aptitude tests 18: 0130
 commissioned officers—general 21: 0153
 commissioned officers—strength 4: 0350
 deserter roster 47: 0205
 Guamanians in SVN 1: 0417
 Joint Personnel Recovery Center 20: 0923
 MACV, HQ 1: 0820
 separation of, in RVN 35: 0483
 substandard 1: 0388
 USARV—colonels' roster 47: 0001
 USARV—Single Army Personnel System
 35: 0622, 0759
 Watch List 35: 0630, 0804; 43: 0683
see also Manpower; Military forces; Mobilization
Military police
 U.S.—general 8: 0558
 U.S.—716th Military Police Battalion 36: 0709
Military policies, U.S.
 on ARVN insignia 18: 0325
 on drug abuse 16: 0408
 on prisoners of war 28: 0344
 "selective commitment" 1: 0837
see also MACV, HQ
Military privileges
 Ad Hoc Committee on Military Privileges
 35: 0510, 0527
 for nonmilitary personnel
 abuse of 36: 0633
 general 27: 0267–0272, 0510, 0527, 0541
 MACV policy 25: 0293
 Privileges Program—MACV withdrawal of
 36: 0783, 0800
Military procurement
 food 45: 0098
 in-country
 general 5: 0668, 0677; 27: 0252
 Vietnamization of service contract study
 5: 0668
 VRE 5: 0664
 irregularities 1: 0388
 JGS Manpower Resources Procurement
 Control and Support Committee 18: 0053
 Joint Procurement Coordinating Board, Vietnam
 27: 0252
 LN firms 5: 0664, 0668
 MACV 27: 0397
 manpower 5: 0585; 27: 0243
 RVNAF system 5: 0631
see also Logistics; Mobilization; Supply
Military promotions
 general 17: 0475, 0512, 0620; 45: 0108
 Officer Promotion System 18: 0180
Military regions
 civilian governor-delegate 5: 0585
see also specific region
Military reserves
 Special Reserve 18: 0049
 system 17: 0391
see also Manpower; Mobilization
Military Revolutionary Council
 3: 0263
Military R & R
 centers
 China Beach 14: 0502, 0890
 Da Nang 14: 0505, 0890
 Hong Kong 47: 1111
 Taipei, ROC 14: 0511
 Vung Tau 4: 0442; 13: 0589; 14: 0890, 1022
 commercial air service 14: 0776
 general 14: 0508; 15: 0033
 in-country 14: 0890
 programs
 general 7: 0509
 14 [7 + 7] Day Leave Program 7: 0509
 7 Day Leave Program 14: 0505
see also Military leave
Military schools; academies
 RVNAF
 Armor School 42: 0464
 ARVN schools 37: 0482
 Command and General Staff College, Dalat
 37: 0709
 general 42: 0549, 0618, 0670
 National Defense College, Vietnam 37: 0927
 National Military Academy of Vietnam
 38: 0244
 Political Warfare College, Dalat 38: 0341
 RVN National Training Centers 43: 0603
 U.S.—USARV Advisor School I 4: 0448
 U.S.—use of, by RVNAF students 42: 1449;
 43: 0582
see also Military training
Military service
 enemy—enlistment ages 19: 0218
 enemy—recruitment 19: 0229
 U.S.—MACV Tour Extension Plan 18: 0375
 U.S.—reenlistment/extension of tour 4: 0438;
 14: 0814, 0893; 16: 0817; 46: 0491

Military strength

enemy 19: 0229

FWMAF 17: 1002

RVNAF

commissioned officers and NCOs 17: 0620

engineers 38: 0881; 41: 1302

general 2: 0537, 0596–1034; 3: 0001–1121

RF/PF Strength Reporting System 17: 0517

VNMC 48: 1202

U.S.—general 17: 1002

U.S.—in-country 7: 0575

Military subsistence, RVNAF

MACV assistance 25: 1010; 27: 0351

Ration Supplement Program 5: 0580; 9: 0863, 0998; 10: 0913

SMASF 5: 0580, 0585, 0631, 0694

see also Military dependents; Housing

Military terms, definition

clear and hold 8: 0947

search and destroy 8: 0947

specified strike zone 8: 0956

Military training

enemy—motivational 43: 0169

FANK—air force, U.S. integrated 4: 0908

FANK—in SVN 42: 1388; 43: 0574, 0588

FWMAF—AFV assistance 1: 0404

RVNAF-U.S.

ambush detection 5: 0232

artillery 42: 1444

ARVN—command 43: 0603

ARVN—M & I 21: 0225

CIDG—general 24: 0004

CIDG—M & I 21: 0225

communications 28: 1164

costs 42: 0549

CTC—general 42: 0549, 0670; 43: 0598

CTC—military schools 12: 0001

general 1: 0558; 14: 0611; 42: 1341; 44: 1485

Hoa Hao 2: 0654

Joint Mobile Training Team Concept 4: 0522

Joint Service Standardization 17: 0861, 0869

MACAAG 42: 1470

MACCO 35: 0001

MACV

cross-cultural training program 17: 0634–0640, 0694; 35: 0350

JGS training plan 43: 0603

Middle Management Training

Development Program 5: 0349

M & I 23: 0178

mine and booby-trap detection 5: 0232

motivational 42: 1446; 43: 0169

NGSF 42: 1444

POLWAR 42: 1446

programs 42: 0618

Project HIEU 17: 0634–0694, 0861

USARV—CMOD [Personal Response Program] 17: 0061

USARV—Individual Training Group 42: 1388

U.S. Marines 48: 0364, 0625, 0890–1121, 1497, 1522

VNMC Training Command 39: 0033

see also Advisors/advisory programs; Military schools; academies

Military transport

U.S. convoying 16: 0865

see also Transportation

MILPHAD

9: 0286, 0388; 36: 0434

see also Health; Medical Civic Action Program; PHAD

Mineral resources

5: 0353

Minh Thanh, Battle of

44: 0656

Mining

operation in North Vietnam 7: 0575

Minorities

see Ethnic minorities

Missiles

Soviet SA-7 (GRAIL) Missile System 4: 0522

Mobil Action Cadre Program

teams 2: 0826, 0892, 1034; 3: 0603

see also Hop Tac; PF; RD Cadre Program

Mobile Advisory Team Program

DMAC 8: 0558

see also DRAC

Mobile Regional Task Force

search and clear operation (Kontum Province)

44: 0103

see also PF; RF

Mobility

ARVN 17: 0001

see also Airmobile operations; Cavalry;

Mechanized infantry

Mobilization

enemy—women 8: 0271

RVNAF

Bui Dinh Dam 18: 0084

call-up of 17 and 39–43-year olds 17: 0938; 18: 0026

general 17: 0620, 0949; 18: 0152, 0304

General Mobilization Decree 17: 0391

laws 5: 0585; 18: 0099

Mobilization Decree Law #002 18: 0064, 0157

Mobilization-in-Place Concept 18: 0087

MOND/MACV Combined Committee on

Manpower Mobilization 5: 0631

national defense 17: 0470

Special Reserve 18: 0049

see also Manpower; Military personnel

Mobilization Directorate

RVN 17: 0454

MOND

amnesty program for deserters/draft dodgers

37: 0285

budget—CY 1973 budget, reorganization

33: 1031

- budget—general 5: 0585, 0631, 0652
- Buu Vien 5: 0585, 0670
- commercial activities 5: 0582
- defense expenditure 33: 1031
- directive on military punishment 18: 0109
- Economic Affairs Office 5: 0582
- financial management system 35: 0001
- Four-Year Plan 5: 0670
- MOND/MACV Combined Committee on
 - Manpower Mobilization 5: 0631; 18: 0084, 0099; 37: 0915
- MOND/MACV Financial Management System
 - Study Group 35: 0001
 - staff reorganization 5: 0585
- Monsoons**
 - Southeast Asia 18: 0910
- Monetary affairs**
 - policy 5: 0677
 - reforms 5: 0631
- Montagnard Committee**
 - 21: 0465, 0592
- Montagnards**
 - CHAMPA Highland Liberation Front 37: 0671
 - CORDS Ethnic Minorities Affairs Program
 - 29: 0256
 - Dega Cham Movement 37: 0671
 - FULRO 24: 0089
 - military forces 24: 0089
 - National Leadership Committee on 37: 0661
 - resettlement program 21: 0465, 0592; 29: 0184
 - revolt in Darlac and Quang Duc Provinces
 - 3: 0491, 0554
 - RVN policies on 3: 0716
 - situation 3: 1053
 - Y Bham 5: 0023
 - see also* CIDG
- MOOSE II**
 - U.S. military billeting 4: 0001; 25: 0041
- Morale**
 - enemy—after Tet Offensive, 1968 38: 0210
 - RVNAF
 - ARVN 17: 0001
 - general 2: 0149; 6: 0549; 13: 0591; 17: 0454
 - motivation 42: 1446
 - U.S.
 - curfew hours 13: 0564; 14: 0940
 - general 7: 0520; 13: 0587, 0589; 14: 0898
 - intramural sports program 14: 0942
 - media and 9: 0842
 - Operation HELPING HAND 9: 0459
 - self-help projects 14: 0942
 - see also* Attitudes; Desertion
- Motor vehicles**
 - RVNAF loss 17: 0450
 - U.S. Army—accidents 4: 0350; 15: 0033; 17: 0694
 - VRE concessionaire vehicles 5: 0191
- MPC**
 - 33: 1008; 36: 0633
 - see also* Military banking
- MPCC**
 - 36: 0571
 - see also* Health; Medical matters
- MR 1**
 - CORDS advisors' reports 43: 1208
 - distribution of military installations 43: 1002
 - 1st ARVN Division area of operations 43: 1153
 - operations in 1: 0642
 - Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive—RVNAF
 - counteroffensive 23: 0353, 0506
 - see also* I CTZ/Corps; FRAC; specific province
- MR 2**
 - operations in 1: 0642
 - Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive 43: 1304
 - television stations in 9: 0083
 - see also* SRAC; SRAG; II CTZ/Corps; specific province
- MR 3**
 - administrative divisions 44: 1115
 - ARVN counteroffensives 44: 1004
 - geography (terrain) 44: 1113
 - military operations in—general 1: 0642
 - military operations in—search and destroy
 - operations 24: 0098
 - Nguyen-Hue Campaign 44: 0392, 1004
 - see also* TRAC; specific province
- MR 4**
 - economic activities in 5: 0673
 - Land-to-the-Tiller Program 38: 0001
 - military operations in 1: 0642
 - water 5: 0673
 - see also* DMAC; DRAC; specific province
- MSF**
 - conversion to regular forces 21: 0254
 - see also* CIDG; Special Forces, U.S.
- MTN-V**
 - communications 28: 0370
- MTT**
 - U.S.-ARVN visits 43: 0166
- Municipal affairs**
 - development 30: 0280, 0578
 - see also* Urban affairs
- Munitions**
 - enemy production of 19: 1026
 - see also* Ordnance
- Music**
 - AFVN—policy 5: 0925
- Mutual defense**
 - Pentalateral Agreement of 1950 35: 0343
- Mutual security**
 - U.S. assistance to VNN 47: 1345
- My Lai Incident**
 - congressional visitors 14: 0778
 - general 1: 0787; 8: 0412

My Lai Incident cont.

investigation summary 10: 0655
Son My Briefing for the Special Subcommittee
of the House Armed Services Committee
7: 0520; 8: 0787; 10: 0655; 14: 0778, 0983

Narcotics

see Drug abuse; Drugs

"Nation-building"

concept 7: 0517; 9: 0684
development 38: 1137
general 29: 0330
program 29: 0703
see also Government—SVN; Pacification

National Academy of Science

U.S. 24: 0299

National defense

Community Defense and Local Development
Plan 21: 0197
manpower requirements 38: 0485
mobilization 17: 0470
planning 5: 0585; 30: 0578
planning system 5: 0631, 0670
RVN National Defense Planning System
4: 0522
see also Mobilization

National Leadership Committee

Montagnards 37: 0661

National Liberation Front

see NFLSVN

Nationalization

5: 0677

National Material Manpower Agency

RVNAF 26: 0579

National Pacification Program

2: 0002

see also CORDS; Hop Tac

National Prayer Breakfast

36: 0268

National Recovery Committee

7: 0623

see also Government—RVN; Military
Revolutionary Council

"National Shame Day"

demonstrations 2: 1034

Natural disasters

floods—relief activities 3: 0971, 1009
typhoons
effect on enemy activities 3: 0865
conditions in I CTZ 3: 0491
damage 3: 0813; 8: 0852
GVN propaganda 3: 0916
martial law decree 3: 0971
relief activities 3: 0813, 0916, 0971

Naval Advisory Group (NAG)/NAVADVGRP

general 47: 1300, 1502; 48: 0071
JTD reorganization 21: 0183
Project CRIMP 21: 0183
training programs for VNN 48: 0076
see also NAVFORV

Naval affairs

advisors—logistical and supply 47: 1118
anti-swimmer protection 5: 0232
brown water navy 9: 0341
fire support 7: 0575
liaison—U.S.-VNN 28: 0194
Mobile Riverine Force 9: 0485
morale—Operation HELPING HAND 9: 0459
NGFS 21: 0170; 22: 0763; 23: 0146; 42: 1444;
48: 0001, 0073, 1461
strategy—SEALORDS 47: 0874
Vietnamization 9: 0459

Naval assistance

mutual security 47: 1345
PACOM Security Assistance System 47: 1345

Naval bases

U.S.-VNN—"Buddy" Base Program 47: 1528
U.S.-VNN—turnover 47: 1099
VNN public works organization 47: 1099

Naval operations

general 6: 0179
interdiction barrier operations 47: 0547, 0874
NGFS—I CTZ/I Corps 48: 1461
Operation MARKET TIME 1: 0558; 6: 0179,
0642
riverine—in Delta 9: 0485
riverine—Tran Hung Dao campaign 9: 0485
summaries
1966 9: 0754
1967 6: 0642; 8: 0856
1968 7: 0001
1969 7: 0099

Naval training

NAVADVGR—VNN programs 48: 0076

Naval vessels; aircraft

U.S. 47: 1201, 1295

NAVFORV

drawdown activities 47: 1305
Personal Response Program 17: 0861
7th Fleet 47: 1131, 1186, 1295; 48: 0006
see also Naval Advisory Group (NAG)/
NAVADVGRP

Navigation

maritime—aids to 4: 0839

New Cadre Concept

pacification 3: 0660
see also RD Cadre Program

New Life Hamlet Combat Youth Program

see Combat Youth Program

New (Rural) Life Hamlet Program

2: 0002, 0061, 0149, 0199, 0413, 0475
see also Pacification; RD Program

News agencies

accreditation of 5: 0713
AP 6: 0119, 0279
UPI 6: 0119

News broadcasting

see AFVN

New Zealand Force, Vietnam (NZFV)
 command historical summary 37: 0069
 engineer civic action projects 3: 0321, 0765
 military operations—Operation COOKTOWN
 ORCHID 39: 0065
see also ANZAC

NFLSVN
 general 7: 0780; 19: 1008
 radio broadcasts 22: 0779
see also COSVN; Government—enemy in SVN

NGFS
 employment of 22: 0763
 general 21: 0170; 48: 0001
 operations in I CTZ 48: 1461
 training 42: 1444
 Vietnamization of 23: 0146; 42: 1444; 48: 0073

Nguyen Cao Ky
 8: 0133

Nguyen-Hue Offensive
see Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive

Nguyen Ngoc Loan
 7: 0623

Nguyen Van Thieu
 42: 0549

Nha Be, South Vietnam
 POL—diversion of 10: 0137

Nha Trang, South Vietnam
 communications center 24: 0282

Nixon, Richard
 Eight-Point Peace Program 28: 0191
 message to Congress—on drug abuse problem
 in SVN 16: 0001

Noncombatants
 Civilian War Casualty Program 36: 0326, 0376,
 0434, 0578
 Geneva Convention for the Protection of
 Civilians 8: 0558
 MACV directive on safeguarding 25: 0651

NSA
 Monkey Mountain Receiver Site 4: 0866
see also Intelligence

Nuclear research
 Dalat Nuclear Research Center 8: 0271
 nuclear moisture-density gauges 41: 1200

NVN
see Vietnam, Democratic Republic of

O'Callahan v. Park
 U.S. Supreme Court—court-martial case
 5: 0160

OCE
 26: 0640, 0649
see also Engineers

OICC
 5: 0577

173rd Airborne Brigade
 commendation 4: 0109
 Operation NEW LIFE 29: 0904

"One War" concept
 U.S. military doctrine 22: 0746

Operation COUNTDOWN
 FRAC 43: 1184
 general 24: 0307
 USARV—general 44: 1220
 USARV—USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328,
 1132; 46: 0001

Operation FORECAST
 cargo movement 4: 0111

Operation NEW LIFE
 173rd Brigade-civic action program 29: 0904

Operation RETROGRADE
 USARV retrograde/redeployment program
 46: 0579, 1017

Operations, military
see Military operations

Operations Directorate
 staff officers guide 4: 0025

OPLAN
 COUNTDOWN 43: 0914
 5J20F 24: 0319
 J190—general 27: 0735
 J190—USASE MR 1 43: 1160
 J204 27: 0768
 [J]207 4: 0910
 J211 24: 0321; 28: 0292
 J211A 27: 0798
 J214 24: 0236
 REORGANIZE 31: 0001

OPORD J215
 7th Air Force drawdown and redeployment
 47: 0291, 0555
 USARV/MACV SUPCOM drawdown and
 redeployment 45: 0328, 1132; 46: 0001

Order of battle
 enemy
 employment of guerrilla forces 19: 0761
 general 2: 0654, 1034; 3: 0065, 1009, 1053;
 20: 0900
 sappers 18: 0872
 FWMAF 23: 0891
 U.S./RVNAF 23: 0891

Ordnance
 enemy
 general 19: 0087; 20: 0904
 mines 20: 0043, 0440
 munitions production 19: 1026
 small arms 20: 0049, 0054
 statistical data 19: 0211
 RVNAF—ammunition, ARVN Ammunition
 System Improvement Plan 25: 0918;
 37: 0288
 RVNAF—ammunition, supply 27: 0420
 RVNAF—supply management 25: 0998
see also Military equipment

Organizations
 nonappropriated fund 14: 0898
see also Red Cross; USO

Orphanages

Long Thanh 11: 0663
MACCH support of 35: 0922, 0990, 1088;
36: 0001
St. Vincent de Paul 5: 0692

Outpost system

ARVN 24: 0066

Pacification

Accelerated Pacification Program
effect on enemy base areas 19: 0229
general 38: 0317
neutralization 19: 0995, 1047
Vinh Long 29: 0011
An Giang Province 37: 0260
Ba Canh village 29: 0186; 37: 0488
Batangan Peninsula 29: 0782
Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
in Central Highlands 4: 0522; 21: 0465
CIA aid to 7: 0780
Colby, William E. 29: 0852
Corps Pacification and Defense Councils
4: 0569
effect on enemy base areas 19: 0366
enemy—antipacification activities 2: 0654,
1034; 19: 0661, 0892, 0929; 44: 0392
I Corps/I CTZ 8: 0133
general 4: 0551, 0575, 0814; 6: 0179, 0824;
7: 0517, 0623; 8: 0412, 0545, 0765, 0947;
9: 0544; 17: 0001; 22: 0102, 0746; 29: 0767;
30: 1165
HES—1968 6: 0824
HES—1970 4: 0273
Komer, Robert 6: 0606; 29: 0265, 0904
MACCORDS briefing 6: 0630
MACV, HQ 1: 0820
New Cadre Concept 3: 0660
New (Rural) Life Hamlet Program 2: 0002,
0061, 0149, 0199, 0413, 0475
New Model Program 6: 0606
9th Marine Division campaign 48: 1489
Pacification and Development Plan—1969
38: 0317
Pacification and Development Plan—1970
29: 0898; 38: 0969
plan 4: 0575
program 29: 0904
in Quang Tri Province 7: 0780
ROKFV and 1: 0376
rural attitude surveys 29: 0265
summary of province efforts 2: 0002–1034;
3: 0001–0263, 0603–1121
see also Civic action; CORDS; RD program

Pacific Exchange System (Vietnam)

Losses—ROKFV sales 33: 0937
see also Commissary; Military privileges

PACOM

AFRT policy and operations 47: 1088
Drug Abuse Control Committee 16: 0001

Pacific Stars and Stripes—policy and
procedures 47: 1488

Security Assistance System—for VNN 47: 1345

Pan American Airways

4: 0850

Paris peace talks

general 1: 0642; 7: 0623; 12: 0897; 28: 0216,
0314

see also Peace initiatives

Park, O'Callahan v.

see O'Callahan v. Park

Parochialism

in SVN 29: 0676

Paskevich, Anthony, Jr.

Medal of Honor recommendation 35: 0678

Pathet Lao

military operations—against Long Cheng CIA
base 6: 0119

Peace initiatives

general 28: 0314
in Indochina 28: 0039
NLF—Eight-Point Program 28: 0152
NLF—Ten-Point Program 28: 0155
PRG Seven-Point Proposal 28: 0307
U.S.—Eight-Point Program 28: 0191
U.S.—October 7, 1971 28: 0173
see also Paris peace talks

Peers Group

11: 0939

Pentalateral Agreement of 1950

general 24: 0712; 35: 0343
U.S. military land use 42: 0301

Personnel management

advisors—general 16: 0886
advisors—handbook 17: 0881
general 16: 0959
RVNAF system 17: 0301, 0517; 18: 0068

PF

conversion to—regular forces 18: 0022
conversion to—RF 17: 0386
Dependent Housing Program—U.S. support of
4: 0866
general 4: 0551
JGS/MACV inspection of units 30: 1170
logistics 30: 0984
military operations
Duc Duc village 43: 0961
general 30: 0984
1972 summaries 23: 0182, 0220–0614
military pay and allowances 29: 0327; 30: 0984,
1185; 33: 1025
MR 4 5: 0673
platoons 1: 0339
reorganization of 21: 0087
strength—general 4: 0273
strength—reporting system 17: 0517
see also PSDF; RF; Territorial forces

Pham Kim Ngoc
 minister of the economy 5: 0582, 0647

PHAP
 36: 0434
see also Medical Civic Action Program

Pharmaceuticals
 general 5: 0631
 RVNAF manufacture 36: 0563

PHILCONV (PHILCAG)
 civic action advisors 3: 0194
 command historical summaries 39: 0257, 0262
 medical activities 3: 0765
 PHILCAG 9: 0314; 39: 0274
 psychological warfare advisors 3: 0321
see also FWMAF

PHOENIX Program
 U.S.—elimination of VCI 29: 0569, 1028
see also PHUNG HOANG Program

Phom Penh, Cambodia
 student demonstrations 6: 0119

Phong Dinh Province
 military operations—1964, Dan Chi 42 search
 and clear operation 2: 0780
 military operations—1964, Dan Chi 427 search
 and clear operation 2: 0061

Phu Loi, South Vietnam
 engineer activities 39: 0982

PHUNG HOANG Program
 in Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
 elimination of VCI 29: 0348–0569
 general 1: 0642; 4: 0575; 8: 0765; 30: 0010–
 0578
see also PHOENIX Program

Phu Yen Province
 military operations
 enemy—Dong Khoi Campaign 3: 0065
 1964—Vi Dan 109 search and destroy
 operation 3: 0065
 1964—Vi Dan 110 search and destroy
 operation 3: 0374
 U.S.—HENRY CLAY reconnaissance-in-
 force operation 24: 0098
 U.S.—NATHAN HALE search and destroy
 operation 24: 0098
 situation in 1: 0417

Phuoc Thanh Province
 military operations—1964, Bach Dang 4/48
 search and destroy operation 3: 0813
 military operations—1964, Tiep Vien reaction
 operation 2: 0413

Phuoc Tuy Province
 military operations—FWMAF, AFV: CROW'S
 NEST search and clear operation 39: 0057
 military operations—1964, Phuoc Tuy 33
 search and destroy operation 3: 1053

PICA I
 general 2: 0971
 military planning 3: 0065

P.L. 480
 Title I Program 35: 0267
see also Commodity Imports Program

Pleiku Province
 Binh Thi clear and hold operation 2: 0149

Pleiku, South Vietnam
 RVN PW camp 36: 0931

Pok Sam An
 Hawaii visit 5: 0001

POL
 diversion of
 in Da Nang 10: 0450
 general 1: 0339; 5: 0585; 11: 0671, 0679
 in Kien Giang Province 36: 0633
 Long Binh 10: 0001
 in MR 2 10: 0370
 Nha Be 10: 0137
 Saigon area 10: 0224, 0340
 Tan Son Nhut Airbase 10: 0224
 FWMAF allocations 11: 0679
 U.S.-RVNAF system 11: 0671, 0679

Police
 national
 force 1: 0509–0642; 8: 0271
 general 29: 1145; 30: 0010–0578
 identification service 4: 0459
 plan 2: 0780; 3: 0126
 VCI neutralization of 19: 0853
 U.S. military—general 8: 0558
 U.S. military—716th Battalion 36: 0709

Political affairs
 effects on population relocation 29: 0700
 1964 crisis
 abortive coup d'état 3: 0426
 enemy activities during 3: 0321
 general 3: 0263, 0374, 0426, 1121
 personalities 38: 0530
 policies—on Montagnards 3: 0716
 province profiles 29: 0693
 strategy—enemy 19: 0642, 0703
 structure 1: 0558
 village level 1: 0558, 0642
see also Elections; Government

Political-military affairs
 enemy—proselytizing 19: 0661, 0892–0960
 Military Revolutionary Council 3: 0263
 situation 1: 0509–0642
see also Government

Political parties
 ANDP Forces 19: 0749
 Binh Dinh—PRG 19: 0725
 Lao Dong Party—in NVN 19: 0703
 PRP 19: 1008
 VNQDD 2: 0726

POLWAR activities
 ARVN 17: 0001
 general 38: 0317
 operations 9: 0083

- POLWAR activities cont.**
 propaganda 24: 0287
 ROC advisory group on 3: 0660
 training programs 42: 1446
 U.S. naval advisors 47: 1528
see also PSYOPS/PSYWAR activities
- Popular Forces**
see PF
- Population**
 Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
 control 38: 0317
 general 19: 0001
 NVN and war weariness 19: 0001
 relocation of—political effects 29: 0700
- Ports; harbors**
 development 25: 0598
 Port Security and Waterways Detail—U.S.
 Coast Guard 48: 1775
 Qui Nhon—ROKFV at 36: 1196
- Postal matters**
 APO service drawdown 47: 0544
 customs inspections 36: 0755
 mail transportation—CONUS 35: 0607
 U.S. in SVN 35: 0274; 47: 0198
- Post-war planning**
 Joint Development Group 5: 0353
- Poultry**
 9: 0442
- Power**
 emergency legislation 5: 0585
- Press**
 cartoons 4: 0022
 conference—with Julian J. Ewell 6: 0427
 correspondents
 accreditation of 5: 0713; 9: 0722
 disaccreditation of 6: 0279; 8: 0984, 1012;
 9: 0001
 general 9: 0830, 0832
 international press corps 9: 0814
Pacific Star and Stripes 8: 0959–0968
 Pyle, Richard A. 6: 0279
 Sajdak, Patrick 8: 0931
 embargo on Lam Son 719 9: 0715
 on enemy release of U.S. PWs 22: 0779
 guidance—7th Air Force Office of Information
 47: 0341
 in-country 8: 0787
 information and 6: 0258
 reporting of the war 7: 0623
Time interview—with Julian J. Ewell 6: 0427
 on U.S. air operations—in Laos 14: 0517
see also MACOI; News agencies
- Press Directorate**
 GVN 6: 0279
- Prisoners of war**
 ages of 19: 0588
 CMIC XPLT Guide 18: 0945
 debriefing of former U.S. 36: 0951
- FPJMC Subcommittee on Captured Persons
 Bien Hoa negotiations 36: 1133
 general 36: 0938
 Quang Tri City negotiations 36: 1138
 general 29: 1028; 36: 1122
 Geneva Convention on the Treatment of
 Prisoners of War 8: 0558; 36: 0499, 1116
 GVN program on 36: 0951
 ICRC—assistance to 36: 0580
 ICRC—visits to 36: 0921, 0951
 interrogation reports—of enemy 2: 0780, 0826,
 0892, 1034; 3: 0126, 1053
 during Lam Son 719 36: 0951
 medical support for 36: 0499, 0979, 1114
 OPLAN—J190 27: 0735; 36: 0951
 OPLAN—J204 27: 0768
 policy—RVNAF 17: 0454
 policy—U.S. 28: 0344
 programs—general 36: 0783
 programs—U.S. advisory 36: 0951
 propaganda—enemy use of U.S. for 19: 1058
 release/repatriation
 general 1: 0339; 22: 0779; 36: 0938–1114;
 38: 0488
 Planning Committee for Repatriated U.S.
 Prisoners of War 36: 0951
 Tet amnesty 29: 1143
 RVN camps
 Bien Hoa Camp 1: 0339
 Can Tho Camp 36: 1131
 Central Prisoner of War Camp—general
 36: 0797
 Central Prisoner of War Camp—ICRC visit
 1: 0339
 Pleiku 36: 0931
 population 30: 0966
 ration allowances 36: 0933
 statistical data 18: 0860; 19: 0588
- Project CRIMP**
 artillery 43: 0571
 naval matters 21: 0183
see also Military training; RIMMS; SEER
- Project ENHANCE**
 artillery 43: 0571
see also Military training; RIMMS; SEER
- Project HANDCLASP**
 military dependents 35: 0653
see also SAFEHAVEN Program
- Project HIEU**
 13: 0424; 17: 0634–0694, 0861; 35: 0350, 0791
see also Attitudes; Culture
- Project HOME RUN EXTENDED**
 24: 0400
- Project LANTERN**
 Okinawa 17: 0645
see also Project HIEU
- Project TARGET**
 human relations/cross-cultural training program
 17: 0872
see also Project HIEU

Project TRANSITION

education 4: 0350

Project VER

RVNAF logistics accounting 27: 0728

Project WETWASH

U.S. Defense Department 3: 0971

Propaganda

effects of Tet Offensive 6: 0824

enemy

ANDP Forces 19: 0749

general 2: 0892, 1034; 19: 0725, 0929

use of prisoners of war for 19: 1058

"Enthusiasm" Information Campaign 4: 0575

general 29: 0904; 30: 0010

GVN Program 3: 0813-0916

POLWAR activities 24: 0287

radio 3: 1053

SVN—cease-fire program 24: 0287

Property

disposal 13: 0569

surplus 5: 0585

see also Military equipment

Prostitution

general 36: 0583

in Kien Giang Province 11: 1066

in Rach Gia 5: 0006

Protocol

VIP visits 12: 0489, 0492; 13: 0295, 0325

Provinces

chief purges 8: 0001

corruption 4: 0273

political profiles 29: 0693

see also individual provinces

Provisional Revolutionary Government (PRG)

ANDP Forces 19: 0749

general 17: 0725

political strategy 19: 0642

revolutionary committees 17: 0725

Seven Point (Peace) Proposal 28: 0307

see also COSVN; Government—enemy in SVN;
NFLSVN

PRP

19: 1008

see also COSVN; Government—enemy in SVN;
NFLSVN

PSDF

enemy terrorist activities against 19: 1047

general 1: 0509, 0558; 4: 0273, 0551, 0569;
5: 0585

logistics 30: 0981, 0984

military equipment 30: 1181

military operations

general 30: 0984

mobilization 17: 0470

1971 summaries 30: 0010

1972 summaries 23: 0182, 0220-0614;
30: 0280

see also Hop Tac; PF; RF; Territorial forces

PSYOPS/PSYWAR activities**advisors**

PHILCONV 3: 0321

ROCV 3: 0660

U.S. naval 47: 1528

general 29: 0904

leaflet dissemination 21: 0173

National Psychological Operations Campaign
3: 0002

program—MACV, HQ 1: 0820

Psywar Coordinating Committee 4: 0569

reports 4: 0273

summaries of activities 2: 0149-1034; 3: 0001-
1121

U.S.-FWMAF Civic Action and PSYWAR Fund
29: 0896

see also Chieu Hoi Program; Pacification;
POLWAR activities

Public administration

AID managerial assistance 29: 0178

effect of Vietnamization on 29: 0178

MR 3 administrative divisions 44: 1115

reorganization—village and hamlet level
38: 0490

see also Government; Pacification; RD Program

Public affairs

JUSPAO 43: 0710

OASD/PA conference 8: 0558

staffing at MR Advisory Commands 8: 0828

see also MACOI

Public health

see Health

Publicity

MACV Watch List 35: 0630-0804

Public safety

RVN national police 30: 0010-0578

Public works

VNN organization 47: 1099

see also MILCON

Pueblo Incident

8: 0412

Quang Duc Province

military operations—enemy 8: 0970

Montagard revolt in 3: 0491, 0554

Quang Nam Province**military operations**

Allied—Duc Duc village defensive operation
43: 0961

Allied—Duong Son 3/70 search and destroy
operation 37: 0199

1964

Dan Chien 2 securing operation 3: 0194

Da Nang 2 search and destroy operation
3: 0916

Da Nang 5 search and destroy operation
3: 1009

Quyet Thang 436 search and destroy
operation 3: 0916

- Quang Nam Province cont.**
 military operations cont.
 U.S. Marines—combat patrol operations-3rd Marine Division 48: 1569, 1583, 1617, 1625
 Special Sector Military Force activities 48: 1489
- Quang Ngai Province (military operations)**
 enemy 2: 0002, 0061
 1964
 Tu Cuong 131 search and clear operation 3: 0321
 Tu Cuong 134 reaction operation 3: 0426
 Tuc Luc III search and destroy operation 3: 0765
 Quyet Thanh 202 search and clear operation 2: 0294, 0537
 U.S.—Operation STARLITE, search and destroy operation 48: 0098, 0168
- Quang Tin Province (military operations)**
 Allied—Hiep Dong I provincial operation 45: 0087
 Allied—Duong Son 3/70 search and destroy operation 37: 0199
 1964—Dan Chien I clear and hold operation 2: 0245
 1964—Dan Chien I securing operation 3: 0194
- Quang Tri City, South Vietnam**
 FPJMC PW negotiations 36: 1138
- Quang Tri City, Battle of**
 9: 0575; 23: 0353, 0506; 37: 0227; 43: 0954
- Quang Tri Province**
 DMZ 8: 0133
 military installations 43: 1151
 military operations
 enemy—Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive 1: 0642; 43: 0967
 1964
 Lam Son 129 search and destroy operation 3: 0491
 Lam Son 130 search and destroy operation 3: 0491
 Lam Son 136 search and destroy operation 3: 0971
 RVNAF—ARVN 1972 Counteroffensives 1: 0642; 42: 0525; 43: 0954, 1004
 RVNAF—Que Son Valley 23: 0506
 U.S.
 Operation KINGFISHER 6: 0642
 Operation PRAIRIE I-IV 6: 0642
 Que Son Valley 6: 0642
 pacification in 7: 0780
 situation 23: 0237, 0321, 0506; 43: 1151
- Quan Loi, Battle of**
 ARVN recapture 44: 0656
- Que Son Valley**
 military operations in—RVNAF 23: 0506
 military operations in—U.S. 6: 0642
- Qui Nhon (City), South Vietnam**
 ARVN corruption in 5: 0027
 ROKFV at 36: 1196
 U.S. military discipline in 5: 0027
- Qui Nhon Province**
 military operations—FWMAF ROKFV—Dok Su Ri cordon and search operation 39: 0121
- Rach Kien, South Vietnam**
 hamlet—RD program in 29: 0696
- Racial matters**
 Afro-American Cultural Association 9: 0656
 joint study group on Vietnamese—U.S. confrontations 17: 0858
 tension in U.S. forces 8: 0558; 9: 0842; 10: 0498
 Vietnamese—American relations 9: 0690; 15: 0033
see also Culture
- Radio**
 military equipment—Chinese Communist 18: 0858
 NFLSVN broadcasts 22: 0779
 RVN propoganda 3: 1053
see also AFVN
- Railroads**
 enemy sabotage of 3: 0491, 0716, 1009
- Rallier activities**
 "Kit Carson" Scout Program 29: 0971
 CMIC XPLT Guide 18: 0945
 Hoi Chanh 29: 0904
 statistical data 18: 0860
see also Chieu Hoi Program
- RAMMS**
 27: 0460
see also Logistics; Supply
- Rangers (ARVN)**
 Border Defense Units 21: 0254
 Border Surveillance Ranger Battalion 31: 0053–1172; 32: 0001–0287
 CIDG camp conversion 21: 0208
 commands 21: 0109, 0254
 conduct of 6: 0549
 Military Region Ranger Service activities 21: 0232
 reorganization 37: 0798
 3rd Ranger Group Advisory Team 44: 0288
 U.S. advisors JTD 21: 0187
see also VNSF
- Ration Supplement Program**
 MACV subsistence assistance 25: 1010; 27: 0351
 RVNAF 5: 0580; 9: 0863, 0998; 10: 0913
 VNN 47: 1528
- RD Cadre Program**
 employment of 29: 0109
 general 4: 0522; 8: 0412; 29: 0703, 0864, 0898, 0904
 organization and function 29: 0767
see also Combat Youth; Hop Tac

RD Program

AID assistance 29: 0186
in An Giang Province 37: 0260
ARVN support of 24: 0066
Ba Canh village 29: 0186; 37: 0488
general 6: 0606; 8: 0765, 0902; 9: 0684;
29: 0330, 0655, 0676, 0696, 0703; 30: 1165
Rach Kien hamlet 29: 0696
see also CORDS; Pacification

Real estate

commissary facilities 42: 0001
FWMAC, Saigon 39: 0519
general 4: 0536
MACV—directive on 21: 0589
MACV—transactions 41: 1036
7th Air Force 21: 0589
SONADEZI 41: 1306
U.S. bases and Pentilateral Agreement of 1950
42: 0301

Reconnaissance

aerial 5: 0232
Provincial Reconnaissance Units 8: 0412

Records preservation

DEPCORDS/MACV—held by Office of the Chief
of Military History 29: 0070
FWMAO 37: 0112
MACAG 35: 0627
MACCO 33: 0725, 0770
MACCORDS 29: 1000
MACEA 5: 0645
MACHC 13: 0395
MACJ00 1: 0801; 4: 0445
MACJ031 12: 0197, 0203, 0366—0374
MACJ3 1: 0248; 23: 0001
MACJ4 25: 0497, 0553
MACJ5 28: 0165, 0196
MACJ6 28: 0497
MACMD plan 1: 0248
MACOI 6: 0801
MACPM 35: 0567; 36: 1171
MACV, HQ 1: 0801
see also Command Historical Program

Recruitment

RVNAF—quotas 2: 0245

Red Cross

ICRC—assistance to prisoners of war 36: 0580
ICRC—visits to RVN prison camps 36: 0921,
0951
Vietnamese—fund-raising campaign 17: 0877

Redeployments

FWMAF
AAAGV 39: 0111
general 24: 0307
OPORD J215 24: 0307
ROKfV
logistical planning 25: 0288; 37: 0176
marines 1: 0376

OPLAN—J211 28: 0292

OPLAN—J211A 27: 0798

RTFV—equipment 1: 0404

RTFY—general 4: 0910; 36: 1200, 1202

RVNAF—ARVN 3: 0374, 0603

RVNAF—general 2: 0971, 1034

U.S.

Army Health Services Group, Vietnam
44: 1367

Coast Guard—Port Security and Waterways
Detail 48: 1775

general 7: 0099, 0571, 0575; 8: 0545;
9: 0675; 14: 0611

OPLAN—J211 28: 0292

OPLAN—J211A 27: 0798

OPORD J215 24: 0307

7th Air Force 47: 0291, 0553, 0555

SRAC 43: 1462

USARV

general 44: 1220

Retrograde/Redeployment Program—
logistics and supply system 46: 0579,
1017

USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;
46: 0001

see also Military distribution/deployment;
Military personnel

Refugees

general 8: 0412; 29: 0857, 1145; 30: 0010,
0280

statistical data 30: 0969

status of 4: 0575

Regional Forces

see RF

Relford v. Commandant, Fort Leavenworth

U.S. Supreme Court—court-martial case
5: 0160

Relief activities

floods 3: 0971, 1009

typhoons 3: 0813, 0916, 0971

war victims 27: 0502

Religious activities

AFVN broadcasting 35: 1088; 36: 0001

chaplaincy in SVN 35: 0821

“Christianity and Culture in Vietnam” 36: 0001

general 8: 0558, 0842

Jewish services 35: 1088

MACV directive on 35: 0990

National Prayer Breakfast 36: 0268

Research and development

SPAR 5: 0560; 22: 0370—0662; 30: 1190;
43: 0647; 44: 1197; 45: 0133; 47: 0339

U.S. Center for Naval Analysis activities
47: 0930

waterborne transportation 44: 1201

Resettlement programs

in Central Highlands 21: 0592; 29: 0184
general 12: 0182; 30: 0010
Montagnards 21: 0465; 29: 0184
political affects of 29: 0700
VCI neutralization of 19: 0853
see also New (Rural) Life Hamlet Program;
Pacification

Retrograde

general 25: 0390
USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program
46: 0579, 1017
see also Drawdown; Redeployments

RF

companies 1: 0339
conversion
CIDG to 21: 0168, 0240, 0251; 24: 0004,
0089; 38: 0165
PF to 17: 0386
to regular forces 18: 0022
enlistment 17: 0380
general 1: 0492; 4: 0551
in IV CTZ/IV Corps 4: 0866
JGS/MACV inspection of units 30: 1170
logistics 30: 0984
military operations
Duc Duc Village 43: 0961
general 30: 0278, 0984
1972 summaries 23: 0182, 0220–0614
search and clear operation (Tuyen Duc
Province) 43: 1493
search and destroy operation (Kontum
Province) 29: 1006
military pay and allowances 29: 0327; 30: 0984,
1185
reorganization of 21: 0087
strength reporting system 17: 0517
Tinh Phu, Battle of 43: 0940
see also Hop Tac; PF; PSDF; Territorial forces

Rice

allocation and sale—military system 4: 0858
for ARVN dependents 4: 0858
in Binh Long Province—ARVN seizure of
23: 0822
Cambodian 5: 0585
in Highlands 29: 0892
market restriction 5: 0677
"Miracle Rice" program 6: 0606

RIMMS

statistical data 32: 0346–1036; 33: 0001–0713
see also Project CRIMP

Riverine matters

brown water navy 9: 0341
mobile riverine force 9: 0485
operations
in the Delta 9: 0485
interdiction 47: 0547, 0874
Tran Hung Dao Campaign 9: 0485
see also Batangan Peninsula; Naval matters;
Rung Sat Special Area

RMK/BRJ

Saigon Island industrial facility 41: 1358

Roads

see LOC

ROCV

general 9: 031
POLWAR advisory group 3: 0660
ROCMAGV—command historical report
37: 0066
see also FWMAF

ROKRV

command 36: 1194; 37: 0160
command historical summary 39: 0116
communication equipment 21: 0236
corruption 4: 0866
engineer units 1: 0376
general 4: 0459; 9: 0314
Lee Sae Ho 39: 0252
maintenance equipment 4: 0839
military operations—general 39: 0121, 0188
military operations—II CTZ/II Corps 6: 0642
and pacification 1: 0376
Pacific Exchange System (Vietnam) sales to
33: 0937
personnel 39: 0183
Qui Nhon 36: 1196
redeployment
logistical planning 25: 0288; 37: 0176
marines 1: 0376
OPLAN J211 28: 0292
OPLAN J211A 27: 0798
ROKAF—aeromedical evacuation system
39: 0225
rules of engagement 37: 0162
tank companies 1: 0376
"Tiger" Division 39: 0183
U.S. military assistance 33: 0926
withdrawal 1: 0376
see also FWMAF

Rosson, William B.

on Vietnamization 6: 0179

RTFV

currency transactions 4: 0273
deployments 37: 0181
equipment 1: 0404
general 1: 0404; 9: 0314
history 39: 0279
redeployment 1: 0404; 4: 0910; 36: 1200, 1202
RTAFV—U.S. air advisory activities 37: 0189
RTAVF 39: 0281
see also FWMAF

Rubber

Lai Khe Rubber Experimental Center—claim
11: 0939

Rule of engagement

general 6: 0549
ROKRV in SVN 37: 0162
"specified strike zone" 8: 0956
U.S. in SVN 22: 0941

Rung Sat Special Area

use of defoliants and herbicides 6: 0586
VNN activities in 2: 0971, 1034
see also Delta

Rural development

general 29: 0898; 30: 0578
U.S. support of 4: 0522
see also Civic action; CORDS; Pacification;
RD Program

RVNAF

ammunition supply 27: 0420
Casualty Reporting System 17: 0265
Chien Thang Plan 2: 0002, 0061
combat effectiveness 3: 0660-0864, 0971-1121
costs 4: 0575
Dependent Shelter (Housing) Program 2: 0475, 0654, 0726, 0971; 3: 0065-0194, 0374, 0491, 0554, 0660; 27: 0298; 39: 0688, 0959, 0997; 41: 1090, 1298
desertion rates 2: 0294, 0596-1034; 17: 0561
Development Plan 37: 0798
IG System 10: 0522, 0961
improvement and modernization programs
 general 5: 0571; 13: 0591; 21: 0359; 46: 1515
 Project CRIMP 43: 0571
 RIMMS 32: 0346-1036; 33: 0001-0713
information program 9: 0814
M & I presentation 23: 0178
manpower 17: 0623
material wastage 11: 0939
military buildup—Buildup and Modernization Program 1: 0417, 0837; 22: 0746, 0757
military buildup—general 1: 0509-0642
military vehicle loss 17: 0450
morale 2: 0149; 17: 0454
personnel management system 17: 0301, 0454, 0517
political acts of 3: 1121
prisoner of war policies 17: 0454
Ration Supplement Program 5: 0580; 9: 0863, 0998; 10: 0913; 25: 1010; 27: 0351
recruitment quotas 2: 0245
reorganization—general 4: 0575; 21: 0087, 0203
reorganization—of territorial forces 17: 0386; 21: 0087
roster of personalities 17: 0571
subsistence support 1: 0339
welfare acts 13: 0591
see also JGS

Sabotage activities (enemy)

general 3: 0916
railroads 3: 0491, 0716, 1009
transportation network 3: 0554, 0765, 0813
see also Subversive activities; Terrorist activities

SAC

aerial resupply operations 47: 0762
command and control—operational planning 47: 0758

SAFEHAVEN Program

civilian spouses 29: 0032
general 14: 0517, 0602, 0843
see also Project HANDCLASP

Safety

MACV Safety Council—programs 14: 0922
motor vehicle accidents 4: 0350; 9: 0074; 15: 0033; 17: 0694

Saigon, South Vietnam

attacks on—by enemy 8: 0133, 0271
labor unions in—Union of Workers in Hotels and Restaurants 5: 0132
labor unions in—United Unions of Saigon-Cholon and Gia Dinh 3: 0491, 0554
Moose II 4: 0001
Saigon Attitude Survey 4: 0575
terrorist activities—by enemy 23: 0660
see also Tet Offensive

Saigon Island

military base/installation on 1: 0339
RMK/BRJ industrial facility on 41: 1358

Saigon Military Working Group

cease-fire terminology 28: 0355
JGS/MACV 28: 0039

Sanctuary

Cambodia—enemy 7: 0559; 8: 0970

Sanitation

general 45: 0098
typhoid fever 4: 0894

Sappers

ARVN 43: 0591, 0594
counter-tactics 21: 0744; 45: 0114; 47: 1313
enemy 8: 0935; 18: 0680, 0872; 38: 0886; 48: 1621
see also Engineers

Schools

see Military schools; academies

Scouts

"Kit Carson" Scout Program 29: 0971
Visual Tracker's Guide 5: 0385

Scrap

ammunition casings 4: 0103
exports 5: 0677
general 5: 0580, 0585
GVN customs confiscation of 36: 1180
U.S.-GVN Scrap Agreement 25: 0356

Sea-Land Commercial Services

25: 0096
see also Cargo; Transportation

SEALORDS

47: 0874
see also Naval matters

Search and rescue operations

USAF operations 47: 0308

Security

area 1: 0837
classified information 4: 0343, 0515
communications 24: 0001
general 4: 0905; 35: 0522
hamlet 22: 0102
IWS—Ban Me Thuot 26: 0575
local 1: 0642
logistical 4: 0522
PACOM Security Assistance System 47: 1345
against Sappers—ARVN demonstrations
43: 0591, 0594
against Sappers—counter-tactics 21: 0744;
45: 0114; 47: 1313
territorial 4: 0551, 0575; 29: 0788, 0904, 1145
see also Pacification

SEER

briefings 38: 0384
see also Project CRIMP; RIMMS

Self-Defense Corps

reorganization 2: 0475
see also PSDF; Territorial forces

Self-Development Program

1970 38: 0969
village 38: 1071
see also Pacification; RD Program; Rural
development

Self-help programs

U.S. morale 14: 0942; 39: 0982

Self-sufficiency, RVNAF

Depot Upgrade Program 25: 0942
general 42: 1341
logistics 26: 0390
transportation 24: 0662
VNN 47: 1345

Senate, U.S.

Appropriations Committee—Defense
Subcommittee 16: 0408
Committee on Government Operations—
Special Action Office for Drug Abuse
Prevention 16: 0408
Foreign Relations Committee 43: 1153
Hughes Subcommittee on Alcoholism and
Narcotics 16: 0408
Subcommittee on Juvenile Delinquency
16: 0354
see also Congress; House of Representatives,
U.S.

Service schools

see Military schools/academies

7th Air Force

combat news 6: 0425, 0571
Command Historical Program 47: 0308, 0775
distribution of forces 47: 0397
drawdown 47: 0291, 0555
"friend-or-foe" identification responsibility
28: 0495
general 1: 0642; 47: 0829
HQ reorganization 47: 0538

MACV directive on real estate functions
21: 0589

mission 47: 0464
Office of Information—press guidance 47: 0341
redevelopment 47: 0291, 0553, 0555
research and rescue operation 6: 0425
training—of Cambodian air force 4: 0908
see also Air forces; SAC

7th Division Tactical Area

enemy activities in 2: 0596
Joint Planning Task Force 2: 0892
see also Delta

7th Fleet

command historical summaries 47: 1131, 1186,
1295; 48: 0006
see also Naval operations; NAVFORV

716th Military Police Battalion

engineer support of 36: 0709

SIMS

RVNAF—communications 28: 0828, 0944,
1105, 1164

Small arms

AK-47 26: 0668
enemy 2: 0475; 3: 0002
general 8: 0133
M-16 24: 0211
see also Military equipment

SMASF

general 5: 0580, 0585, 0631
reorganization 5: 0694
see also Military dependents; Military
subsistence

Smuggling

marijuana 15: 0173
narcotics 4: 0020
see also Customs; Drug trafficking

Snack bar

MACV 4: 0919
see also Commissary; Mess

Social and rehabilitation programs

Vietnamization of 29: 0857
welfare activities 30: 0010–0578

Social relations

Vietnamese-American 13: 0424
see also Culture

Soil

analysis 41: 1200

SONADEZI

41: 1306
see also Industry

Son My Incident

briefing of Special Subcommittee of House
Armed Services Committee 7: 0520; 8: 0787;
10: 0655; 14: 0778, 0983

Southeast Asia

MACV strategy concept for 28: 0210
U.S. Air Force in 47: 0829
U.S. economic assistance programs in 36: 0633

SPAR

MACV research and development 5: 0560;
22: 0370-0662; 30: 1190; 43: 0647;
44: 1197, 1204; 45: 0133; 47: 0339

Special Forces, U.S.

advisory personnel 24: 0004
CIDG camp conversions 21: 0208, 0225, 0251,
0254; 24: 0004, 0089
CIDG Program 21: 0502-0552
5th 21: 0208, 0225, 0251, 0254, 0649
general 4: 0866; 8: 0412; 11: 0995; 21: 0240
Kham Duc camp 8: 0271
Lang Vei camp 8: 0133
VNSF-U.S. operations 21: 0516, 0552

Spectre

U.S. gunship support air operation—Battle of
An Loc 44: 0392

Sports

AFVN broadcasting 5: 0796; 9: 0664
U.S. troop morale—intramural program
14: 0942

Spring 1972 (Easter) Offensive (Communist)

air operations— U.S.-VNAF 1: 0642; 6: 0119;
9: 0575; 44: 0392, 0656; 47: 0228, 0470,
0762, 0765
armor operations—ARVN 37: 0227
armor operations—enemy 42: 0464; 44: 0186
ARVN counteroffensives 1: 0642; 9: 0575;
23: 0353, 0506; 44: 1004

battles

An Loc 1: 0001, 0642; 9: 0575; 13: 0021;
23: 0237; 29: 0015; 37: 0240; 42: 0315;
44: 0123-0330, 0392, 0656, 1117;
47: 0765
Chonh Thanh 44: 0186, 0392, 1117
Dak To 1: 0001
Dau Tieng 44: 0392
Kampong Trach 1: 0001
Kontum (City) 1: 0001; 23: 0237, 0321;
43: 1304
Loc Ninh 1: 0001; 13: 0021; 42: 0315;
44: 0186, 0392, 1038, 1195
Minh Thanh 44: 0656
Quang Tri (City) 9: 0575; 23: 0353, 0506;
29: 0007; 43: 0954
Quan Loi 44: 0656
Tan Canh 1: 0001
Thunder Road—Highway 13 44: 0186, 0392,
0656, 1117
Binh Long Campaign—RVNAF 37: 0240;
42: 0315; 44: 1117
Blue Max aerial field artillery operations
44: 0186
chronology 6: 0205
combined arms operations—RVNAF 43: 0400
conventional combat operations—enemy
9: 0575
general 1: 0001; 12: 0897; 23: 0237-0506;
30: 0280, 0984

in MR 1 23: 0353, 0506; 43: 1004, 1148
in MR 2 43: 1304
in MR 3 44: 0392, 1004
Nguyen-Hue Offensive 1: 0001; 44: 0392, 1004
Quang Tri ICS site 29: 0007
Quang Tri Province 1: 0642; 42: 0525;
43: 0967, 1004
7th Fleet activities during 48: 0006, 0054
Spectre gunship support operations 44: 0392
Turley, Gerald 43: 0954
VNMC activities 23: 0353, 0506; 43: 0954

SRAC

drawdown 43: 1462
general 21: 0189
redeployment 43: 1462

SRAG

CORDS 1: 0417
designation of 21: 0736; 28: 0203; 43: 1430
mission of 1: 0832
see also Vann, John Paul

Stars and Stripes (Pacific)

PACOM policy and procedure 47: 1488
treatment of correspondents 8: 0959-0968

Statistical data

AID 9: 0284
drug abuse 15: 0020
economic indicators 9: 0284
on enemy
infiltration 19: 0433
logistical and supply activities 19: 0433
ordnance 19: 0211
PWs—ages 19: 0588
VCI activities 19: 0778-0960
GVN CY 1972 Defense Budget 33: 1050
kill ratios 22: 0002-0239
Lam Son 719 18: 0865
MACDC Fact Sheets 39: 0727
military operations—1964 2: 0002-1034;
3: 0001-1121
on 1967 6: 0642
on 1968 6: 0824; 7: 0001
on 1969 7: 0099
on 1970 4: 0198; 7: 0320
rallier information 18: 0860
refugees 30: 0969
RIMMS 32: 0346-1036; 33: 0001-0713
ROKFV personnel 39: 0183
RVNAF 22: 0002-0239
SEER 38: 0384
TFES 4: 0575
U.S.-RVNAF medical service 36: 0453
VNAD 34: 0112

Strategy

enemy
general 1: 0509-0642; 19: 0642
Lao Dong Party and COSVN Resolutions
19: 0703
protracted warfare 19: 0853
tactical 1: 0457

Strategy cont.**U.S.**

general 1: 0837
MACV—concept for Southeast Asia
28: 0210
SEALORDS 47: 0874

U.S.-RVNAF

Combined Campaign Plans—1969, AB 143
24: 0066
Combined Campaign Plans—1972, AB 147
21: 0197
Combined Strategic Objectives Plan
21: 0359; 28: 0216
Joint Strategic Objectives Plan 1: 0837

Strikes

labor 3: 0603
see also Demonstrations

Students

demonstrations—Catholic 3: 0554
demonstrations—general 3: 0263, 0374, 4026,
0865–0971
dependent travel 14: 0962
military—use of U.S. military schools 42: 1149;
43: 0582
in Phnom Penh, Cambodia 6: 0119

Subversion

19: 0995, 1047
see also Infiltration; Sabotage; Terrorist
activities; VCI

Suoi Tre, Battle of

44: 0872

Supply system

enemy
cache detection 5: 0232
production 19: 1026
"shadow" organization 19: 0311
statistical data on 19: 0433
VCI activities 19: 0778

RVNAF

ARVN 5: 0197; 27: 0460
discipline 5: 0585
general 27: 0460; 38: 0013
ordnance management 25: 0998

U.S.

MACV 27: 0397
military equipment—Free Turn-In Program
24: 0646; 25: 0473
military equipment—Project HOME RUN
EXTENDED 24: 0400
USARV Retrograde/Redeployment Program
46: 0579, 1017

see also Logistics

Supreme Court, U.S.

court-martial cases—*O'Callahan v. Park*
5: 0160
court-martial cases—*Relford v. Commandant,*
Fort Leavenworth 5: 0160

Surplus property

Free Turn-In Program 24: 0646; 25: 0473
general 5: 0585
Project HOME RUN EXTENDED 24: 0400
see also Military equipment

Tactics**enemy**

employment of guerrilla forces 19: 0761
general 2: 0780; 38: 1074
operational procedures 38: 0303
sappers 18: 0680, 0872; 38: 0886; 48: 1621
stronghold attack 35: 0485
in II CTZ 1: 0457

FWMAF—ROKFV 39: 0188**RVNAF—combined arms 38: 0591; 43: 0400****RVNAF—countersapper 21: 0744; 45: 0114****U.S.**

countersapper 21: 0744; 45: 0114; 47: 1313
fire support base—concept 21: 0750
fire support base—defense 22: 07171
general 1: 0457; 22: 0757; 44: 1485;
45: 0001–0087

guerrilla warfare—use of 8: 0001**helicopters—Eagle Flights 3: 0716, 0765****mobility and fire support 17: 0001****naval—antiswimmer 47: 1313****USARV seminars**

attack on jungle fortifications 44: 1389

"meeting engagement" 46: 0493

night operations 45: 0182

U.S. Marines—"regiment in the attack"

48: 0832

see also Lessons learned; SPAR

Talpel, ROC

military R & R site 14: 0511

Tan Canh, Battle of

1972 1: 0001

Tariffs

preferential reductions 5: 0677

see also Commodity Imports Program

TASG

visit to SEA 13: 0569

Taxation

enemy collection 2: 0413, 0537; 3: 1121;
19: 0892

GVN

general 30: 0578

MR 4 5: 0673

reforms 5: 0660

see also Budget

Tay Ninh Province

military operations—1964

Binh Minh 23 search and clear operation

2: 0352

Chinh Nghia 31 search and clear operation

2: 0245

Phuoc Tan fix and destroy operation 2: 0149
 Su Trong Mong rescue operation 2: 0475
 TB Phuoc Ninh search and clear operation
 2: 0596
 military operations—U.S.: Operation JUNCTION
 CITY search and destroy operation 44: 0872,
 0962

TCN
 Dollar Remittance Program 24: 0712
 general 13: 0569, 0659; 14: 0898; 27: 0001
 statistical data 14: 0001
see also Civilian personnel

Technical assistance
 clothing production 26: 0001
 MACV to CDTC 4: 0345

Technical services
 RVNAF 26: 0579

Telecommunications
 ICS sites—Phu Loi 39: 0982
 ICS sites—Quang Tri City 29: 0007
 Monkey Mountain Receiver Site 4: 0866
 MTN-V 28: 0370
 Project WETWASH 3: 0971
see also Communications—electronics

Television
 "Insight" program—William E. Colby on
 pacification 29: 0852
see also AFVN

Tenant Farmers Federation
 9: 0418

Territorial forces
 FULRO 4: 0023
 general 1: 0509–0642; 4: 0023, 0448; 6: 0606
 IG inspection of 9: 0863, 0998
 JGS/MACV inspection teams 30: 1015
 military equipment 29: 0861
 military operations—1972 summaries 23: 0182,
 0220–0614
 PF 1: 0339; 4: 0273, 0551, 0866; 5: 0673;
 17: 0386, 0517; 18: 0022; 21: 0087;
 23: 0182, 0220–0614; 29: 0327; 30: 0984,
 1170, 1185; 33: 1025; 43: 0961
 PSDF 1: 0509, 0558; 4: 0273, 0551, 0569;
 5: 0585; 17: 0470; 19: 1047; 23: 0182,
 0220–0614; 30: 0010, 0280, 0981, 0984,
 1181
 reorganization of 17: 0386, 0555; 18: 0022;
 21: 0203
 RF/PF Personnel Strength Reporting System
 17: 0517
 RVNAF reorganization 17: 0386
 security missions 1: 0837
 TFES 4: 0575, 0866; 29: 1145
 VNAD support of 34: 0961
see also CIDG; Combat Youth Program; Hop
 Tac; RF

Territorial security
 Binh Dinh Province 29: 1145
 general 29: 0904; 38: 0969
 operational aspects 29: 0788
 operations 30: 0280, 0578

Terrorist activities
 in Binh Dinh Province—NVA "People's Courts"
 43: 1408
 bomb threats—military police SOP 43: 0878
 in Duc Duc village 43: 0961
 efforts to disrupt Chieu Hoi Program 19: 0995
 general 2: 0294–1034; 3: 0001–0426, 0716,
 0865, 0916, 1121; 9: 0284; 23: 0756
 in Saigon 8: 0133, 0271; 23: 0660
 targeting of PSDF 19: 1047
 Terrorist Incident Reporting System 30: 0881
 Thai Communist—against U.S. airbases
 23: 0755
 VCI 19: 0813, 0929

Terry, Robert D.
 visit to SVN 28: 1102

Tet holiday
 amnesty program—PWs 29: 1143

Tet Offensive
 battles
 Dong Ha 8: 0133, 0271
 Hue 7: 0623, 0780
 Khe Sanh 6: 0824; 7: 0623, 0780; 8: 0001–
 0271; 43: 1077
 general 6: 0427, 0824; 7: 0623, 0780; 8: 0001;
 43: 1077
 Hue Incident—enemy atrocities 7: 0780;
 8: 0133, 0412

TFES
 general 29: 1145
 statistical data 4: 0575, 0866
see also Combat; RIMMS; SEER

Thailand
 U.S. Air Force in—Communist terrorist threat
 against air bases 23: 0755
 U.S. Air Force in—general 47: 0773
 U.S.-Thai military working agreement 4: 0910
see also RTFV

Thích Tri Quang
 7: 0623
see also Buddhist activities

"Thien Chi" organization
 17: 0694

III MAF
 command historical summaries 48: 0871, 1202
 general 1: 0891
 history 48: 0187
see also Marines, U.S.

III CTZ/III Corps
see MR 3; TRAC

13th Air Force
 Clark Air Force Base, Philippines 1: 1036

Thompson, Robert
 visit to SVN 29: 1107

Threat analysis
 1: 0837

Thua Thien Province
 military installations in 43: 1158
 military operations—1964, Thua Thien 20 clear
 and hold operation 2: 0475

Thunder Road
 Highway 13 operations—Battle of An Loc
 44: 0186, 0392, 0656, 1117
see also Chonh Thanh, Battle of

Time
 interview with Julian J. Ewell 6: 0427

Tin Phu, Battle of
 RF operation 43: 0940

TMA
 39: 0309
see also Transportation

TMA-CLC Meetings
 24: 0662; 25: 0633; 27: 0291
see also Supply; Transportation

TRAC
 general 21: 0189
 HQ—table of organization 44: 1111

Trade Union Development Project
 29: 0175

Training
 customs—Joint Customs Group 36: 0630
 general 14: 0611
 Joint Employer Recruiting and Training
 Program—I CTZ/I Corps 13: 0659
 Joint Mobile Training Team Concept 4: 0522
 MACV Middle Management Training
 Development Program 5: 0349
 of Vietnamese 13: 0659
see also Education; Military training

Tran Dinh Tho
 21: 0170

Transportation
 Common Service Transportation System
 39: 0309
 conveying 16: 0865
 Delta Transportation Plan 25: 0567
 development of networks 1: 0558
 enemy activities against 3: 0554, 0765, 0813
 general 17: 0001
 in-country—air 27: 0284, 0414
 MAC Automated Movement Management
 System 39: 0309
 MACV Joint Transportation Board 25: 0620
 Project TRANSPORTATION CHALLENGE
 24: 0662; 25: 0633; 27: 0291
 RVNAF self-sufficiency 24: 0662
 Sea-Land Commercial Services 25: 0096
 TMA 39: 0309
 TMA-CLC Transportation meeting 24: 0662;
 25: 0633; 27: 0291
 USARV Transportation Branch 45: 0263
 waterborne—research and development
 44: 1201

Transport Union
 Vietnamese 16: 0565

Tran Thien Khlem
 conversation with W. E. Colby 4: 0569, 0575

Tran Van Huong
 5: 0694

Travel
 holiday—in-country 35: 0272
 to SVN 29: 0032
 U.S.—dependents 13: 0422; 14: 0962
 U.S.—Project HANDCLASP, of student
 dependents 35: 0653
 VRE dependents 15: 0030

Treasury Department, U.S.
 agreement with Defense Department on
 customs advisors 36: 0711

Tripartite Deputies Study Group
 for air and ground operations 21: 0739
 general 1: 0248

Truce; cease-fire activities
 1971—New Year's, enemy violation of
 23: 0660
 1972—New Year's, enemy violations of
 23: 0756
see also FPJMC

Truman, Harry S
 death of—MACV memorial service 18: 0341

Turley, Gerald
 on 1972 Quang Tri Province battles 43: 0954

Typhoid fever
 4: 0894

Typhoons
 conditions in I CTZ/I Corps 3: 0491
 damage 3: 0813; 8: 0852
 effect on enemy activities 3: 0865
 GVN propaganda on 3: 0916
 martial law decree 3: 0971
 relief activities 3: 0813, 0916, 0971
 Southeast Asia 18: 0910

U.K.
 advisory mission to SVN 3: 0554
 Thompson, Robert—visit to SVN 29: 1107

United Seamen's Service
 13: 0659

United Unions of Saigon—Cholon and Gia Dinh
 3: 0491, 0554

UPI
 wire service summaries 6: 0119
see also AP; Press

Urban affairs
 development programs 29: 0892

U.S.
 antiwar activities 7: 0780
 elections and the war 1: 0837
 escalation of the war 22: 0757
 objectives in SVN 1: 0837

U.S. Mission
 Council—general 17: 1002
 Council—Montagnard Committee 21: 0465,
 0592
 drug control programs 15: 0322
 program and VNAD activities 34: 0961

USAHAC

mission and operation 21: 0349

USARPAC

Priority Placement Program—for U.S. civilians
in USARV 46: 1539

U.S. postal service in SVN 47: 0198

USARV

advisors/advisory programs

Advisor School I 4: 0448

general 34: 0961

Mobile Advisory Team Program 8: 0558

personnel 14: 0611

attitude towards Vietnamese 35: 0350

aviation—operational data 4: 0350

bibliography 45: 0295

CHAMPUS 9: 0707

civilian employees—drawdown 46: 1539

claims against 4: 0839; 5: 0035, 0040

CMOD [Personal Response Program] 17: 0861

COLAs 33: 0898

Colonels Roster 47: 0001

command progress report 4: 0350

commendation 4: 0440

complaint by Union of Workers in Hotels and
Restaurants against 5: 0132

comptroller 45: 0263

Consolidated Chaplain's Fund 36: 0001

contractors, U.S.—employees of 46: 1539

crime 4: 0350

Currency Control Program 36: 0583

deserter roster 47: 0205

disposition of forces 47: 0157

drawdown 44: 1220

drug abuse

Drug Abuse Control Program 16: 0408

testing 13: 0643

treatment 15: 0214, 0315; 16: 0001

education

Advisor School I 4: 0448

General Education Program 4: 0350

school activities 34: 961

extension of enlistment 4: 0438

Foreign Claims Division 5: 0140

IG system 1: 0480

in-country R & R program 14: 0890

Individual Training Group 42: 1388

logistics and supply system 46: 0579, 1017

military equipment—turnover support 46: 1515

motor vehicle accidents 4: 0350; 15: 0033;
17: 0694

Nguyen Ngoc Tho claim against 4: 0539

Open Mess Agency—facilities 11: 0524

Operation COUNTDOWN 44: 1220

Operation RETROGRADE 46: 0579, 1017

redeployment 44: 1220

Retrograde/Redeployment Program 46: 0579,
1017

seminars on tactics 44: 1389; 45: 0182;
46: 0493

Single Army Personnel System 35: 0622, 0759

Sniper Program 45: 0077

Transportation Branch 45: 0263

U.S. Army Savings Program 36: 0583

USARV/MACV SUPCOM 45: 0328, 1132;

46: 0001

see also MACV, HQ; USARPAC; entries under

Military

USASTRATCOM

U.S. communications 24: 0282

see also SIMS

USSAG

distribution of forces 47: 0397

HQ reorganization 47: 0538

Vann, John Paul

general 7: 0575; 9: 0575

SRAG 28: 0203; 43: 1304

VCI

effect of on Chieu Hoi Program 29: 1028

general 1: 0509–0642; 6: 0179; 28: 0216

summaries of activities 19: 0661, 0725, 0777–
0960

supply system 19: 0778

U.S.-RVNAF activities against

databank on 4: 0575

general 19: 0001

PHOENIX Program 29: 0569, 1028

PHUNG HOANG Program 29: 0348–0569

in VC Subregion 1—organization 19: 0597

see also Enemy

Vietnam, Democratic Republic of (DRV; NVN)

population 19: 0001

U.S. air operations against 3: 0065; 23: 0822

war weariness 19: 0001

see also Enemy

Vietnam Fact Books

1: 0180

Vietnamization

ARVN rebuild capabilities 5: 0197

base/post turnover program 10: 0709, 0713;

11: 0001, 0364

brown water navy 9: 0341, 0485

CIDG 21: 0649

communications 28: 0370, 1105

Dak Seang Campaign 44: 0001

effect on

civilian health programs 29: 0171

labor 29: 0175

public administration 29: 0178

RVN educational system 29: 0086

general 1: 0785; 4: 0451; 7: 0099; 8: 0133,

0412, 0558; 9: 0544, 0675; 13: 0591;

14: 0611; 17: 0651; 19: 0001; 21: 0195,

0762; 22: 0746, 0757

MACV economic activities 12: 0214

medical advisory effort 36: 0571

of NGFS 23: 0146; 42: 1444

program and AID 5: 0577

RVNAF Improvement and Modernization
Program 46: 1515

Vietnamization cont.
 service contract study 5: 0668
 of social and rehabilitation programs 29: 0857
 of SVN construction industry 42: 0004
 VNAF 9: 0367, 0515
 VNN 9: 0459, 0485
 White House speech on 9: 0571

Villages
 Ba Canh—RD Program 29: 0186
 council—hamlet elections 2: 0596
 democracy 29: 0898
 political activities 1: 0558, 0642
 Self-Development Program 38: 1071
 Village Development Committee 4: 0569
see also Civic action; Hamlets; Pacification

Vinh Binh Province (military operations—1964)
 DN Cau Ke search and destroy operation
 2: 0971
 Long Phi 14 search and clear operation 2: 0826
 NTN Cau Ngang fix and destroy operation
 2: 0971
 Thang Long 13/34 search and destroy
 operation 3: 0716

Vinsham Company
 GVN Customs confiscation of scrap 36: 1180

VNAD
 advisory activities 34: 0482, 0961; 35: 0001
 history 34: 0001
 mission 34: 0001
 organization 34: 0112, 0482
 statistical data 34: 0112
 territorial force support 34: 0961
 U.S. Mission program 34: 0961
see also MACCO

VNAF
 air operations
 Battle of An Loc 44: 0392, 0656
 general 8: 0856; 9: 0754
 1964 summaries 2: 0002–1034; 3: 0001–
 1121
 Spring 1972 Offensive 1: 0642; 6: 0119;
 9: 0575
 general 1: 0339
 U.S. advisory program 9: 0367
 Vietnamization 9: 0367, 0515

VNMC
 Battle of Quang Tri City 23: 0353, 0506
 operations summaries 48: 1202
 Quang Tri Province operations 43: 0954
 strength summaries 48: 1202
 Training Command 39: 0033
 U.S. Marine Advisory Unit 48: 0871, 1720

VNN
 advisors/advisory programs
 general 47: 1300, 1502; 48: 0071
 logistical and supply 47: 1116
 Project CRIMP 21: 0183
 training programs 48: 0076
 effectiveness 22: 0102–0239

Food Supplement Program 44: 1528
 force employment 22: 0102–0239
 interdiction activities 47: 0547
 Logistic Support Command 47: 1118
 morale—Operation HELPING HAND 9: 0459
 naval bases
 "Buddy" base program 47: 1528
 public works organization 47: 1099
 turnover 47: 1099
 naval craft inventory 21: 0345
 naval operations—general 6: 0179
 naval operations—Rung Sat Special Area
 2: 0971, 1034
 self-sufficiency 47: 1345
 transfer of vessels—from U.S. Coast Guard
 21: 0170
 Vietnamization 9: 0367, 0515
 welfare activities 47: 1528
see also Riverine operations

VNQDD
 2: 0726
see also Political parties

VNSF
 abuse of CIDG—investigation 4: 0866
 corruption—investigation 11: 0995
 disposition of 21: 0597
 general 21: 0240
 U.S.-VNSF operations 21: 0516, 0552
see also CIDG; Rangers; Special Forces, U.S.

Vo Nguyen Giap
 8: 0001

Voting
 for eighteen-year-olds in U.S. 9: 0690, 0707

VRE
 Army & Air Force Exchange Service
 concessionaire vehicles 5: 0191
 dependent travel 15: 0030
 general 14: 0965
 general 1: 0388; 4: 0340; 5: 0156; 14: 0821;
 16: 0820; 18: 381
 in-country procurement 5: 0664
 MACV policy on concessions 14: 0898, 0977
 pilferage 13: 0566
 275 rate 14: 0977
 U.S. dependent travel and 13: 0422
see also Commissary; Mess; Military
 exchanges

Vung Tau, South Vietnam
 military R & R center 4: 0442; 13: 0589
 RVNAF command center 3: 0065

Wages
 13: 0569
see also Cost of living

War crimes
 legal concept 6: 0617

War of liberation
 Communist aggression 37: 0505
see also Propaganda

War victims

automated reporting system on 30: 1194
Civilian War Casualty Program 36: 0326, 0376,
0434, 0578
Civil Relief Act—U.S. 9: 0707
CORDS activities 30: 0010
social and rehabilitation programs 29: 0857
see also Civic Action; Health; Noncombatants;
Refugees

War Zone "C"

Operation JUNCTION CITY—search and
destroy operation 44: 0872, 0962

Water

MR 4—salt water intrusion 5: 0673

Weather

in RVN 20: 0908
in Southeast Asia 18: 0910
see also Climate

Welfare activities

general 13: 0591; 30: 0010—0578
social and rehabilitation programs—
Vietnamization of 29: 0857
VNN 47: 1528
see also Housing; Military subsistence; Ration
Supplement Program

Westmoreland, William C.

7: 0780

Weyand, Fred C.

4: 0103, 0448—0459, 0522

Wheeler, Jesse L., Jr.

43: 1153

WIEU

5: 0038; 12: 0501

see also Intelligence

Women

enemy mobilization of 8: 0271

Y Bham

5: 0023

see also FULRO

Young, Robert

39: 0590

RECORDS OF THE MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND VIETNAM

**Part 1. The War in Vietnam, 1954–1973.
MACV Historical Office Documentary Collection**

**Part 2. Classified Studies from the
Combined Intelligence Center Vietnam,
1965–1973**

**Part 3. Progress Reports on Pacification in
South Vietnam, 1965–1973**